

THE No.1 MAGAZINE FOR ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY & COMPUTER PROJECTS

EVERYDAY

MARCH 2000

PRACTICAL

ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL £2.65

EPE
ICEBREAKER
Real time PIC
In-Circuit Emulator

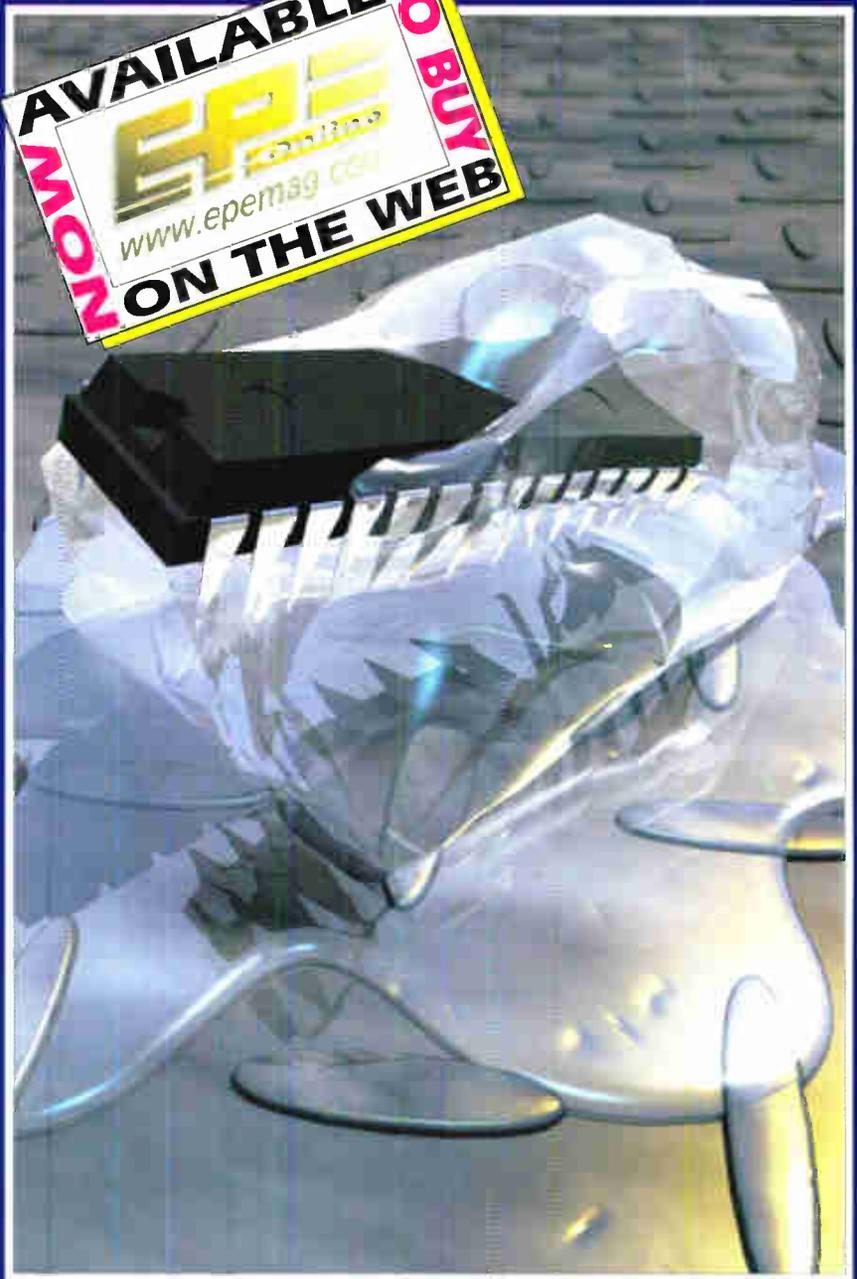
AUTOMATIC
TRAIN SIGNAL
Enhance your
model layout

PARKING
WARNING
Uses coded
infra-red
sensing

Series
TECHNOLOGY
TIMELINES 2
Fundamental
electronics in the
20th century

PLUS

EPE TEACH-IN 2000
PART 5 - Waveforms,
Frequency and Time



<http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk>
World Radio History

12v 18Ah SEALED LEAD ACID BATTERIES, new and boxed, unused pack of 4 £39.95 ref CYC7 or £15 each ref CYC6

AUTOMATIC CHARGER For the above batteries, charges 2 at once, charge level indicator circuitry, 6 hour charge, £10 ref CYC8

A new range of 12v to 240v INVERTERS

IV400S (400 watt) £89, IV800S (800 watt) £159, IV1200S (1200 watt) £219

ECG MACHINES? 6v 10AH BATT/24V 8A TX Ex government ECG machines! Measures 390x320x120mm, on the front are controls for scan speed, scan delay, scan mode, loads of connections on the rear including video out etc. On the front panel are two DIN sockets for connecting the body sensors to. Sensors not included. Inside 2 x 6v 10AH lead acid batts (not in good condition), pcb's and a BA724V toroidal transformer (mains in) sold as seen, may have one or two broken knobs etc due to poor storage. £15.99 ref VP2

SODIUM LAMP SYSTEMS £75.70 Complete system with 250w or 400 watt SON-T Agro bulb, reflector with bulb holder and remote ballast and starter (uncased) all you need is wire. 250W system ref SLS1, 400W system SLS2.

PC SUPPORT HANDBOOK The ultimate technical guide to building and maintaining PC's. Over 460 A4 pages packed with technical data and diagrams just £10 ref PCBK. If you want 4 copies for £33 ref PCBK2. Also available is a CD packed with diagnostic programmes to use with the book £5 ref PCBK1

D SIZE NICADS Tagged, 1200mA, 1.2v pack of 4 for £6 ref CYC9 or as a pack of 24 for £22 ref CYC10

D SIZE SEALED LEAD ACID BATTERIES

2v 2.5ah rechargeable sealed lead acid battery made by Cyclon 60x45mm (standard D size) supplied as a pack of 12 or 20 giving you options for battery configurations eg 12v at 5ah, 24v at 2.5ah, 6v at 10ah. These batteries are particularly useful in that you can arrange them in your project to optimise space etc (eg boat ballast etc) Pack of 12 £10 ref CYC4, pack of 20 £16 ref CYC5

HYDROPONICS DO YOU GROW YOUR OWN? We have a full colour hydroponics catalogue available containing nutrients, pumps, fittings, environmental control, light fittings, plants, test equipment etc Ring for your free copy.

PC COMBINED UPS AND PSU The unit has a total power of 292 watts, standard mother board connectors and 12 peripheral power leads for drives etc. Inside is 3 12v 7Ah sealed lead acid batteries. Backup time is 8 mins at full load or 30 mins at half load. Made in the UK by Magnum, 110 or 240vac input, +5v at 35A, -5v at 5A, +12v at 9A, -12v at 5A outputs. 170x260x220mm new and boxed. £29.95 ref PCUPS2

ALTERNATIVE ENERGY CD, PACKED WITH HUNDREDS OF ALTERNATIVE ENERGY RELATED ARTICLES, PLANS AND INFORMATION ETC £14.50 REF CD56

AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY KIT This rocket comes with a built in camera! It flies up to 500 feet (150 m) turns over, and takes an aerial photograph of the ground below. The rocket then returns with its film via its parachute. Takes 110 film. Supplied complete with everything including a launch pad and 3 motors (no film) £29.98 ref astro

PROJECT BOXES Another bargain for you are these smart ABS project boxes. smart two piece screw mounted case measuring approx 6"x5"x2" complete with panel mounted LED. Inside you will find loads of free bits, tape heads, motors, chips resistors, transistors etc. Pack of 20 £19.95 ref MD2

TELEPHONES Just in this week is a huge delivery of telephones all brand new and boxed. Two piece construction - illuminated keypad, tone or pulse (switchable), recall, redial and pause, high/low and off ringer switch and quality construction. Off white colour and is supplied with a standard international lead (same as US or modems) if you wish to have a BT lead supplied to convert the phones these are £1.55 each ref BT LX. Phones £4.99 each ref PH2 10 off £30 ref SS2

3HP MAINS MOTORS Single phase 240v, brand new. 2 pole, 340x180mm, 2850 rpm, builtin automatic reset overload protector, keyed shaft (40x16mm) Made by Leeson £99 each ref LEE1

BUILD YOUR OWN WINDFARM FROM SCRAP New publication gives step by step guide to building wind generators and propellers. Armed with this publication and a good local scrap yard could make you self sufficient in electricity! £12 ref LOT81

CHEFTANTANK DOUBLE LASERS 9 WATT + 3 WATT + LASER OPTICS Could be adapted for laser listener.

long range comms etc Double beam units designed to fit in the barrel of a tank, each unit has 2 semi conductor lasers and motor drive units for alignment. 7 mile range, no circuit diagrams due to MOD, new price £50,000? us? £199. Each unit has two gallium Arsenide injection lasers, 1 x 9 watt, 1 x 3 watt, 900nm wavelength, 28vdc, 600hz pulse freq. The units also contain a receiver to detect reflected signals from targets. £199 ref LOT4

MAGNETIC CREDIT CARD READERS AND ENCODING MANUAL £9.95 Cased with fileleads, designed to read standard credit cards! complete with control electronics PCB and manual covering everything you could want to know about whats hidden in that magnetic strip on your card! just £9.95 ref BAR31

SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL 2x 6"x6" 6v 130mA cells, 4 LED's, wire, buzzer, switch + relay or motor. £7.99 REF SA27

SOLAR NICAD CHARGERS 4 x AA size £9.99 ref 6P476, 2 x C size £9.99 ref 6P477

YOUR HOME COULD BE SELF SUFFICIENT IN ELECTRICITY Comprehensive plans with loads of info on designing systems, panels, control electronics etc £7 ref PV1

AUTO SUNCHARGER 155x300mm solar panel with diode and 3 metre lead and cigar plug 12v 2w £12.99 REF AUG10P3

STEPPER MOTORS Brand new stepper motors, 4mm fixing holes with 47 14mm fixing centres, 20mm shaft, 6 35mm diameter, 5v/phase, 0.7A/phase, 1.8 deg step (200 step) Body 56x36mm £14.99 ea ref STEP6, pack of 4 for £49.95 PIC based variable speed controller kit £15 ref STEP7

WAREHOUSE CLOSING SALE
Come and visit our Sussex warehouse, fill your car (or van) with loads of goodies at bargain prices. We must clear this warehouse regardless of cost, first come, first served, 10,000 square feet of bargains to browse. Call us for an appointment and directions. Appointments only.

Hydrogen fuel cells

Our new Hydrogen fuel cells are 1v at up to 1A output, Hydrogen input, easily driven from a small electrolysis assembly or from a hydrogen source, our demo model uses a solar panel with the output leads in a glass of salt water to produce the hydrogen! Each cell is designed to be completely taken apart, put back together and expanded to what ever capacity you like, (up to 10watts and 12v per assembly. Cells cost £49 ref HFC11

PHILIPS VP406 LASER DISC PLAYERS, SCART OUTPUT, JUST PUT YOUR VIDEO DISK IN AND PRESS PLAY, STANDARD AUDIO AND VIDEO OUTPUTS, FULLY TESTED AND WORKING. £24.95 REF VP406

SMOKE ALARMS Mains powered, made by the famous Gent company, easy fit next to light fittings, power point. Pack of 5 £15 ref SS23, pack of 12 £24 ref SS24

4AH D SIZE NICADS pack of 4 £10 ref 4AHPK SENDER KIT Contains all components to build a AV transmitter complete with case. £35 ref VSXX2

10 WATT SOLAR PANEL Amorphous silicon panel fitted in a anodized aluminium frame. Panel measures 3' by 1' with screw terminals for easy connection. 3' x 1' solar panel £55 ref MAG45 Unframed 4 pack (3'x1') £58.99 ref SOLX

12V SOLAR POWERED WATER PUMP Perfect for many 12v DC uses from solar fountains to hydroponics! Small and compact yet powerful works direct from our 10 watt solar panel in bright sun. Max h/7 ft Max flow = 8 Lpm 1 5A Ref ACB £18.99

SOLAR ENERGY BANK KIT 50x 6"x12" 6v solar panels (amorphous) + 50 diodes £99 ref EF112

PINHOLE CAMERA MODULE WITH AUDIO! Superb board camera with on board sound! extra small just 28mm square (including microphone) ideal for covert surveillance. Can be hidden inside anything - even a matchbox! Complete with 15 metre cable, psu and tv/cv connectors. £49.95 ref CCGJ

SOLAR MOTORS Tiny motors which run quite happily on voltages from 3-12vdc. Works on our 6v amorphous 6" panels and you can run them from the sun! 32mm dia 20mm thick £1.50 each

WALKIE TALKIES 1 MILE RANGE £37/PAIR REF MAG30 LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS Bargain prices,

16 character 4 line, 62x25mm £5.99 ref SMC1640A 40 character 1 line 154x18mm £6.00 ref SMC4011A

YOUR HOME COULD BE SELF SUFFICIENT IN ELECTRICITY Comprehensive plans with loads of info on designing systems, panels, control electronics etc £7 ref PV1

AUTO SUNCHARGER 155x300mm solar panel with diode and 3 metre lead and cigar plug 12v 2w £12.99 REF AUG10P3

SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL 2x 6"x6" 6v 130mA cells, 4 LED's, wire, buzzer, switch + relay or motor. £7.99 REF SA27

SOLAR NICAD CHARGERS 4 x AA size £9.99 ref 6P476, 2 x C size £9.99 ref 6P477

MINATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES These top quality Japanese panel mount toggle switches measure 35x13x12mm, are 2 pole changeover and will switch 1A at 250vac, or 3 A at 125vac. Complete with mounting washers and nuts. Supplied as a box of 100 switches for £29.95 ref SWT35 or a bag of 15 for £4.99 ref SWT34

VOICE CHANGERS Hold one of these units over your phone mouth piece and you can adjust your voice using the controls on the unit! Battery operated £15 ref CC3

BULL ELECTRICAL
250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX.
BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).
MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE
WITH ORDER PLUS £4.00 P&P PLUS VAT.
24 HOUR SERVICE £6.50 PLUS VAT.
OVERSEAS ORDERS AT COST PLUS £3.50
(ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)
'phone orders : 01273 203500

FAX 01273 323077

Sales@bull-electrical.com

30 WATTS OF SOLAR POWER for just £69, 4 panels each one 3'x1' and producing 8w, 13v. PACK OF FOUR £69 ref SOLX

200 WATT INVERTERS plugs straight into your car cigarette lighter socket and is fitted with a 13A socket so you can run your mains operated devices from your car battery £49.95 ref SSS66

THE TRUTH MACHINE Tells if someone is lying by micro tremors in their voice, battery operated, works in general conversation and on the 'phone and TV as well! £42.45 ref TD3

INFRA RED FILM 6" square piece of flexible infra red film that will only allow IR light through. Perfect for converting ordinary torches, lights, headlights etc to infra red output only using standard light bulbs. Easily cut to shape. 6" square £15 ref IRF2

33 KILO LIFT MAGNET Neodymium, 32mm diameter with a fixing bolt on the back for easy mounting. Each magnet will lift 33 kilos, 4 magnets bolted to a plate will lift an incredible 132 kilos! £15 ref MAG33 Pack of 4 just £39 reg MAG33AA

HYDROGEN FUEL CELL PLANS Loads of information on hydrogen storage and production. Practical plans to build a Hydrogen fuel cell (good workshop facilities required) £8 set ref FCP1

STIRLING ENGINE PLANS interesting information pack covering all aspects of Stirling engines, pictures of home made engines made from an aerosol can running on a candle! £12 ref STIR2

ENERGY SAVER PLUGS Saves up to 15% electricity when used with fridges, motors up to 2A light bulbs soldering irons etc. £9 ea ref LOT71 10 pack £69 ref LOT72

12V OPERATED SMOKE BOMBS Type 3 is a 12v trigger and 3 smoke canisters, each canister will fill a room in a very short space of time! £14.99 ref SB3 Type 2 is 20 smaller canisters (suitable for mock equipment fires etc) and 1 trigger module for £29 ref SB2 Type 1 is a 12v trigger and 20 large canisters £49 ref SB1

HIPOWER ZENON VARIABLE STROBES Useful 12v PCB fitted with hi power strobe tube and control electronics and speed control potentiometer. Perfect for interesting projects etc 70x55mm 12vdc operation £6 ea ref FLS1 pack of 10 £49 ref FLS2

NEW LASER POINTERS 4 5mw, 75 metre range, handheld unit runs on two AA batteries (supplied) 670nm £29 ref DEC49J

HOW TO PRODUCE 35 BOTTLES OF WHISKY FROM A SACK OF POTATOES Comprehensive 270 page book covers all aspects of spirit production from everyday materials. Includes construction details of simple stills. £12 ref MS3

NEW HIGH POWER MINI BUG With a range of up to 800 metres and a 3 days use from a PP3 this is our top selling bug! less than 1" square and a 10m voice pickup range. £28 Ref LOT102

IR LAMP KIT Suitable for CCTV cameras, enables the camera to be used in total darkness! £8 ref EF138

INFRA RED POWERBEAM Handheld battery powered lamp, 4 inch reflector, gives out powerful pure infrared light! perfect for CCTV use, night sights etc. £29 ref PB1

SUPER WIDEBAND RADAR DETECTOR Detects both radar and laser, X/K and KA bands, speed cameras, and all known speed detection systems. 360 degree coverage, front & rear waveguides, 1.1"x2.7"x4.6" fits on visor or dash £149

LOPTX Made by Samsung for colour TV £3 each ref SS52

LAPTOP LCD SCREENS 240x175mm, £12 ref SS51

WANT TO MAKE SOME MONEY? STUCK FOR AN IDEA? We have collated 140 business manuals that give you information on setting up different businesses, you peruse these at your leisure using the text editor on your PC. Also included is the certificate enabling you to reproduce (and sell) the manuals as much as you like! £14 ref EP74

HIGH POWER DC MOTORS, PERMANENT MAGNET 12 - 24v operation, probably about 1/4 horse power, body measures 100m x 75mm with a 60mm x 5mm output shaft with a machined flat on it. Fixing is simple using the two threaded bolts protruding from the front. £22 ref MOT4



Online
web catalogue
bull-electrical.com

ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROLLER KIT For the above motor is £19 ref MAG17. Save £5 if you buy them both together, 1 motor plus speed controller rrp is £41, offer price £36 ref MOT5A

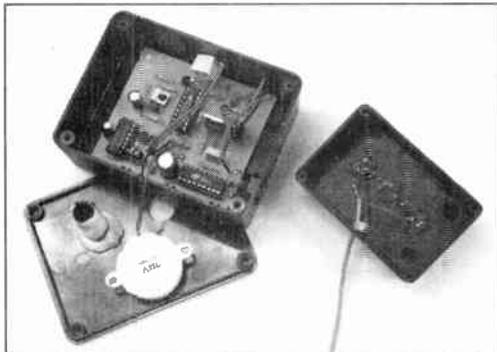
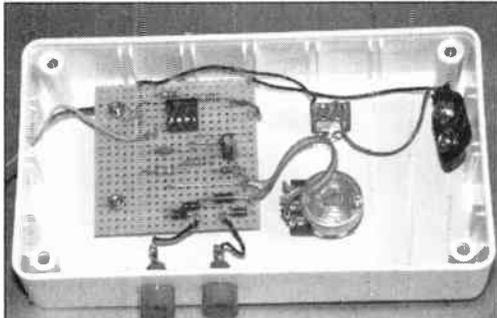
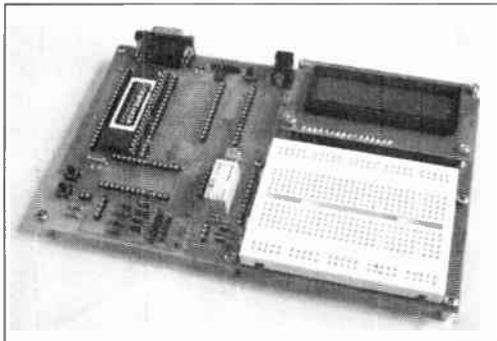
INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROLS made for TVs but may have other uses pack of 100 £39 ref IREM

RCB UNITS In line IEC lead with fitted RC breaker. Installed in seconds. Pack of 3 £9.98 ref LOT5A

On our web sites you can

1. Order online.
2. Check your premium bonds.
3. Enter our auction or build your own.
4. Add E-commerce to your own site.
5. Discover our software site, optical site, hydroponics site, holiday home exchange site, inkjet site, hotels site.
6. View our web camera.
7. Invest in our future.

<http://www.bullnet.co.uk>



© Wimborne Publishing Ltd 2000. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or in part are expressly forbidden.

Projects and Circuits

- PARKING WARNING SYSTEM** by Tom Webb **164**
 Avoid having an unwanted rear entrance to your garage!
- HIGH PERFORMANCE REGENERATIVE RECEIVER - 1**
 by Raymond Haigh **174**
 Beautifully designed receiver covering 130kHz to 30MHz global broadcast and amateur bands
- AUTOMATIC TRAIN SIGNAL** by Robert Penfold **188**
 Easy-build, low-cost Starter Project for model railways
- EPE ICEBREAKER** by Mark Stuart **193**
 Real-time PIC In-Circuit Emulator, programmer, debugger and development system
- INGENUITY UNLIMITED** hosted by Alan Winstanley **201**
 Delay-On Timer; 555 Power Supply; PIC Adaptor Socket; Shaky Dice; Bidirectional Printer Port

Series and Features

- NEW TECHNOLOGY UPDATE** by Ian Poole **168**
 Magnetic memories threaten conventional and Flash devices
- TECHNOLOGY TIMELINES - 2. Days of Later Yore, plus Fundamental 20th Century electronics** by Clive "Max" Maxfield and Alvin Brown **182**
 Who, what, where and when - the fascinating story of how technology developed in the last millennium
- TEACH-IN 2000 - 5. Waveforms, Frequency and Time**
 by John Becker **206**
 Essential info for the electronics novice, with breadboard experiments and interactive computer simulations.
- NET WORK - THE INTERNET PAGE** surfed by Alan Winstanley **214**
 Radio Bygones Message Board; Search Engines; Disappearing URLs
- CIRCUIT SURGERY** by Alan Winstanley and Ian Bell **219**
 Op.amp Differentials; Hot Regulator; Conventional Current Flow
- PRACTICALLY SPEAKING** by Robert Penfold **227**
 A novice's guide to resistors and potentiometers

Regulars and Services

- EDITORIAL** **163**
- NEWS** - Barry Fox highlights technology's leading edge **171**
 Plus everyday news from the world of electronics
- READOUT** John Becker addresses general points arising **179**
- SHOPTALK** with David Barrington **202**
 The essential guide to component buying for EPE projects
- CD-ROMS FOR ELECTRONICS** **204**
 Parts Gallery + Electronic Circuits and Components; Digital Electronics; Analogue Electronics; plus PICtutor, plus Modular Circuit Design; see also Direct Book Service pages
- ELECTRONICS MANUALS** **216**
 Essential reference works for hobbyists, students and service engineers. Plus digital multimeter special offer
- BACK ISSUES** Did you miss these? **222**
- DIRECT BOOK SERVICE** **223**
 A wide range of technical books available by mail order, plus more CD-ROMs
- ELECTRONICS VIDEOS** Our range of educational videos **226**
- PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND SOFTWARE SERVICE** **229**
 PCBs for EPE projects - some at "knockdown" prices! Plus EPE software
- ADVERTISERS INDEX** **232**

Our March 2000 issue will be published on Friday, 3 April 2000. See page 155 for details

Readers Service • Editorial and Advertisement Departments 163

Visit our website
www.distel.co.uk

THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always
wanted for cash!

THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND &
VIDEO TUNER
CABLE COMPATIBLE*

The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors or AV equipment which are fitted with a composite video or SCART input. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off' UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. Ideal for desktop computer video systems & PIP (picture in picture) setups. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an internal 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard. Brand new - fully guaranteed.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors £36.95
TELEBOX STL as ST but fitted with integral speaker £39.50
TELEBOX MB MultiBand VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner £69.95
For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 mhz sound specification.
*For cable / hyperband signal reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping on all Telebox's, code (B)

NEW State of the art PAL (UK spec) UHF TV tuner module with composite 1V pp video & NICAM hi fi stereo sound outputs. Micro electronics all on one small PCB only 73 x 160 x 52 mm enable full tuning control via a simple 3 wire link to an IBM pc type computer. Supplied complete with simple working program and documentation. Requires +12V & +5V DC to operate. **BRAND NEW - Order as MY00. Only £49.95 code (B)**
See www.distel.co.uk/data/my00.htm for picture & full details

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 2 1/2" - 8"

All units (unless stated) are **BRAND NEW** or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a full 90 day guarantee. Call or see our web site www.distel.co.uk for over 2000 unlisted drives for spares or repair.

- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only £25.95(B)
- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop £18.95(B)
- 3 1/2" Teac FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg (for IBM pc's) RFE £18.95(B)
- 3 1/2" Teac FD-55F-03-U 720K 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE £29.95(B)
- 5 1/4" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K £22.95(B)
- Table top case with integral PSU for HH 5 1/4" Floppy / HD £29.95(B)
- 8" Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested £210.00(E)
- 8" Shugart 810 8" SS HH Brand New £195.00(E)
- 8" Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested £260.00(E)
- 8" Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided NEW £295.00(E)
- 8" Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U DS slimline NEW £295.00(E)
- Dual 8" hard drives with integral power supply 2 Mb £499.00(E)

HARD DISK DRIVES 2 1/2" - 14"

- 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK1002MAV 1.1Gb laptop(12.5 mm H) New £79.95
 - 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK2101MAN 2.1Gb Gb laptop (19 mm H) New £89.50
 - 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK4309MAT 4.3Gb laptop (8.2 mm H) New £105.00
 - 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK6409MAV 6.1Gb laptop (12.7 mm H) New £190.00
 - 2 1/2" to 3 1/2" conversion kit for Pc's, complete with connectors £14.95
 - 3 1/2" FUJII FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE £59.95
 - 3 1/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £59.95
 - 3 1/2" CONNER CP3044 40 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £69.00
 - 3 1/2" QUANTUM 40S Prodriv ve 42mb SCSI I/F, New RFE £49.00
 - 5 1/4" MINISCRIIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE £49.95
 - 5 1/4" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb £69.95
 - 5 1/4" CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested £69.95
 - 5 1/4" HP 97548 850 Mb SCSI RFE tested £99.00
 - 5 1/4" HP C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI differential RFE tested £195.00
 - 8" NEC D2246 85 Mb SMD interface. New £199.00
 - 8" FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00
 - 8" FUJITSU M2392K 2 Gb SMD I/F RFE tested £345.00
- Many other drives in stock - Shipping on all drives to code (C1)

TEST EQUIPMENT & SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

- MITS. FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors £245
- FARNELL 0-60V DC @ 50 Amps, bench Power Supplies £995
- FARNELL AP3080 0-30V DC @ 80 Amps, bench Supply £1850
- 1KW to 400 kW - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock EPOA
- IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver £760
- Wayne Kerr RA200 Audio frequency response analyser £250.00
- IBM 53F501 Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules £750
- IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel 8228-23-5050N £395
- AIM 50 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330KHz, IEEE £550
- ALLGON 8360.11805-1880 MHz hybrid power combiners £250
- Trend DSA 274 Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 I/O EPOA
- Marconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator £6500
- Marconi 2022C 10KHz-1GHz RF signal generator £1550
- Marconi 2030 opt 03 10KHz-1.3 GHz signal generator, New £4995
- HP1650B Logic Analyser £3750
- HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector EPOA
- HP6821A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 160 watts £1800
- HP6264 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU £675
- HP54121A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set EPOA
- HP8130A opt 020 300 MHz pulse generator, GPIB etc £7900
- HP A1, A0 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotters - from £550
- HP DRAFTMASTER 1 8 pen high speed plotter £750
- EG+G Brookdeal 95035C Precision lock in amp £1800
- View Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system EPOA
- Sony DXC-3000A High quality CCD colour TV camera £995
- Kathley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser EPOA
- Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel voice recorder system £3750
- Fiskers 45KVA 3 ph On Line UPS - New batteries £9500
- Emerson AP130 2.5KVA industrial spec UPS £2100
- Mann Tally MT645 High speed line printer £2200
- Intel SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system, 8Mb Ram £945
- Siemens K4400 64Kb to 140Mb demux analyser £2950

IC'S - TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK
10,000,000 items EX STOCK

For MAJOR SAVINGS
CALL OR SEE OUR WEB SITE www.distel.co.uk

VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification
monitors you will ever see -
At this price - Don't miss it!!

Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including IBM PC's in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Many features: Etched faceplate, text switching and LOW RADIATION MPR specification. Fully guaranteed, in EXCELLENT little used condition.

T/R & Swivel Base £4.75
VGA cable for IBM PC included.
External cables for other types of computers available - CALL

Only £119 (E) Order as MITS-SVGA

Ex demo 17" 0.28 SVGA Mitsubishi Diamond Pro monitors, Full multisync etc.
Full 90 day guarantee. Only £199.00 (E)

Just In - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors. Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for info

PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both RGB and standard composite 15.625 KHz video inputs via SCART socket and separate phono jacks. Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses. Will connect direct to Amiga and Atari BBC computers. Ideal for all video monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameras. High quality with many features such as front concealed flap controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested, VGR correction button etc. Dimensions: W14" x H12 3/4" x 15 1/2" D. Only £99.00 (E)

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with standard composite 15.625 KHz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen burns). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 13 1/2" D. 240 V AC mains powered. Only £79.00 (D)

KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28" dot pitch. Superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13 1/2" x 12" x 11". Good used condition. Only £125 (E)

20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound input. Attractive leak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

We probably have the largest range of video monitors in Europe. All sizes and types from 4" to 42" call for info.

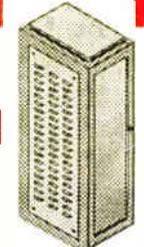
DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine. Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock
Call or see our web site.

- HP6030A 0-200V DC @ 17 Amps bench power supply £1950
- Intel SBC 486/125C08 Enhanced Multibus (MSA) New £1150
- Nikon HF-X11 (Miraphot) exposure control unit £1450
- PHILIPS PM5518 pro. TV signal generator £1250
- Motorola VME Bus Boards & Components List. SAE / CALL EPOA
- Tri 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU. New £550
- Fujitsu M3041R 600 LPM high speed bench printer £1950
- Fujitsu M3041D 600 LPM printer with network interface £1250
- Perkin Elmer 299B Infrared spectrophotometer £500
- VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Meter £3500
- LightBand 60 output high spec 2U rack mount Video VDA's £495
- Seakonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder £1995
- B&K 2633 Microphone pre amp £300
- Taylor Hobson Tallysurf amplifier / recorder £750
- ADC SS200 Carbon dioxide gas detector / monitor £1450
- BBC AM203 PPM Meter (Ernest Turner) + drive electronics £75
- ANRITSU 9554A Optical DC-2.5Gb/wavelorn monitor £5650
- ANRITSU MS9001B1 0.6-1.7 um optical spectrum analyser EPOA
- ANRITSU ML93A optical power meter £990
- ANRITSU Fibre optic characteristic test set EPOA
- R&S FTDZ Dual sound unit £650
- R&S SBUF-E1 Vision modulator £775
- WILTRON 6630B 12.4 / 20GHz RF sweep generator £5750
- TEK 2445 150 MHz 4 trace oscilloscope £1250
- TEK 2465 300 MHz 300 MHz oscilloscope rack mount £1955
- TEK TDS380 400MHz digital realtime + disk drive, FFT etc £2900
- TEK TDS524A 500MHz digital realtime + colour display etc £5100
- HP3585A Opt 907 20Hz to 40 MHz spectrum analyser £3950
- PHILIPS PW1730/10 60kV XRAY generator & accessories EPOA
- CLAUDE LYONS 12A 240V single phase auto. volt. regs £325
- CLAUDE LYONS 100A 240/415V 3 phase auto. volt. regs £2900

19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U
Virtually New, Ultra Smart
Less than Half Price!



Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays. Overall dimensions are: 77 1/2" H x 32 1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:
OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £345.00 (G)
OPT Rack 2 Rack 1 ass. side panels £245.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks, shelves, accessories
19" 22" & 24" wide 3 to 46 U high.
Available from stock !!

32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec. Rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer style' smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvers. The top panel may be removed for fitting of integral fans to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levelers, pre-punched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 635D x 603 W (64" H x 25" D x 23 3/4" W)



Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!
A superb buy at only £245.00 (G)

42U version of the above only £345 - CALL

12V BATTERY SCOOP - 60% off !!

A special bulk purchase from a cancelled export order brings you the most amazing savings on these ultra high spec 12v DC 14 Ah rechargeable batteries. Made by Hawker Energy Ltd, type SBS15 featuring pure lead plates which offer a far superior shelf & guaranteed 15 year service life. Fully BT & BS6290 approved. Supplied BRAND NEW and boxed. Dimensions 200 wide, 137 high, 77 deep. M6 bolt terminals. Fully guaranteed. Current makers price over £70 each. **Our Price £35 each (C) or 4 for £99 (E)**

RELAYS - 200,000 FROM STOCK

Save ££££ by choosing your next relay from our Massive Stocks covering types such as Military, Octal, Cradle, Hermetically Sealed, Continental, Contractors, Time Delay, Reed, Mercury Wetted, Solid State, Printed Circuit Mounting etc. CALL or see our web site www.distel.co.uk for more information. Many obsolete types from stock. Save ££££

COLOUR CCD CAMERAS

Undoubtedly a miracle of modern technology & our special buying power! A quality product featuring a fully cased COLOUR CCD camera at a very average price! Unit features full light sensing for use in low light & high light applications. A 10 mm fixed focus wide angle lens gives excellent focus and resolution from close up to long range. The composite video output will connect to any composite monitor or TV (via SCART socket) and most video recorders. Unit runs from 12V DC so ideal for security & portable applications where mains power not available. Overall dimensions 66 mm wide x 117 deep x 43 high. Supplied BRAND NEW & fully guaranteed with user data, 100's of applications including Security, Home Video, Web TV, Web Cams etc. etc.

Web ref = LK33 ONLY £99.00 or 2 for £180.00 (B)

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

- NT4 WorkStation, complete with service pack 3 and licence - OEM packaged. ONLY £89.00 (B)
 - ENCARTA 95 - CDROM, Not the latest - but at this price! £7.95
 - DOS 5.0 on 3 1/2" disks with concise books c/w QBasic. £14.95
 - Windows for Workgroups 3.11 + Dos 6.22 on 3.5" disks £55.00
 - Wordperfect 6 for DOS supplied on 3 1/2" disks with manual £24.95
- shipping charges for software is code B

DISTEL on the web !! - Over 16,000,000 items from stock - www.distel.co.uk



ALL MAIL TO
Dept PE, 29/35 Osborne Rd
Thornton Heath
Surrey CR7 8PD
Open Mon - Fri 9.00 - 5.30

LONDON SHOP
Open Mon - Sat 9.00 - 5.30
215 Whitehorse Lane
South Norwood
on 68A Bus Route
N. Thornton Heath &
Selhurst Park SR Rail Stations

DISTEL
Visit our web site
www.distel.co.uk
email = admin@distel.co.uk

ALL ENQUIRIES
0208 653 3333
FAX 0208 653 8888

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50 Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£2.00, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£15.00, (E)=£18.00, (F)=£20.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks, tradenames etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1999 E & O E. 07/99

NEXT MONTH

MICRO-PICSCOPE

It's astonishing what opportunities are continuing to be revealed for the recently introduced PIC16F87x series of microcontrollers. The Micro-PICscope is a prime example of a design idea whose implementation was greatly simplified by using one of these devices.

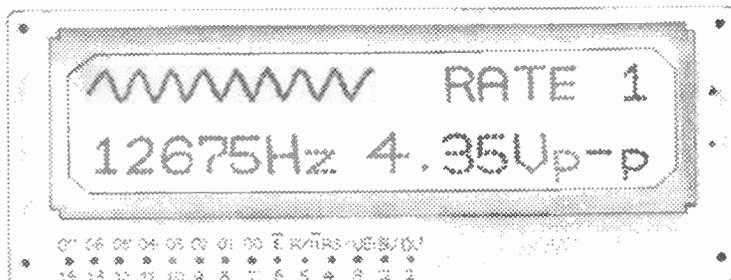
The Micro-PICscope is a handy little item of test gear and of benefit to anyone's workshop. Using an alphanumeric liquid crystal display, it is basically a

signal tracer, but one with the great advantage that it shows a representation of the signal waveform being traced. This is shown across eight of the l.c.d. character cells and is a real-time trace of the monitored waveform.

Not only that, the display also shows the frequency of the signal being monitored, and its peak-to-peak voltage. The frequency range covered is basically for audio, but frequencies well to either side of this range can be traced.

Several ranges of control are offered by push-button selection, covering the sampling rate, and synchronisation on/off for the 'scope display. The signal input is switchable to provide different maximum peak voltage monitoring ranges. Selection of a.c. or d.c. input is provided.

The entire design requires only two i.c.s, a PIC microcontroller and an op.amp, plus a 2-line by 16-character intelligent l.c.d. Probably the simplest and cheapest 'scope ever.



Starter
Project

FLASH SLAVE

Cameras have undoubtedly increased in sophistication over the last ten years or so, with features such as auto-focus and built-in flashguns now being commonplace. On the other hand, a few "standard" features seem to have become rarities that are featured on little more than a few up-market cameras. The humble flash socket certainly falls into this category.

For most users, this lack of an external flash connector is probably of little consequence, but it is a major drawback for anyone wishing to go beyond simple "point and shoot" flash photography. This easy-to-build, inexpensive little unit will fire a secondary flash without any connections to the camera, thus overcoming the problem.

GARAGE LINK

This circuit helps to prevent the garage door (or either door in the case of a double garage having twin doors) being left open all night. It works by establishing a radio link between the garage and some point inside the house. The unit indoors then provides an audible warning in the form of a short bleep every 45 seconds. It could also be used to monitor a range of other things around the home.

TECHNOLOGY TIMELINES - 3

Communications

TEACH-IN 2000 PART 6

PLUS: ALL THE REGULAR FEATURES

NO ONE DOES IT BETTER

EVERYDAY
PRACTICAL
ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING **ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL**

**DON'T MISS AN
ISSUE - PLACE YOUR
ORDER NOW!**

Demand is bound to be high

APRIL ISSUE ON SALE FRIDAY, MARCH 4

Professional Quality Electronic

SURVEILLANCE

Equipment & Kits

The 'MILLENNIUM' is HERE!!

The year 2000 is a double celebration for SUMA DESIGNS as it signifies 20 YEARS in business as the UK's No.1 supplier of professional quality electronic surveillance equipment in kit and modular form. What we don't know about surveillance is not worth knowing!! Because everything we sell is designed and manufactured in our own rural workshops by our own experienced engineers we avoid the over inflated prices charged by the big city operators.

We import NOTHING!! and can export EVERYTHING!!

NEW FOR 2000 THE MILLENNIUM BUG CATALOGUE

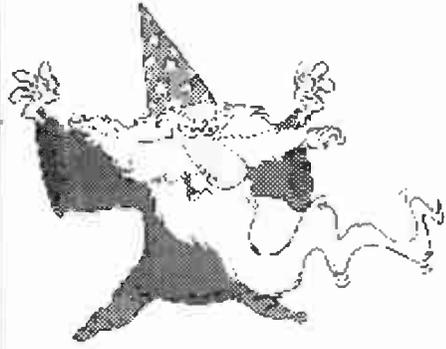
WATCH THIS SPACE FOR ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE NEW SUMA 2000 MILLENNIUM BUG CATALOGUE SOON TO BE RELEASED CONTAINING A BRAND NEW RANGE OF SURVEILLANCE KITS, MODULES AND PRODUCTS INCLUDING:

- * **ROOM TRANSMITTERS AND MONITORING EQUIPMENT**
- * **TELEPHONE TRANSMITTERS AND MONITORING EQUIPMENT**
- * **BODYWORN DEVICES**
- * **BUG DETECTION EQUIPMENT**
- * **TRACKING AND DIRECTION FINDING EQUIPMENT**
- * **BROADBAND, VHF, UHF, CRYSTAL CONTROLLED, SYNTHESISED**
- * **RECEIVERS AND RECORDERS**
- * **VIDEO CAMERAS AND TRANSMISSION EQUIPMENT**
- * **SURVEILLANCE HINTS, TIPS AND 'KNOW-HOW'**

FOR OUR CURRENT CATALOGUE PLEASE SEND TWO FIRST CLASS STAMPS TO THE ADDRESS SHOWN BELOW. OVERSEAS PLEASE SEND TWO IRC'S
WEBSITE ONLINE SOON

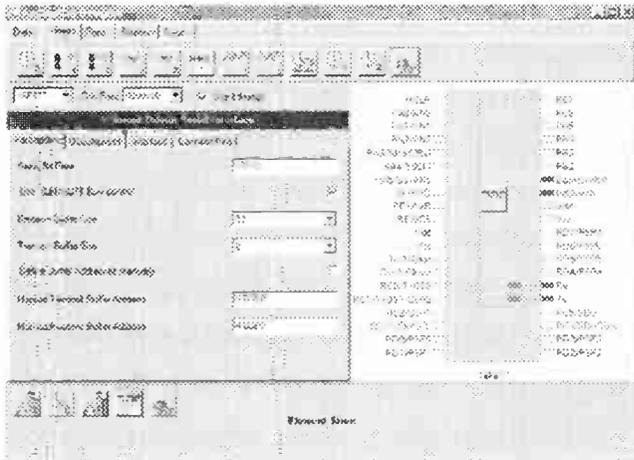
**SUMA
DESIGNS**

WIZPIC - A Totally new way to develop PIC software



WIZPIC - a new front end to FED's popular PICDESIM development program

- Rapid Application Development for the PIC microcontroller
- Drag and drop your software component selections on to your design
- Included components support timers, serial interfaces, I2C, LCD, 7 Seg displays, keypads, switches, port controls, and many more.
- Connect software components to PIC pins by point & click using the mouse
- Set parameters for each component from drop down list boxes, check boxes, or text entry
- Links your code automatically into library events (e.g. Button Pressed, Byte Received etc

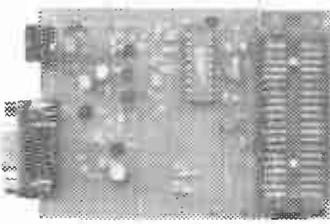


- Automatically generates your base application including full initialisation, interrupt handling and main program loop
- The complete PICDESIM program is integrated into WIZPIC - total editing/assembly/simulation support in one program
- Blazingly fast - simulates up to 10 times faster than MPLAB
- Includes Waveform Analyser - examine your simulation results on a logic analyser style window
- Also includes the Element Editor to enable you to create your own components with ease.
- WIZPIC supports all 14 bit core PIC's - 12C67x, 16C55x, 16C6x, 16C7x, 16C8x, 16C87x etc.

Prices

PICDESIM £20. WIZPIC - £30, or buy the WIZPIC CD-ROM including PIC data sheets & source material - £35.
Upgrade - PICDESIM users £10.00 floppy / £15.00 CD-ROM

Programmiers for PIC & AVR



PIC Serial Programmer (Left)

Handles serially programmed PIC devices in a 40 pin multi-width ZIF socket. 16C55X, 16C6X, 16C7X, 16C8X, 16F8X, 12C508, 12C509, 16C72XPIC 14000, 16F87X, etc.
Also In-Circuit programming.
Operates on PC serial port

Price : £45/kit - £50/built & tested

PIC Introductory - Programs 8 & 18 pin devices : 16C505, 16C55X, 16C61, 16C62X, 16C71, 16C71X, 16C8X, 16F8X, 12C508/9, 12C671/2 etc. **£25/kit.**

AVR - AVR - 1200,2313,4144,8515, 8535, 4434 etc. in ZIF. 4.5V battery powered. Price : £40 for the kit or £45 built & tested.

All our Programmiers operate on PC serial interface. No hard to handle parallel cable swapping ! Programmiers supplied with instructions, + Windows 3.1/95/98/NT software. **Upgrade programmiers from our web site !**

Forest Electronic Developments

60 Walkford Road, Christchurch, Dorset, BH23 5QG.
E-mail - info@fored.co.uk, or sales@fored.co.uk
Web Site - <http://www.fored.co.uk>

01425-274068 (Voice/Fax)

Prices are fully inclusive. Add £3.00 for P&P and handling to each order.
Cheques/POs payable to Forest Electronic Developments, or phone with credit card details.

C Compiler

FED PIC C Compiler Price Crash !

Supports all PIC 16Cxx, 12C6xx devices
Designed to ANSI Standards

Integrated Compiler Environment includes FED's PICDESIM for simulation/debugging

Ring/Write for details or visit our Web Site:
<http://www.fored.co.uk>

Now - £60 CD-ROM, £75 with printed manuals

16F877

Fully supported by WIZPIC, PICDESIM, the serial programmer and our C Compiler.

16F877-04	£5.50
16F877-20	£6.00



<http://www.fored.co.uk>

£1 BARGAIN PACKS - List No. 7

RELAY, Omron, 3 sets changeover contacts, coil voltage 50V AC, 4 for £1. Order Ref: GR10R.

RELAY, MAT42, 4 sets changeover contacts, size 1in. x 3/4in. x 1 1/2in. high, coil voltage 50V AC, 4 for £1. Order Ref: GR11.

12V RELAY, 3-pole changeover, miniature, clear plastic, enclosed. Order Ref: GR30.

OPEN TYPE RELAY, 3 sets 8A changeover contacts, 115V coil, 2 for £1. Order Ref: 6R7.

REED RELAY 6V changeover contacts, embedded in plastic case for p.c.b. mounting. Order Ref: 22R11.

PO TYPE RELAY, almost collectors' item, 12V, 3 sets of contacts. Order Ref: 22R14.

5K POT, standard size with DP switch, good length 1/2in. spindle, 2 for £1. Order Ref: 11R24.

STEREO POT, miniature, both sections 50k, 1/4in. spindle, single hole fixing with hex nut, 2 for £1. Order Ref: 16R6.

DITTO but 200k, 2 for £1. Order Ref: 11R28.

13A PLUG, fully legal with insulated legs, 3 for £1. Order Ref: GR19.

16A ROCKER SWITCH, changeover or simple on/off, 2 for £1. Order Ref: GR37.

OPTO SWITCH on p.c.b., size 2in. x 1in., 2 for £1. Order Ref: GR21.

22µF ELECTROLYTIC, 25V working, 5 for £1. Order Ref: GR22.

MINIATURE EARPIECE, good length lead terminating in 3.5mm jack plug, 2 for £1. Order Ref: GR33.

3/4in. LOUDSPEAKER, 4 ohm, 2 for £1. Order Ref: 10R17.

SCREW DOWN TERMINAL, mounts through metal panel with own insulators, 2 hefty nuts for securing cable, 3 for £1. Order Ref: GR42.

ROTARY SWITCH WAFER, one pole 12-way break-before-make, 4 for £1. Order Ref: 11R18.

SUPERIOR IN-LINE SWITCHES, ideal for controlling electric blankets, etc., slide switch illuminated when on, blue or white, 2 for £1. Order Ref: 21R4.

LARGE TYPE MICROSWITCH with 2in. lever, changeover contacts rated 15A at 250V, 2 for £1. Order Ref: 21R7.

DOUBLE-POLE TOGGLE SWITCH, Arrow, 10A 250V, hex fixing nuts, 2 for £1. Order Ref: 22R8.

SPRING-LOADED TOGGLE SWITCH, quite small, push down for on, automatically springs back to off, 5A 250V, 4 for £1. Order Ref: 22R9.

TOGGLE SWITCH, standard size, centre off, push down for on but automatically springs up, push up for permanently on, mains 3A, 2 for £1. Order Ref: 24R13.

DOUBLE-POLE TOGGLE SWITCH, standard size, little storage soiled, 4 for £1. Order Ref: 24R23.

SCALE TO GO UNDER CONTROL KNOB, size 2in. diameter, engraved 1 to 10 on white base, 2 for £1. Order Ref: 5R10.

QUARTZ HEATER BULB, Thorn Ref R16-221, 180W 75V. Order Ref: 5R1.

TV REMOTE CONTROLS, cases are ideal for new projects, 2 for £1. Order Ref: 1068.

HEATER CONTROLLER, 2 separate rocker switches, neon light between. Left-hand switch engraved on/off, right-hand boost, chrome plated frame. Order Ref: 7RC14.

SWITCH, 3 rockers but 2 and 3 can only come on if one is on, 2 for £1. Order Ref: 7RC22.

JAP MADE ADAPTOR, mains in 6V at 350mA DC out, cased and boxed, Crown AD81. Order Ref: 6R1.

INTERSTAGE TRANSFORMER for transistor circuits, quite small, 1in. wide, 1in. high, 2 for £1. Order Ref: 7RC12.

SPECIAL FERRITE ROD AERIAL, 8in. long, 5/16in. diameter rod with long and medium wave coils, solder tags and mounting clips. Order Ref: 7RC18.

PHILIPS CAPACITOR, 470µF 25V, axial ended, 5 for £1. Order Ref: 7RC25.

FOLD-OVER AERIAL, extends from 4in. to 2ft., plugs into a 4mm socket. Order Ref: 21R2.

SOCKET FOR BT FLAT PLUG, p.c.b. mounted, 2 for £1. Order Ref: 7RC24.

COMPONENT MOUNTING PANEL, heavy Paxolin 10in. x 2in., 32 pairs of brass pillars for soldering binding components. Order Ref: 7RC26.

RESETTING 3-DIGIT COUNTER, operated by 1in. diameter wheel, groove for belt, 2 for £1. Order Ref: 10RB.

MINI RADIO CASE, 70mm x 60mm x 30mm deep, gold embellished front cover over cream loudspeaker grille, 2 for £1. Order Ref: 16R1.

FLEX PROTECTORS, rubber, 30mm long, 8mm diameter with 12mm shoulder, 5 for £1. Order Ref: 21R10.

PEA LAMPS, only 4mm but 14V at 0.04A, wire-ended, 4 for £1. Order Ref: 7RC28.

WIRE-ENDED LAMP HOLDERS, MES, take screw-in Christmas lights, 10 for £1. Order Ref: 24R3.

SCREW-IN BULBS for the above lamp holders, in different colours, 4 for £1. Order Ref: 24R4.

HIGH AMP THYRISTOR, normal 2 contacts from top, heavy threaded fixing underneath, think amperage to be at least 25A, 2 for £1. Order Ref: 7RC43.

TV AERIAL SOCKET, brown surface mounting plastic plate. Order Ref: 11R14.

LONG REACH KNOB, black body, silver metal inset, diameter approx. 17mm, push on to 1/4in. flatted spindle, 10 for £1. Order Ref: 16R22.

PUSH ON KNOB, 1in. diameter metal face, 4 for £1. Order Ref: 16R36.

ANOTHER KNOB, long shafted push-on knob for flatted 1/4in. spindle, face size approx. 18mm, 10 for £1. Order Ref: 16R39.

OVENSTAT, Satchwell, single hole fixing by hex nut. Order Ref: 16R38.

TELEPHONE EXTENSION CABLE, proper BT colours and tough white outer, ideal permanent extension. Order Ref: 1067.

BRIDGE RECTIFIER, ideal for 12V to 24V charger at 5A, 2 for £1. Order Ref: 1070.

3 1/2in. 8 OHM SPEAKER, quite powerful 11W and water-proof. Order Ref: 1073.

TELEPHONE FLEX LEAD, 2m with flat plug one end and flat socket other end, ideal to take phone into another room. Order Ref: 1033.

ARE YOU A BIG BUYER?

We have to clear one of our stores and if you buy big, then you can have our already low-priced stock at half price, even less if you can come and collect because we will then give you an additional 10 per cent discount. If you can't collect, however, we will have to add the cost of carriage. Also these very low prices will not include VAT, except for the samples which will include VAT and carriage if order over £25.

LIGHT ALARM

Originally made by a large company to sell at around £10, this unit is in a very neat plastic case. Was intended for fixing inside a cupboard to ring a bell should the cupboard be opened, ideally to prevent children or others getting at medicines, etc. If you can buy 100 of these, then the price is £150, 50 for £85 or a sample for £3. Order Ref: BB1.

WATER LEVEL ALARM

Neatly cased, this was intended for fixing above the bath. You pull out the sensor to the level you want the water to rise and when the water reaches the sensor a bell rings. Again 100 for £150, 50 for £85 or a sample for £3. Order Ref: BB2.

CASED BURGLAR ALARM

Originally intended to be sold at around £50. This is an ultrasonic detector, battery operated, with its own internal bell. It also has an output connector for external speaker or light. 100 for £450, 50 for £250 or a sample for £10. Order Ref: BB3.

3 OCTAVE KEYBOARD

Has a 3 octave board with piano size keys. Originally intended to be sold for just under £20. 100 for £450, 50 for £250 or a sample for £10. Order Ref: BB4.

BT TELEPHONE EXTENSION WIRE

This is a proper heavy-duty cable for running round skirting boards, etc., when you want to make a permanent extension. External PVC cover is white and its 4 cores are properly colour coded to the BT spec. In coils of 20m length, 100 for £150, 50 coils for £85. Order Ref: BB5.

12V 18AH SEALED LEAD ACID BATTERY

Similar batteries are sold at the regular price of around £40. If you can buy 100, you can have them for £1,000, 50 for £600 or a sample for £12.50. Order Ref: BB6.

ULTRAVIOLET VIEWING UNIT

For sorting out the dud bank notes, etc. Completely cased and with UV tube, mains operated, 100 for £600, 50 for £400 or a sample for £12. Order Ref: BB7.

SILICON DIODES

Spread over 20 different types, some on reels, some on boxes. 100,000 available in one lot, price £500. Order Ref: BB8.

BATTERY OPERATED MOTORS

Originally intended for model aircraft, these do not require a switch as they are spin-to-start. Buy 1,000 and you can have them for £100. Order Ref: BB9.

PRESSURE SWITCH

Intended for low pressures, different water levels for instance will operate this and it contains 3 switches, each of which is operated at different levels. Can be mouth operated, 10 for £50, 50 for £30, sample £1. Order Ref: BB10.

MAINS OPERATED SOLENOIDS

Complete with plunger, these are very powerful, 100 for £50, 50 for £30, sample for £1. Order Ref: BB11.

SMALL MAINS TRANSFORMER

In plastic case and potted, p.c.b. mounting, output 18V-0V-18V at 10VA, 100 for £50, 50 for £30, sample £1. Order Ref: BB12.

DITTO but 15V-9V-15V 10VA, 100 for £50, 50 for £30, sample £1. Order Ref: BB13.

TELEPHONE LEADS

2 metres long and with the normal BT flat pin plug one end. Ideal for phone extensions, etc. 200 for £50, 100 for £30, sample £1. Order Ref: BB14.

COOKER CLOCK

Mains operated with normal dial, this also has switch connections. 100 for £50, 50 for £30, sample £1. Order Ref: BB15.

12V 2A BATTERY CHARGER

This is made by Amstrad, they call it a power supply. It has an output of 13 1/2V at 1.7A, but to a discharged 12V battery this will charge at around 3A, the charging rate gradually dropping off as the battery charges. In a neat plastic case with input and output leads of good length. 100 for £300, 50 for £175, sample £6. Order Ref: BB16.

SOLAR TOYS

All the parts to make a bi-plane whose propeller will rotate in sunlight or under a 100W bulb. 100 for £350, 50 for £200, sample £7. Order Ref: BB17.

SIMILAR KIT, but when made up this is an old-fashioned gramophone. 100 for £350, 50 for £200, sample £7. Order Ref: BB18.

12V BRUSHLESS FAN

Made by the Japanese Nipon company, approximately 93mm square. 100 for £200, 50 for £125, sample £4. Order Ref: BB19.

AM/FM RADIO

With l.c.d. display and switching for alarms, etc. 100 for £200, 50 for £125, sample £4. Order Ref: BB20.

PRECISION MAINS MOTOR

Made by famous Japanese company. This is 1500r.p.m. reversible, really beautifully made, originally intended for tape recorder. 100 for £200, 50 for £125, sample £4. Order Ref: BB21.

TERMS

Send cash, PO, cheque or quote credit card number – orders under £25 add £3.50 service charge.

J & N FACTORS

Pilgrim Works (Dept. E.E.)
Stalrbridge Lane, Bolney, Sussex RH17 5PA
Telephone: 01444 881965

Transform your PC... Into an oscilloscope, spectrum analyser and multimeter...

The Pico Technology range of PC based oscilloscopes offer performance only previously available on the most expensive 'benchtop' scopes. By integrating several instruments into one unit, they are both flexible and cost effective.

Connection to a PC gives these virtual instruments the edge over traditional oscilloscopes: the ability to print and save waveforms is just one example. Units are supplied with PicoScope for Windows which is powerful, yet simple to use, with comprehensive on line help.



Features

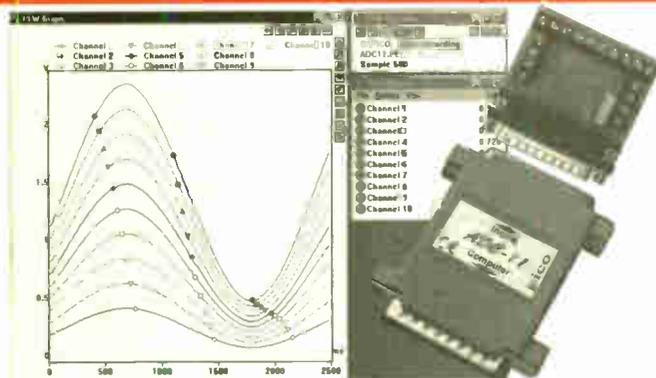
- ▼ A fraction of the cost of comparable benchtop scopes
- ▼ Oscilloscope and data logging software supplied
- ▼ Prices from £69 (excl VAT)
- ▼ Up to 100 MS/s sampling
- ▼ Up to 50 MHz spectrum analyser
- ▼ Up to 16 bit resolution

Applications

- ▼ Video
- ▼ Automotive
- ▼ Audio
- ▼ Electronics design
- ▼ Fault finding
- ▼ Education



Easy, affordable measurement



- ▼ Prices from £59 (excl. VAT)
- ▼ Software supplied (WIN & DOS)
- ▼ Supplied with software drivers & examples
- ▼ Free software upgrades and support
- ▼ Easy and intuitive to use
- ▼ Up to 20,000 samples per second
- ▼ 1 to 22 channels
- ▼ Parallel or serial port connection

Pico Technology data acquisition products allow your computer to display and record voltages. By connecting suitable sensors, they can be used to measure voltage, pressure, humidity, temperature, resistance, light... in fact anything you need to measure.

Terminal blocks connect to the input socket on the ADC-11 or ADC-16 and provide screw terminal inputs. The ease of use means the possibilities for exciting data logging projects are endless!

Call for a **FREE** catalogue and software demonstration disk or visit our web site.
Fax: +44 (0)1954 211880 Tel: +44 (0)1954 211716
E-mail: post@picotech.com
Web: www.picotech.com

Have a look at our example application: "Using an ADC-16 to monitor battery discharge" on our web site, at: www.picotech.com/applications.html

All units are supplied with software. Prices exclude VAT and delivery.

MAIL ORDER ONLY • CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT

EPE MICROCONTROLLER P.I. TREASURE HUNTER

The latest MAGENTA DESIGN - highly stable & sensitive - with I.C. control of all timing functions and advanced pulse separation techniques.

- High stability drift cancelling
- Easy to build & use
- No ground effect, works in seawater



- Detects gold, silver, ferrous & non-ferrous metals

- Efficient quartz controlled microcontroller pulse generation.
- Full kit with headphones & all hardware

KIT 847.....£63.95

PORTABLE ULTRASONIC PEST SCARER

A powerful 23kHz ultrasound generator in a compact hand-held case. MOSFET output drives a special sealed transducer with intense pulses via a special tuned transformer. Sweeping frequency output is designed to give maximum output without any special setting up.

KIT 842.....£22.56

MK. II ACOUSTIC PROBE

- NEW DESIGN
- HIGH SENSITIVITY & POWER

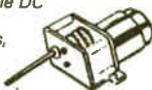
Picks up vibrations amplifies, and drives headphones. Sounds from engines, watches, pipes and speech through walls can be heard clearly. Useful for mechanics, instrument engineers and nosey parkers! Very effective device.

KIT 876.....£29.95

DC Motor/Gearboxes

Our Popular and Versatile DC motor/Gearbox sets.

Ideal for Models, Robots, Buggies etc. 1-5 to 4-5V Multi ratio gearbox gives wide range of speeds.



LARGE TYPE - MGL £6.95
SMALL - MGS - £4.77

Stepping Motors

MD38...Mini 48 step...£8.65

MD35...Std 48 step...£9.99

MD200...200 step...£12.99

MD24...Large 200 step...£22.95



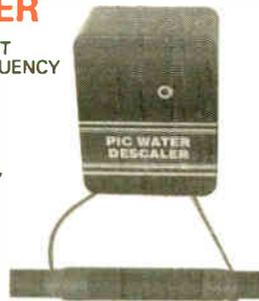
PIC PIPE DESCALER

- SIMPLE TO BUILD
- HIGH POWER OUTPUT
- AUDIO & VISUAL MONITORING
- SWEPT FREQUENCY

An affordable circuit which sweeps the incoming water supply with variable frequency electromagnetic signals. May reduce scale formation, dissolve existing scale and improve lathering ability by altering the way salts in the water behave.

Kit includes case, P.C.B, coupling coil and all components. High coil current ensures maximum effect. L.E.D. monitor

KIT 868£22.95 POWER UNIT.....£3.99



MICRO PEST SCARER

Our latest design - The ultimate scarer for the garden. Uses special microchip to give random delay and pulse time. Easy to build reliable circuit. Keeps pests/pests away from newly sown areas, play areas, etc. Uses power source from 9 to 24 volts.

- RANDOM PULSES
- HIGH POWER
- DUAL OPTION

Plug-in power supply £4.99

KIT 867.....£19.99

KIT+SLAVE UNIT.....£32.50



WINDICATOR

A novel wind speed indicator with LED readout. Kit comes complete with sensor cups, and weatherproof sensing head. Mains power unit £5.99 extra.

KIT 856.....£28.00

★ TENS UNIT ★

DUAL OUTPUT TENS UNIT

As featured in March '97 issue.

Magenta have prepared a FULL KIT for this excellent new project. All components, PCB, hardware and electrodes are included. Designed for simple assembly and testing and providing high level dual output drive.

KIT 866.... Full kit including four electrodes £32.90

Set of 4 spare electrodes £6.50

1000V & 500V INSULATION TESTER



Superb new design. Regulated output, efficient circuit. Dual-scale meter, compact case. Reads up to 200 Megohms. Kit includes wound coil, cut-out case, meter scale, PCB & ALL components.

KIT 848.....£32.95

EPE PROJECT PICs

Programmed PICs for all* EPE Projects
16C84/16F84/16C71

All £5.90 each

PIC16F877 now in stock

£10 inc. VAT & postage

(*some projects are copyright)

ULTRASONIC PEST SCARER

Keep pets/pests away from newly sown areas, fruit, vegetable and flower beds, children's play areas, patios etc. This project produces intense pulses of ultrasound which deter visiting animals.

- KIT INCLUDES ALL COMPONENTS, PCB & CASE
- EFFICIENT 100V TRANSDUCER OUTPUT
- COMPLETELY INAUDIBLE TO HUMANS
- UP TO 4 METRES RANGE
- LOW CURRENT DRAIN

KIT 812.....£15.00



EPE TEACH-IN 2000

Full set of top quality NEW components for this educational series. All parts as specified by EPE. Kit includes breadboard, wire, croc clips, pins and all components for experiments, as listed in Introduction to Part 1.

*Batteries and tools not included.

TEACH-IN 2000 -

KIT 879 **£44.95**

MULTIMETER **£14.45**

SPACEWRITER

An innovative and exciting project. Wave the wand through the air and your message appears. Programmable to hold any message up to 16 digits long. Comes pre-loaded with "MERRY XMAS". Kit includes PCB, all components & tube plus instructions for message loading.

KIT 849.....£16.99!



12V EPROM ERASER

A safe low cost eraser for up to 4 EPROMS at a time in less than 20 minutes. Operates from a 12V supply (400mA). Used extensively for mobile work - updating equipment in the field etc. Also in educational situations where mains supplies are not allowed. Safety interlock prevents contact with UV.

KIT 790.....£29.90

SUPER BAT DETECTOR

1 WATT O/P, BUILT IN
SPEAKER, COMPACT CASE
20kHz-140kHz

NEW DESIGN WITH 40kHz MIC.

A new circuit using a 'full bridge' audio amplifier i.c., internal speaker, and head-phone/tape socket. The latest sensitive transducer, and 'double balanced mixer' give a stable, high performance superheterodyne design.

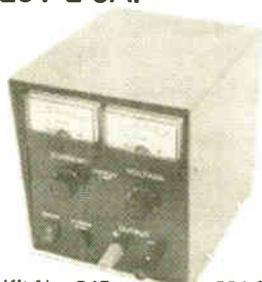
KIT 861.....£24.99

ALSO AVAILABLE Built & Tested£39.99



MOSFET MkII VARIABLE BENCH POWER SUPPLY 0-25V 2-5A.

Based on our Mk1 design and preserving all the features, but now with switching pre-regulator for much higher efficiency. Panel meters indicate Volts and Amps. Fully variable down to zero. Toroidal mains transformer. Kit includes punched and printed case and all parts. As featured in April 1994 EPE. An essential piece of equipment.



Kit No. 845.....£64.95

SIMPLE PIC PROGRAMMER

INCREDIBLE LOW PRICE! Kit 857 **£12.99**

INCLUDES 1-PIC16F84 CHIP
SOFTWARE DISK, LEAD
CONNECTOR, PROFESSIONAL
PC BOARD & INSTRUCTIONS

Power Supply **£3.99**

EXTRA CHIPS:
PIC 16F84 **£4.84**

Based on February '96 *EPE*. Magenta designed PCB and kit. PCB with 'Reset' switch, Program switch, 5V regulator and test L.E.D.s, and connection points for access to all A and B port pins.

PIC16C84 LCD DISPLAY DRIVER

INCLUDES 1 PIC16F84
WITH DEMO PROGRAM
SOFTWARE DISK, PCB,
INSTRUCTIONS AND
16-CHARACTER 2-LINE
LCD DISPLAY

Kit 860 **£19.99**

Power Supply **£3.99**

FULL PROGRAM SOURCE
CODE SUPPLIED - DEVELOP
YOUR OWN APPLICATION!

Another super PIC project from Magenta. Supplied with PCB, industry standard 2-LINE x 16-character display, data, all components, and software to include in your own programs. Ideal development base for meters, terminals, calculators, counters, timers - Just waiting for your application!

PIC16F84 MAINS POWER 4-CHANNEL CONTROLLER & LIGHT CHASER

- WITH PROGRAMMED 16F84 AND DISK WITH SOURCE CODE IN MPASM
- ZERO VOLT SWITCHING MULTIPLE CHASE PATTERNS
- OPTO ISOLATED 5 AMP OUTPUTS
- 12 KEYPAD CONTROL
- SPEED/DIMMING POT.
- HARD FIRED TRIACS

Now features full 4-channel chaser software on DISK and pre-programmed PIC16F84 chip. Easily re-programmed for your own applications. Software source code is fully 'commented' so that it can be followed easily.

Kit 855 **£39.95**

LOTS OF OTHER APPLICATIONS

PIC TOOLKIT V1

- PROGRAMS PIC16C84 and 16F84 • ACCEPTS TASM AND MPASM CODE
- Full kit includes PIC16F84 chip, top quality p.c.b. printed with component layout, turned pin PIC socket, all components and software*
*Needs QBASIC or QUICKBASIC

Kit 871 . . . **£13.99**. Built and tested **£21.99**

PhizzyB ALL PARTS FOR SERIES INCLUDING PCBs,
PROGRAMMED CHIP, CD-ROM AND DISPLAYS

MAIN BOARD - FULL KIT	£131.95	BUILT	£149.95
I/O PORT KIT	£16.99	BUILT	£24.99
L.C.D.	£12.49	POWER SUPPLY	£3.99
8-BIT SWITCH/LATCH	£7.95	INT. MODULE	£10.45

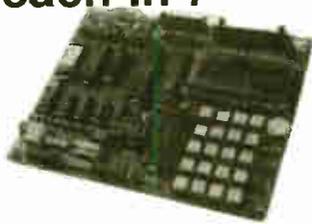
68000 DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING KIT **KIT 621**
£99.95

- NEW PCB DESIGN
- 8 MHz 68000 16-BIT BUS
- MANUAL AND SOFTWARE
- 2 SERIAL PORTS
- PIT AND I/O PORT OPTIONS
- I2C PORT OPTIONS

ON BOARD 5V REGULATOR
• PSU **£6.99**
• SERIAL LEAD **£3.99**

Mini-Lab & Micro Lab Electronics Teach-In 7

As featured in *EPE* and now published as Teach-In 7. All parts are supplied by Magenta. *Teach-In 7* is £3.95 from us or *EPE*
Full Mini Lab Kit - £119.95 - Power supply extra - £22.55
Full Micro Lab Kit - £155.95
Built Micro Lab - £189.95



EPE PIC Tutorial

At Last! A Real, Practical, Hands-On Series

- Learn Programming from scratch using PIC16F84
- Start by lighting I.e.d.s and do 30 tutorials to Sound Generation, Data Display, and a Security System
- PIC TUTOR Board with Switches, I.e.d.s, and on board programmer

PIC TUTOR BOARD KIT

Includes: PIC16F84 Chip, TOP Quality PCB printed with Component Layout and all components* (*not ZIF Socket or Displays). Included with the Magenta Kit is a disk with Test and Demonstration routines.

KIT 870 **£27.95, Built & Tested** **£42.95**

Optional: Power Supply - **£3.99**, ZIF Socket - **£9.99**

LCD Display **£7.99** LED Display **£6.99**

Reprints Mar/Apr/May 98 - **£3.00** set 3

PIC TOOLKIT V2

- SUPER UPGRADE FROM V1 • 18, 28 AND 40-PIN CHIPS
- READ, WRITE, ASSEMBLE & DISASSEMBLE PICS
- SIMPLE POWER SUPPLY OPTIONS 5-20V
- ALL SWITCHING UNDER SOFTWARE CONTROL
- MAGENTA DESIGNED PCB HAS TERMINAL PINS AND OSCILLATOR CONNECTIONS FOR ALL CHIPS
- INCLUDES SOFTWARE AND PIC CHIP

KIT 878 . . . **£22.99** with 16F84 . . . **£29.99** with 16F877

SUPER PIC PROGRAMMER

- READS PROGRAMS AND VERIFIES
- WINDOWS™ SOFTWARE
- PIC16C6X, 7X, AND 8X
- USES ANY PC PARALLEL PORT
- USES STANDARD MICROCHIP • HEX FILES
- OPTIONAL DISASSEMBLER SOFTWARE (EXTRA)
- PCB, LEAD, ALL COMPONENTS, TURNED PIN SOCKETS FOR 18, 28, AND 40 PIN ICs.

- SEND FOR DETAILED INFORMATION - A SUPERB PRODUCT AT AN UNBEATABLE LOW PRICE.

Kit 862 **£29.99**

Power Supply **£3.99**

DISASSEMBLER SOFTWARE **£11.75**

PIC STEPPING MOTOR DRIVER

INCLUDES: PCB,
PIC16F84 WITH
DEMO PROGRAM,
SOFTWARE DISK,
INSTRUCTIONS
AND MOTOR.

Kit 863 **£18.99**

FULL SOURCE CODE SUPPLIED.
ALSO USE FOR DRIVING OTHER
POWER DEVICES e.g. SOLENOIDS.

Another NEW Magenta PIC project. Drives any 4-phase unipolar motor - up to 24V and 1A. Kit includes all components and 48 step motor. Chip is pre-programmed with demo software, then write your own, and re-program the same chip! Circuit accepts inputs from switches etc and drives motor in response. Also runs standard demo sequence from memory.

8-CHANNEL DATA LOGGER

As featured in Aug./Sept. '99 *EPE*. Full kit with Magenta redesigned PCB - LCD fits directly on board. Use as Data Logger or as a test bed for many other 16F877 projects. Kit includes programmed chip, 8 EEPROMs, PCB, case and all components.

KIT 877 **£49.95** inc. 8 x 256K EEPROMS

MAGENTA

All prices include VAT. Add **£3.00** p&P. Next Day **£6.99**

Tel: 01283 565435 Fax: 01283 546932 E-mail: sales@magenta2000.co.uk

032000



Station Road, Cullercoats, Tyne & Wear, NE30 4PQ



All Major Credit cards Accepted

Prices Exclude Vat @17.5%. Add £1.25 carriage & Vat to all orders. Cheques / Postal orders payable to ESR Electronic Components.

See Next / Last Months Ad. for COMPONENT ACCESSORIES

DIL Sockets

6 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.06
8 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.06
14 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.11
16 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.11
18 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.12
20 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.12
24 Pin DIL 0.6"	£0.12
28 Pin DIL 0.6"	£0.13
40 Pin DIL 0.6"	£0.19

Stamped Pin

6 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.06
8 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.06
14 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.11
16 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.11
18 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.12
20 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.12
24 Pin DIL 0.6"	£0.12
28 Pin DIL 0.6"	£0.13
40 Pin DIL 0.6"	£0.19

Turned Pin

8 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.11
14 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.11
16 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.11
18 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.12
20 Pin DIL 0.3"	£0.12
24 Pin DIL 0.6"	£0.12
28 Pin DIL 0.6"	£0.13
40 Pin DIL 0.6"	£0.19

ZIF Sockets

Universal ZIF DIL Sockets	
24 Way 0.3-0.6"	£7.78
28 Way 0.3-0.6"	£6.75
32 Way 0.3-0.6"	£7.47
40 Way 0.3-0.6"	£8.93

Transfer Sockets

T018-4 Base Socket	£0.24
T05 Base Socket	£0.24

IDC Cable Sockets

10 Way Socket	£0.25
14 Way Socket	£0.35
16 Way Socket	£0.37
20 Way Socket	£0.37
26 Way Socket	£0.38
34 Way Socket	£0.39
40 Way Socket	£0.55
50 Way Socket	£0.80

IDC Cable Plugs

10 Way Plug	£0.58
14 Way Plug	£0.64
16 Way Plug	£0.68
20 Way Plug	£0.72
26 Way Plug	£0.76
34 Way Plug	£0.88
40 Way Plug	£1.00
50 Way Plug	£1.22

PCB Box Headers

10 Way Straight	£0.23
14 Way Straight	£0.33
16 Way Straight	£0.36
20 Way Straight	£0.41
26 Way Straight	£0.55
34 Way Straight	£0.68
40 Way Straight	£0.75
50 Way Straight	£1.03
10 Way 90°	£0.32
14 Way 90°	£0.44
16 Way 90°	£0.42
20 Way 90°	£0.62
26 Way 90°	£0.62
34 Way 90°	£0.81
40 Way 90°	£1.17
50 Way 90°	£1.14

PCB Latch Headers

10 Way Straight	£0.41
14 Way Straight	£0.45
16 Way Straight	£0.51
20 Way Straight	£0.55
26 Way Straight	£0.73
34 Way Straight	£0.88
40 Way Straight	£0.92
50 Way Straight	£1.27
10 Way 90°	£0.46
14 Way 90°	£0.48
16 Way 90°	£0.54
20 Way 90°	£0.59
26 Way 90°	£0.81
34 Way 90°	£1.03
40 Way 90°	£1.23
50 Way 90°	£1.41

DIL Headers

14 Way DIL	£0.51
16 Way DIL	£0.53
20 Way DIL	£0.90
24 Way DIL	£1.03
40 Way DIL	£1.37

Transission Headers

10 Way Transission	£0.42
14 Way Transission	£0.42
16 Way Transission	£0.48
20 Way Transission	£0.48
26 Way Transission	£0.52
34 Way Transission	£0.56
40 Way Transission	£0.63
50 Way Transission	£0.84

Large Range of Connectors available - contact our sales department for full details

D Type Connectors

9 Way Male Plug	£0.24
9 Way Female Socket	£0.24
15 Way Male Plug	£0.36
15 Way Female Socket	£0.39
15 Way H.D. Plug	£0.48
15 Way H.D. Socket	£0.64
23 Way Male Plug	£0.44
23 Way Female Socket	£0.50
25 Way Male Plug	£0.36
25 Way Female Skt	£0.37

Solder Bucket

9 Way Male Plug	£0.24
9 Way Female Socket	£0.24
15 Way Male Plug	£0.36
15 Way Female Socket	£0.39
15 Way H.D. Plug	£0.48
15 Way H.D. Socket	£0.64
23 Way Male Plug	£0.44
23 Way Female Socket	£0.50
25 Way Male Plug	£0.36
25 Way Female Skt	£0.37

IDC Ribbon Mounting

9 Way Male Plug	£1.08
9 Way Female Socket	£0.93
15 Way Male Plug	£1.32
15 Way Female Socket	£1.18
25 Way Male Plug	£1.13

Right Angled PCB

9 Way Mole Plug	£0.33
9 Way Female Socket	£0.33
15 Way Male Plug	£0.39
15 Way Female Socket	£0.38
15 Way H.D. Socket	£0.58
25 Way Male Plug	£0.52
25 Way Female Socket	£0.51

Plastic D Covers

9 Way Cover - Grey	£0.29
9 Way Cover - Black	£0.30
15 Way Cover - Grey	£0.32
15 Way Cover - Black	£0.38
23 Way Cover - Black	£0.38
25 Way Cover - Grey	£0.34
25 Way Cover - Black	£0.34
9 to 9 Cover / Case	£0.80
25 to 25 Cover / Case	£0.84
9 to 25 Cover / Case	£0.80

Audio Connectors

2.5mm Jack Plug	£0.21
2.5mm Line Socket	£0.16
2.5mm Chassis Socket	£0.20
3.5mm Mono Plug	£0.24
3.5mm Mono Line Skt	£0.30
3.5mm Mono Chassis	£0.14
3.5mm Stereo Plug	£0.36
3.5mm Stereo Line Skt	£0.37
3.5mm Stereo Chassis	£0.34
1/4" Mono Plug	£0.34
1/4" Mono Line Socket	£0.35
1/4" Mono Chassis Skt	£0.35
1/4" Stereo Plug	£0.38
1/4" Stereo Line Socket	£0.38
1/4" Stereo Chassis Skt	£0.40
Neutrik Speakon Plug	£2.81

Phono Series

Red Line Plug	£0.20
Black Line Plug	£0.20
Yellow Line Plug	£0.20
White Line Plug	£0.20
Red Line Socket	£0.20
Black Line Socket	£0.20
Yellow Line Socket	£0.20
White Line Socket	£0.20
Red Chassis Socket	£0.20
Black Chassis Socket	£0.20
Gold Plated Plug Red	£0.66
Gold Plated Plug Black	£0.66

XLR Series - metal

3 Pin Line Plug	£1.46
3 Pin Line Socket	£1.71
3 Pin Chassis Plug	£1.50
3 Pin Chassis Socket	£1.49
Neutrik Line Plug	£1.69
Neutrik Line Socket	£1.99
Neutrik Chassis Plug	£2.13
Neutrik Chassis Socket	£2.32

RF Connectors

BNC Plug 50Ω Solder	£0.99
BNC Plug 50Ω Crimp	£0.68
BNC Plug 75Ω Solder	£0.95
BNC Plug 75Ω Crimp	£0.68
BNC Chassis Socket	£0.81
F Plug - Twist	£0.24
F Plug - Crimp	£0.26
TNC Plug 50Ω Solder	£1.24
TNC Plug 50Ω Crimp	£0.85
TNC Plug 75Ω Solder	£1.44
TNC Plug 75Ω Crimp	£1.16
UHF Plug 5mm Cable	£0.63
UHF Plug 11mm Cable	£0.75
UHF Chassis Skt - Sqr	£0.50
UHF Chassis Skt - Rnd	£0.73

Terminals

Colours Red, Black, Green, Blue, White or Yellow	
2mm Solder Plugs	£0.18
2mm Chassis Sockets	£0.26
4mm Solder Plugs	£0.35
4mm Stackable Plugs	£0.40
4mm Chassis Sockets	£0.24
4mm Binding Posts	£0.54
33mm Crocodile Clips	£0.13

Power Connectors

DC Plug 0.71D 2.35OD	£0.47
DC Plug 1.31D 3.40OD	£0.32
DC Plug 1.71D 4.00OD	£0.47
DC Plug 1.71D 4.75OD	£0.47
DC Plug 2.11D 5.00OD	£0.25
DC Plug 2.51D 5.00OD	£0.24
DC Plug 3.11D 6.30OD	£0.46
Line Socket 2.1mm	£0.57
DC Line Socket 2.5mm	£0.56
DC Chassis Skt 2.1mm	£0.40
DC Chassis Skt 2.5mm	£0.41

IEC Mains 6A 250Voc

3 Pin IEC Line Socket	£1.08
3 Pin IEC Line Plug	£1.78
3 Pin Chassis Socket	£0.55
3 Pin Chassis Plug	£0.72

8 Way Bulgin

8 Pin Line Plug P551	£4.08
8 Pin Chassis Skt P552	£1.39

Toggle Switches

5mm Ø Mounting Hole	£0.58
SPST 5 x 10mm	£0.58
SPDT c/o Biased 1 way	£1.04
SPDT c/o Off 5 x 10mm	£0.81
DPDT 9.2 x 10mm	£0.66

Sub-Miniature

3A 125V 1A 250V	
5mm Ø Mounting Hole	
SPST 5 x 10mm	£0.58
SPDT c/o Biased 1 way	£1.04
SPDT c/o Off 5 x 10mm	£0.81
DPDT 9.2 x 10mm	£0.66

Miniature

6A 125V 3A 250V	
6.2mm Ø Mounting Hole	
SPST B x 13mm	£0.65
SPDT 8 x 13mm	£0.56
SPDT c/o B x 13mm	£0.60
SPDT c/o Biased 1 way	£0.97
DPDT 12 x 13mm	£0.72
DPDT c/o 12 x 13mm	£0.80
DPDT c/o Biased 2 way	£1.28
DPDT c/o Biased 1 way	£1.28

Standard

10A 250V Push on terminals	
12mm Ø Mounting Hole	
SPST 18 x 30mm	£1.28
SPDT 18 x 30mm	£1.31
SPDT c/o 18 x 30mm	£1.43
DPDT 21 x 30mm	£1.65
DPDT c/o 21 x 30mm	£1.68

Slide Switches

Miniature 300mA 125V	
7 x 15mm Mounting Hole	
DPDT 7 x 23mm	£0.20

Standard

5.5 x 12mm Mounting Hole	
DPDT 12 x 35mm	£0.25
DPDT c/o 12 x 35mm	£0.27

Rotary Switches

150mA 250V	
Make before Break 22mm Ø	
9.8mm Ø Mounting Hole	
2 Pole 12 Way	£0.84
2 Pole 6 Way	£0.84
3 Pole 4 Way	£0.84
4 Pole 3 Way	£0.84

Push Switches

Miniature Round 250mA 125V 28 x 10mm	
7mm Ø Mounting Hole	
Non Latching Push to Make	
Red PTM	£0.23
Black PTM	£0.23
Yellow PTM	£0.23
White PTM	£0.23
Blue PTM	£0.23
White PTM	£0.23
Non Latching Push to Break	
Black PTB	£0.24

Standard Square

1A 250V 39 x 15MM	
12mm Ø Mounting Hole	
Non Latching Push to Make	
Black PTM	£0.60
Red PTM	£0.60
Blue PTM	£0.60
White PTM	£0.60
Latching - push On push Off	
Red	£0.65
Black	£0.65
White	£0.65
Blue	£0.65

Rocker Switches

Miniature 6A 250V Solder Tags	
SPST 21 x 14 x 16mm	£0.69
DPDT 21 x 24 x 22mm	£0.96
SPST - Red Neon	£1.02
SPST - Green Neon	£1.02
SPST - Amber Neon	£1.02

Standard

15A 250V Push on Tags	
SPST 30 x 11 x 22mm	£0.58
DPDT 30 x 25 x 22mm	£1.12

Illuminated

15A 250V Push on Tags	
SPST 30x14mm Red	£0.84
DPST 30x25mm Amber	£1.40
DPST 30x25mm Green	£1.40

Relays

PCB Mounting	
1A 24Vdc DPDT 5V	£1.38
1A 24Vdc DPDT 12V	£2.00
3A 110V DPDT 6V	£0.58
3A 110V SPDT 12V	£0.58
5A 110V SPDT 6V	£0.72
5A 110V SPDT 12V	£0.72
5A 110V DPDT 6V	£0.93
5A 110V DPDT 12V	£0.93
5A 240V DPDT 6V	£1.76
5A 240V DPDT 12V	£1.76
10A 240V SPDT 6V	£1.25
10A 240V SPDT 12V	£1.44
10A 240V SPDT 24V	£1.44

Computer Accessories

Adaptors	
9M Gender Changer	£2.18
9F Gender Changer	£2.29
25M Gender Changer	£2.60
25F Gender Changer	£2.80
9 Mole - 25 Female	£1.90
9 Female - 25 Male	£1.90
9F - 6 Mini Din Male	£2.40
9F - 6 Mini Din Female	£2.40
5M Din - 6F Mini Din	£2.08
5F Din - 6M Mini Din	£2.08

Testers / Patch Boxes

Mini Tester 7 LEDs	£4.72
Check Tester 18 LEDs	£6.32
Enhanced + Switches	£15.25
25D Jumper Box M-F	£2.90
25D Patch Box M-F	£7.32
Anti-Static Wrist Strap	£4.76
RS232 Surge Protector	£5.43
Mains Surge Protector	£11.99
4 Gang Surge Block	£15.50

EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL £2.65

THE No.1 MAGAZINE FOR ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY & COMPUTER PROJECTS

VOL. 29 No. 3 MARCH 2000

BASH, WIND, WIRE

Occasionally a project comes along that makes you realise just how clever some of our modern i.c.s are. One such project is the *Micro-PICscope* to be featured next month (see page 155 for details). When I was an apprentice with the Ministry of Aviation (now MoD), back in the distant past, we built a *Wireless World* Oscilloscope – in those days *Wireless World* (now *Electronics World*) actually published constructional projects.

To build the 'scope you first spent a week "chassis bashing", we also had to weld up the sides of the aluminium chassis and if you have ever tried welding aluminium you will know that many of us had to start again when the prized chassis fell into holes under the welding torch! Then you fitted the transformers, valve bases – about six as I recall – switches, pots, tagstrips and the oscilloscope tube, inside its mu-metal screen; after which you could start wiring it all up. Oh, by the way, we also had to wind our own mains transformer and e.h.t. transformer before we started on the electronics.

By the time the unit was finished it weighed about 10kg and measured around 500mm x 300mm x 250mm, plus the performance was rather limited and it took five minutes to warm up. Now just 30 years on we can do roughly the same thing with two chips and an I.c.d., put it in your pocket, power it from a battery and build it for under £20. Accepted the performance is very limited and so, too, is the display, but it is a useful little tool for any hobbyist. We expect it to be very popular and there are a couple of other PIC-based items of test gear in the pipeline.

TERRY

We dedicate this issue to Terry Farmiloe, our Typesetting Manager, who died on Jan. 2nd, aged 61. Terry had a gruff exterior which hid a heart of gold, we miss him gently winding everyone up in the office. While his name will not be known to readers, he has been responsible for running our typesetting department, and thus the production of *EPE* and other publications, for the last 10 years.

Good luck on your onward journey. Terry, we miss you greatly. Our sympathy goes to your loving family.



AVAILABILITY

Copies of *EPE* are available on subscription anywhere in the world (see right), from all UK newsagents (distributed by COMAG) and from the following electronic component retailers: Omni Electronics and Maplin in S. Africa. *EPE* can also be purchased from retail magazine outlets around the world. An Internet on-line version can be purchased from www.epemag.com

SUBSCRIPTIONS

Annual subscriptions for delivery direct to any address in the UK: £26.50. Overseas: £32.50 standard air service, £50 express airmail. Cheques or bank drafts (in £ sterling only) payable to Everyday Practical Electronics and sent to EPE Sub. Dept., Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF. Tel: 01202 881749. Fax: 01202 841692. E-mail: subs@epemag.wimborne.co.uk. Also via the Web at: <http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk>. Subscriptions start with the next available issue. We accept MasterCard or Visa. (For past issues see the *Back Issues* page.)

BINDERS

Binders to hold one volume (12 issues) are available from the above address. These are finished in blue p.v.c., printed with the magazine logo in gold on the spine. Price £5.95 plus £3.50 p&p (for overseas readers the postage is £6.00 to everywhere except Australia and Papua New Guinea which cost £10.50). Normally sent within seven days but please allow 28 days for delivery – more for overseas.

Payment in £ sterling only please. Visa and MasterCard accepted, minimum credit card order £5. Send, fax or phone your card number and card expiry date with your name, address etc. Or order on our secure server via our web site. Overseas customers – your credit card will be charged by the card provider in your local currency at the existing exchange rate.



Editorial Offices:
EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS EDITORIAL
ALLEN HOUSE, EAST BOROUGH, WIMBORNE
DORSET BH21 1PF
Phone: Wimborne (01202) 881749
Fax: (01202) 841692. Due to the cost we cannot reply to overseas orders or queries by Fax.
E-mail: editorial@epemag.wimborne.co.uk
Web Site: <http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk>
Online Edition www.epemag.com

See notes on Readers' Enquiries below – we regret lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the telephone.

Advertisement Offices:
EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS ADVERTISEMENTS
MILL LODGE, MILL LANE
THORPE-LE-SOKEN, ESSEX CO16 0ED
Phone/Fax: (01255) 861161

Editor: MIKE KENWARD

Deputy Editor: DAVID BARRINGTON

Technical Editor: JOHN BECKER

On-Line Editor: ALAN WINSTANLEY

Business Manager: DAVID J. LEAVER

Subscriptions: MARILYN GOLDBERG

Editorial: Wimborne (01202) 881749

Advertisement Manager:
PETER J. MEW, Frinton (01255) 861161

Advertisement Copy Controller:
PETER SHERIDAN, Wimborne (01202) 882299

READERS' ENQUIRIES

E-mail: techdept@epemag.wimborne.co.uk
We are unable to offer any advice on the use, purchase, repair or modification of commercial equipment or the incorporation or modification of designs published in the magazine. We regret that we cannot provide data or answer queries on articles or projects that are more than five years old. Letters requiring a personal reply *must* be accompanied by a **stamped self-addressed envelope or a self-addressed envelope and international reply coupons. Due to the cost we cannot reply to overseas queries by Fax.**

All reasonable precautions are taken to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it.

COMPONENT SUPPLIES

We do not supply electronic components or kits for building the projects featured, these can be supplied by advertisers (see *Shoptalk*). We advise readers to check that all parts are still available before commencing any project in a back-dated issue.

ADVERTISEMENTS

E-mail: adverts@epemag.wimborne.co.uk
Although the proprietors and staff of EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS take reasonable precautions to protect the interests of readers by ensuring as far as practicable that advertisements are *bona fide*, the magazine and its Publishers cannot give any undertakings in respect of statements or claims made by advertisers, whether these advertisements are printed as part of the magazine, or in inserts.

The Publishers regret that under no circumstances will the magazine accept liability for non-receipt of goods ordered, or for late delivery, or for faults in manufacture. Legal remedies are available in respect of some of these circumstances, and readers who have complaints should first address them to the advertiser.

TRANSMITTERS/BUGS/TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

We advise readers that certain items of radio transmitting and telephone equipment which may be advertised in our pages cannot be legally used in the UK. Readers should check the law before buying any transmitting or telephone equipment as a fine, confiscation of equipment and/or imprisonment can result from illegal use or ownership. The laws vary from country to country; readers should check local laws.

PARKING WARNING SYSTEM

TOM WEBB



How to avoid having an unwanted rear entrance to your garage!

THIS is a device to aid you in parking a car in a garage by providing a visual and audible warning. It is easily set up by mounting it onto the wall at the end of the garage.

The device produces a coded infra-red (IR) beam which detects the proximity of the vehicle by bouncing IR off it as it approaches, without being confused by other IR sources. When the vehicle is within the preset range, an audible warning is given and a group of light emitting diodes (l.e.d.s) are turned on.

The block diagram in Fig.1 shows how the circuit is split up into separate sections.

INFRA-RED CODING

A system based on a continuous IR signal would fail in this type of application, since the receiving circuit would be heavily influenced by stray background IR emission from lights etc. A coded IR signal is better since the receiver can be set up to only accept a specific code.

There are a number of encoding and decoding i.c.s available but two from Holtek are used for this circuit. The HT12B transmitter encodes the signal and adds a 38kHz carrier frequency for greater reliability.

A separate demodulating sensor detects the coded signal and provides a clean output waveform with the 38kHz carrier removed. An HT12D decoder then decodes the signal to give a steady output.

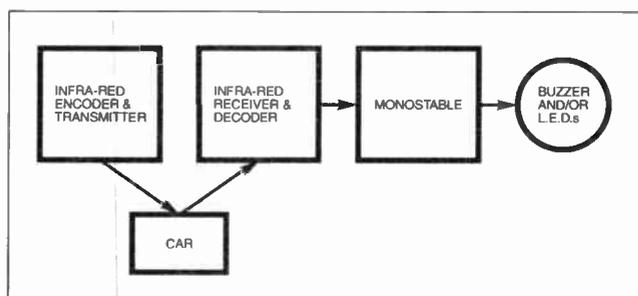


Fig.1. Parking Warning System block diagram.

CODED TRANSMITTER

Either the HT12A or HT12B transmitter devices may be used in the coded transmission circuit. They work in exactly the same way except the four data outputs of the HT12A are inverted as compared with the HT12B. However, since these outputs are not used in this circuit, this is of no importance.

Referring to the full circuit diagram in Fig.2, pins A0 to A7 of the transmitter IC2 set the coded signal for the IR transmission, which can only be accepted by a decoder chip (IC3 in Fig.2) with the same settings. The printed circuit board is designed so that pins A0 and A1 are connected to the 0V supply line, pins A2 to A7 being left unconnected.

Pin 9 of IC2 is connected to 0V and pin 18 connected to the positive supply, which should not exceed +5V. IC2 pins 11 to 14 are not used. The pins labelled X1 and X2 are the oscillator control pins, and require a 455kHz ceramic resonator (component X1) along with resistor R6 and two capacitors, C2 and C3.

The D_{OUT} pin provides a coded output superimposed on a carrier signal of 38kHz which, with the aid of Darlington transistor amplifier TR2, operates the IR light emitting diode D1.

Potentiometer VR1 allows the transmission power to be varied. Ballast resistor R8 prevents a power supply short circuit through D1 and TR2 when VR1 is set to minimum resistance.

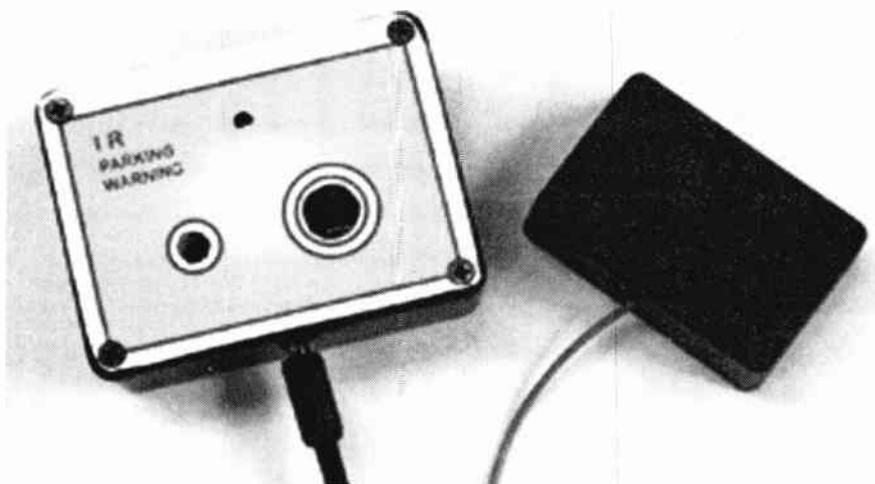
IC2 pin 10 is connected to ground to hold the transmitter perpetually triggered.

INFRA-RED RECEIVER

The IR sensor/amplifier/demodulator, IC1, is housed in a package resembling a small power transistor. The receiver rejects all IR transmissions except the required 38kHz signal, and provides a clean output (easily viewed on an oscilloscope). There are three possible receivers that perform the functions required, but in tests the best performer for this circuit was the PIC26043S (not a PIC microcontroller!).

When the detector detects a signal having a frequency of 38kHz, its output goes high. Transistor TR1 inverts this level and supplies it to the decoder IC3 at D_{IN} (pin 14).

The code to which IC3 responds is set by its pins A0 to A7. Since pins A0 and A1 on



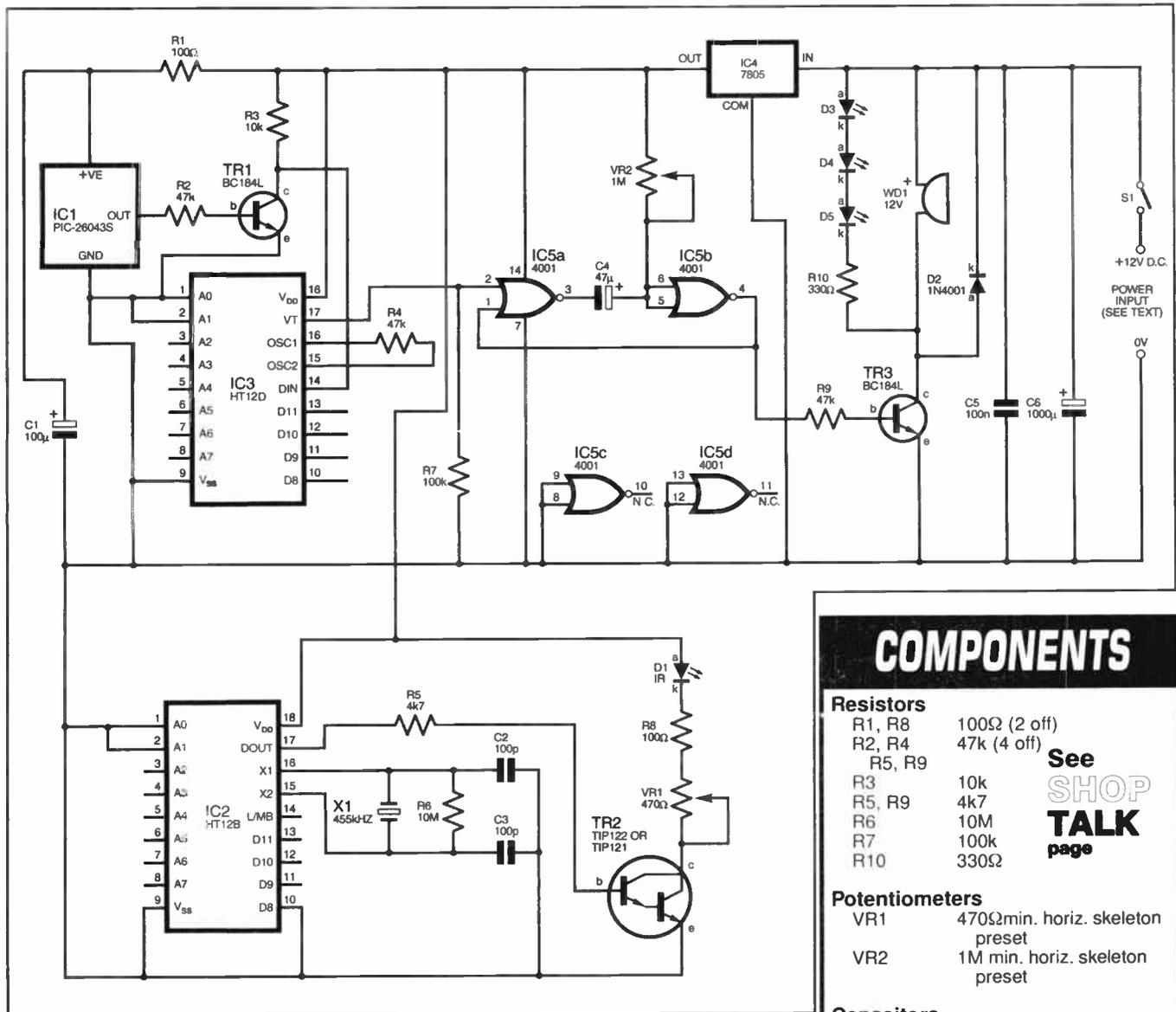


Fig.2. Complete circuit diagram for the Parking Warning System. The Transmitter is the lower section (IC2/TR2) of the circuit.

transmitter IC2 are connected to 0V, the same pins on IC3 are also connected to 0V.

Resistor R4 sets the oscillation frequency for IC3 to the required 150kHz. The value is chosen to suit a power supply of between 4.5V and 5V. When IC3 receives a correctly coded signal, its pin 17 (VT) goes high. This triggers the monostable formed by IC5a and IC5b. When the VT pin of IC3 is open circuit (no signal being received), resistor R7 draws the input pin of the monostable to 0V. Once triggered, the monostable's output remains high for a period set by the values of C4 and VR2.

The formula used to calculate this period is $T = 0.7 \times R \times C$. With VR2 set to 100k Ω , the period will be $0.7 \times 0.1M\Omega \times 47\mu F = 3.29$ seconds.

The output from the monostable, at IC5b pin 4, is fed to transistor TR3 via resistor R9. When the output level is high, TR3 is turned on and drives the warning buzzer WD1 and turns on l.e.d.s D3 to D5. Diode D2 prevents back e.m.f. from the buzzer which might otherwise damage the circuit. R10 is a ballast resistor to limit the current through the l.e.d.s.

POWER SUPPLY

Power to the circuit is intended to be from a 12V mains adaptor as the circuit will need to be left switched on for long periods of time. A supply of 12V is required in order to power the buzzer. The power supply is regulated down to 5V by IC4 to suit the rest of the circuit.

If a buzzer is not being used then diode D2 can be omitted and a supply of 5V (or 4.5V) could be used by inserting a wire link in the place of regulator IC4 (between its In and Out pins). However, in this case, the value of l.e.d. ballast resistor R10 should be reduced to about 180 ohms. This also means that batteries could be used as the standby current is less than 10mA.

Capacitors C5 and C6 decouple the power fed to IC4. Capacitor C1 and resistor R1 smooth out the voltage supplied to the receiver device, IC1.

CONSTRUCTION

Apart from the buzzer and l.e.d.s, all the components are contained on a single printed circuit board (p.c.b.). The topside component layout and full size underside

COMPONENTS

Resistors

R1, R8	100 Ω (2 off)
R2, R4	47k (4 off)
R5, R9	10k
R3	10k
R5, R9	4k7
R6	10M
R7	100k
R10	330 Ω

See
**SHOP
TALK**
page

Potentiometers

VR1	470 Ω min. horiz. skeleton preset
VR2	1M min. horiz. skeleton preset

Capacitors

C1	100 μ elect. radial, 25V
C2, C3	100p (2 off)
C4	47 μ elect. radial, 25V
C5	100n ceramic
C6	1000 μ elect. radial, 25V

Semiconductors

D1	IR diode
D2	1N4001 rectifier diode
D3 to D5	red l.e.d. (3mm or 5mm)
TR1, TR3	BC184L <i>npn</i> transistor (2 off)
TR2	TIP122 (or TIP121) <i>npn</i> Darlington transistor
IC1	PIC26043S IR receiver
IC2	HT12B (or HT12A) encoder
IC3	HT12D decoder
IC4	78L05 +5V 100mA regulator
IC5	4001B quad NOR gate

Miscellaneous

S1	s.p.s.t. toggle switch (optional)
WD1	buzzer, 12V
X1	455kHz resonator
Printed circuit board, available from the EPE PCB Service, code 258; plastic case to suit (2 off, see text); 14-pin d.i.l. socket; 18-pin d.i.l. socket (2 off); connectors for power and l.e.d. cables (see text); p.c.b. pillars (4 off); connecting wire; solder, etc.	

Approx. Cost
Guidance Only

£18

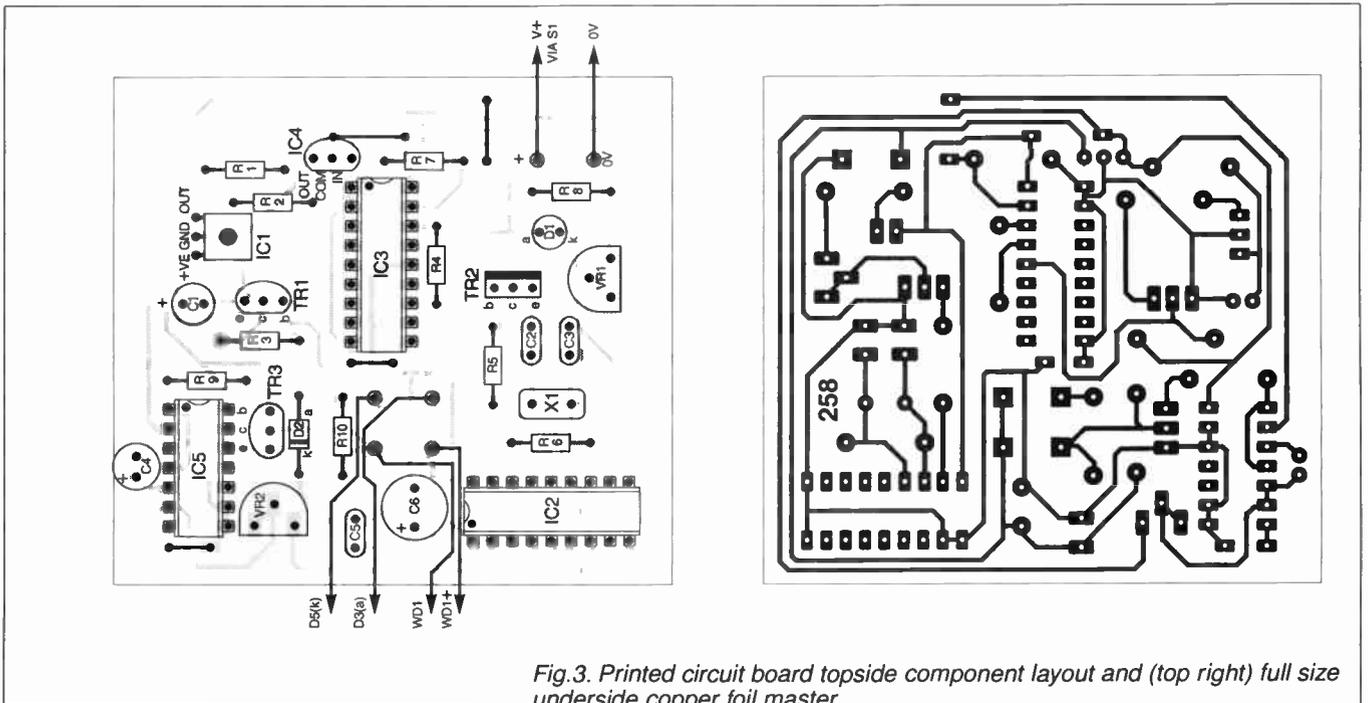


Fig.3. Printed circuit board topside component layout and (top right) full size underside copper foil master.

copper foil master are shown in Fig.3. This board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 258.

Begin construction by soldering in the resistors and the four wire links. Ensure the correct orientation in the p.c.b. for components C1, C4, C6, TR1 to TR3, D1 and D2. Capacitors C2, C3 and C5 may be connected either way round.

Note that on the IR diode, D1, the long leg is likely to be the cathode (k), but check this with the component supplier's catalogue.

Infra-red receiver IC1 has a "dome" on its sensitive side which should face outwards from the p.c.b. Once soldered in, IC1 should be bent back to so that the dome is facing upwards.

Use i.c. sockets for IC2, IC3 and IC5. Do not insert the dual-in-line (d.i.l.) i.c.s until construction has been completed and fully checked.

CASING

Two plastic cases will be needed as the l.e.d.s need their own separate case in order to be seen through the rear windscreen of the car.

The circuit board is mounted in its own case on small p.c.b. supports which firmly secure it in place, see Fig.4. Drill holes in the case to suit the positions of the IR receiver and IR diode, see photographs. The hole for the IR receiver should not be too small otherwise the range will be reduced. If maximum range is required then the IR receiver should be positioned right by the hole.

If you prefer to have plugged connections for the power supply input and for the output to the l.e.d.s, suitable holes should also be drilled for their sockets. You also need a hole for the power on/off switch if you decide to use one, although one was not used on the prototype.

Additionally, two holes are required to allow adjustment access to the two preset potentiometers, using a small screwdriver. All holes should be drilled accurately to correspond with their respective components.

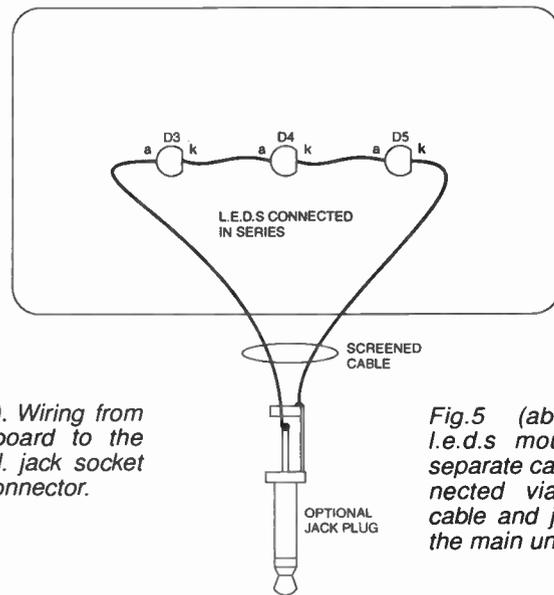
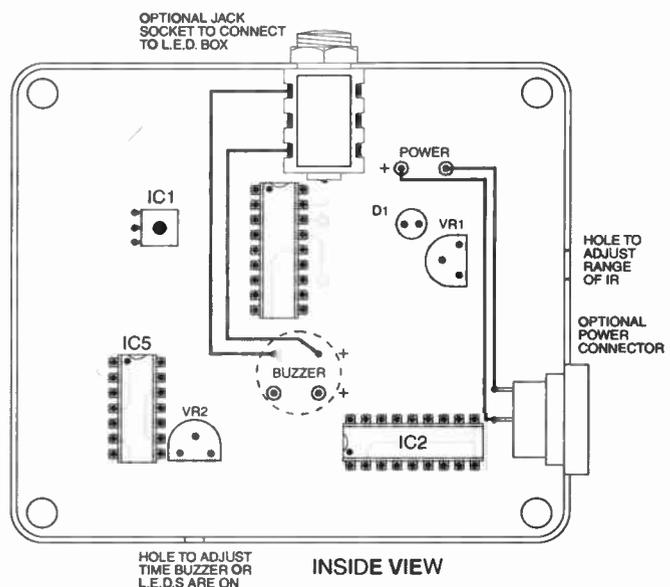


Fig.4 (below). Wiring from the circuit board to the optional l.e.d. jack socket and power connector.

Fig.5 (above). The l.e.d.s mounted in a separate case and connected via screened cable and jack plug to the main unit.



The l.e.d.s mounted in their separate case can be connected to the circuit using single screened wire, as shown in Fig.5.

TESTING

The first check is to make sure the voltage regulator IC4 is the correct way around. Connect the circuit to the 12V power supply and then check that 5V is present on the output pin of IC4. If it is, then disconnect the power and insert the remaining chips, correctly orientated.

Testing of the IR modules presents a problem as if one doesn't work then the other will seem not to be working as well. If in doubt use a voltmeter or oscilloscope as follows:

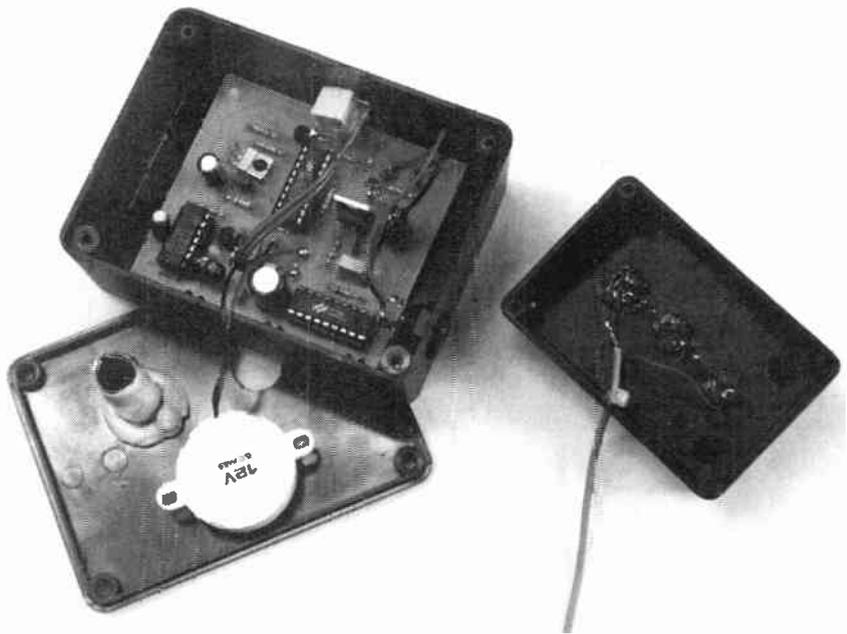
Test the voltage on the VT pin (pin 17) on IC3 of the receiver module. It should normally be at 0V but change to about 5V when a signal is received. Now check the voltage on the pins of IC1. Pin 3 should be at 5V and pin 2 at 0V. When a signal is not being received, pin 1 (the output pin) should be at just under 4V. When a signal is received this voltage should fall by about 1V.

Note that as the signal is oscillating, a voltmeter provides a rather approximate guide to voltage. If an oscilloscope is available it should be possible to view the encoded signal, in which case the trace will rise and fall between 4V and 0V. If this test fails then try sending a signal from a TV remote control unit. The signal will not be decoded, but you will at least know if the receiver i.c. is working, and hence determine if the fault lies in the transmitter or receiver or both.

If the output from IC1 is working, test the signal at pin 14 (Din) of IC3 on the receiver module. It should be at about 0V when no signal is received, rising to about 1.3V (as seen on a voltmeter) when a signal is received. Again, an oscilloscope will show that the signal actually pulses to about 5V.

If the VT pin on the receiver is working then simple voltmeter tests should establish the position of any other faults.

If the circuit is triggered straight away then IC1 may be receiving IR straight from the IR diode D1, through stray reflection inside the case. If this happens the transmitter should be surrounded by a rolled piece of black card.



The Transmitter/Receiver case and the smaller l.e.d. box with their lids removed. Note the "tube" of black card to stop stray reflections from reaching the IR receiver chip.

SETTING UP

The presets VR1 and VR2 can be adjusted to suit the user's own particular needs. The following is a summary of their functions:

VR1: Adjusts the range of the IR beam by decreasing or increasing the power going through IR diode D1. Reducing the resistance extends the range.

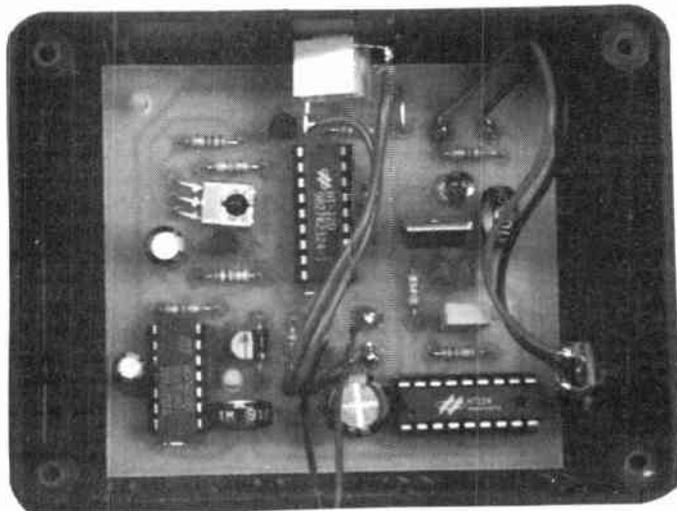
VR2: Sets the time the buzzer and l.e.d.s stay on by controlling how much recharging current is input to the monostable. Reducing the resistance reduces the time.

COMMON PROBLEMS

Typical mistakes include dry joints and bridged pads, i.e. adjacent pads accidentally joined together with solder. Other problems include failure to insert wire links. Also check that the components are correctly placed, and the correct way round. Note again that some IR l.e.d.s are unusual in that the longer lead denotes cathode (k).

IN USE

This Parking Warning System should be set up with the IR sensors lining up with the extremity of the car, e.g. bumper. The l.e.d. box should be positioned so as to be seen through the rear windscreen. The time the l.e.d.s and buzzer are on, and the range of the IR can easily be changed using a screwdriver to adjust the presets VR1 and VR2. □



Completed circuit board mounted inside its box.



Completed remote l.e.d. warning box.

New Technology Update

Ian Poole introduces the MRAM which, it is hoped, will pose a real threat to "Flash" memories and others.

MEMORY is one of the crucial elements in today's technology. There have been many improvements in disk based technology over recent years, but there are similar levels of progress taking place in the memory more directly associated with the CPU itself.

To illustrate this, it was less than thirty years ago when ferrite core memory was used. Fortunately this was superseded by electronic forms of memory when the levels of integration of circuits grew to a sufficient degree to allow them to be used.

Now there is a variety of different forms of memory that can be used dependent upon the exact requirement that needs to be fulfilled. SRAM, DRAM, EPROM, EEPROM and a variety of others including Flash memories are available, each having their own forte and area where they perform to their best.

However, if it were possible for only one type of memory to be used then this could lead to more efficient use of the circuitry, and possible cost savings. For this to be feasible, an all purpose, yet low cost memory would need to be available, and this may be just around the corner because a new technology is about to hit the market.

Known as magneto resistance random access memory or MRAM the new memory is creating significant interest in the semiconductor industry. It is a non-volatile form of random access memory claimed to be faster than Flash, which will be its main competitor when it is launched onto the market. However, as prices fall and MRAM gains wider acceptance it is likely that it will be used in many more memory applications.

Specifications

For a given speed and geometry the new MRAM technology consumes less power and this is a particularly important factor in today's technology where many items are battery powered. The power reduction also means that the power supply requirements for the unit as a whole may be reduced, and this can reflect in a decrease in costs – all important in today's fiercely competitive marketplace.

As the speed of the new devices is faster than Flash. This too is another selling point as the speed of flash devices can be such that it impacts on the operation of the whole unit. Although not much faster at the moment, improvements are anticipated that will give the new technology a significant advantage.

MRAM has further advantages. It does not suffer from the wear out mechanism experienced with Flash devices. Although great improvements have been made in this area with Flash devices, they still have a limited life and this means that they cannot

be used in high usage areas of a computer's architecture.

Operation

The operation of the new memories is based around a structure known as a magnetic tunnel junction (MTJ). These devices consist of sandwiches of two ferromagnetic layers separated by thin insulating layers.

A current can flow across the sandwich arising from a tunnelling action and its magnitude is dependent upon the magnetic moments of the magnetic layers. These layers can either be the same, when they are said to be parallel, or in opposite directions when they are said to be antiparallel.

Magnetic tunnel junctions comprise sandwiches of two ferromagnetic (FM) layers separated by a thin insulating layer which acts as a tunnel barrier (Fig.1). In these structures the sense current usually flows parallel to the layers of the structure, while the current write is passed perpendicular to the layers of the MTJ sandwich.

The resistance of the MTJ sandwich depends on the direction of magnetism of the two ferromagnetic layers. Typically, the resistance of the MTJ is lowest when these moments are aligned parallel to one another, and is highest when antiparallel.

To set the state of the memory cell a write current is passed through the structure. This is sufficiently high to alter the direction of magnetism of the thin layer, but not the thicker one. A smaller non-destructive sense current is then used to detect the data stored in the cell.

Construction

A wide range of structures and materials have been investigated to obtain the optimum structure. In view of the potential of the new technology a number of manufacturers are investigating different approaches. Motorola, IBM and many others all believe there is a future for the new idea.

IBM have fabricated junctions using computer-controlled placement of up to

eight different metal shadow masks. The masks were successively placed on any one of up to twenty 25mm diameter wafers with a placement accuracy of approximately $\pm 40\mu\text{m}$. By using different masks, between 10 to 74 junctions of a size of approximately $80 \times 80\mu\text{m}^2$ could be fashioned on each wafer.

The tunnel barrier was formed by *in-situ* plasma oxidation of a thin aluminium layer deposited at ambient temperature. Using this technique, large levels of variation in resistance due to magnetoresistive effects were seen. Investigations into the dependence of MR on the ferromagnetic metals comprising the electrodes were made.

It was anticipated that the magnitude of the MR would largely be dependent on the interface between the tunnel barrier and the magnetic electrodes. It was found that thick layers of certain non-ferromagnetic metals could be inserted between the tunnel barrier and the magnetic electrode without quenching the MR effect. However, the MR was quenched by incomplete oxidation of the aluminium layer.

Other Developments

IBM is not the only manufacturer investigating these structures. Apart from Motorola, IMEC, Europe's leading research centre for the development and licensing of state-of-the-art microelectronics technologies, is also making significant developments with MRAM technology.

They have succeeded in developing a demonstration MRAM matrix cell array with a DRAM style of architecture. This brings MRAM technology a step closer to the production of a viable alternative to the existing non-volatile memory. The memories produced in this development used a similar structure to that employed by IBM, i.e. two magnetic layers separated by an insulating layer.

Bit-selective addressing was based around a GaAs diode. The GaAs technology was selected because of its flexibility and tolerance relative to silicon.

In the next stage of development it is hoped to use a silicon diode or transistor to reduce the fabrication costs. This will bring the final version nearer and ensure that its unit costs will be such that it can effectively compete with existing technologies.

The new MRAM technology is an exciting development that could revolutionise current trends in electronic memory. The migration from magnetic core memory in the early 1970s proved to be a major step forwards. Now the introduction of MRAMs could provide similar levels of benefit.

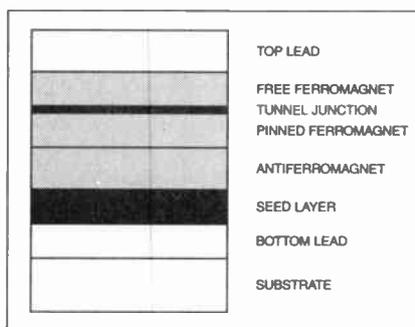
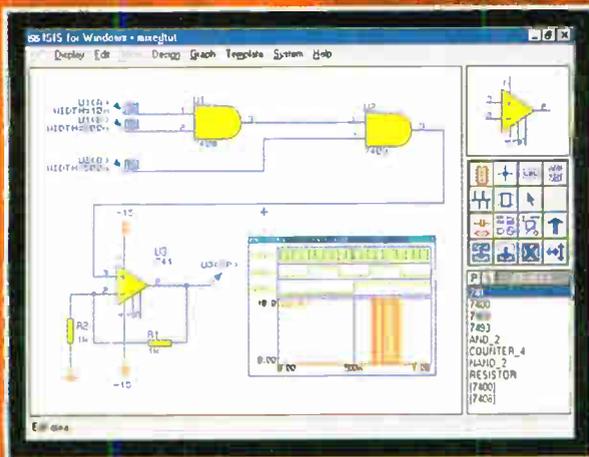


Fig. 1. Structure of an MRAM cell.

PROTEUS

including **NEW SIMULATOR**

PRO SPICE 3F5

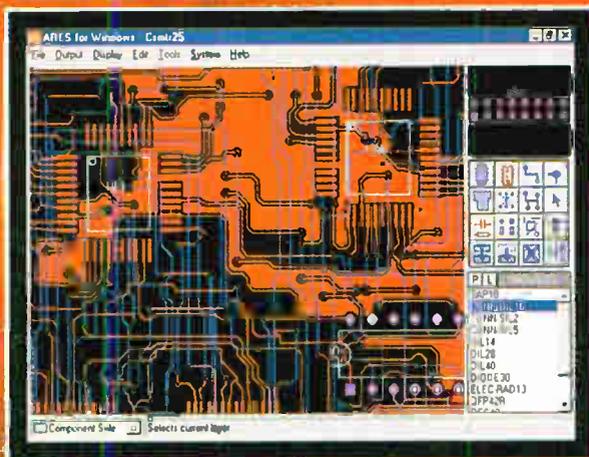


Simulation

- Berkeley SPICE3F5 analogue simulation kernel.
- True mixed mode simulation.
- New analysis types include multi-plot sweeps, transfer curves, distortion and impedance plots.
- Active Components: Switches, Fets etc.
- Over 1000 new library parts with SPICE models.
- Greater ease of use.

"a constant high level of capability throughout"

EWV CAD Review Round Up September 1998



Schematic Capture

- Produces attractive schematics like in the magazines.
- Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
- Hierarchical Design.
- Full support for buses including bus pins.
- Extensive component/model libraries.
- Advanced Property Management
- Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design

PCB Design

- Automatic Component Placement.
- Rip-Up & Retry Autorouter with tidy pass
- Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer & Back-Annotation.
- 32 bit high resolution database.
- Full DRC and Connectivity Checking.
- Shape based gridless power planes.
- Gerber and DXF Import capability.

SHAREWARE VERSIONS
NOW WITH INTERACTIVE CIRCUIT ANIMATION
Download your copy now

<http://www.labcenter.co.uk>

"the **BEST** all-round **PROGRAM**"

EWV CAD Review Round Up September 1998

Available in 5 levels - prices from £295 to £1625 + VAT.
Call now for further information & upgrade prices.

Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit.
Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857. EMAIL: info@labcenter.co.uk
53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA. WWW: <http://www.labcenter.co.uk>

labcenter
Electronics

Fully interactive demo versions available for download from our WWW site.
Call for educational, multi-user and dealer pricing - new dealers always wanted.
Prices exclude VAT and delivery. All manufacturer's trademarks acknowledged.



ADD £2.00 P&P to all orders (for 1st Class Recorded £4 Next day (Insured) £7 Eu £3.50 Rest of World £5.00) We accept all major credit cards: Make cheques payable to Quasar Electronics. Prices include 17.5% VAT. MAIL ORDER ONLY FREE CATALOGUE with order or send 2 x 1st class stamps (refundable) for details of over 150 kits & publications.

PROJECT KITS

OUR PROJECT KITS COME COMPLETE WITH ALL COMPONENTS, HIGH QUALITY PCBs, DETAILED ASSEMBLY/OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

- **2 x 25W CAR BOOSTER AMPLIFIER** Connects to the output of an existing car stereo cassette player, CD player or radio. Heatsinks provided. PCB 76x75mm. 1046-KT £24.95
- **1Wx1W STEREO AMPLIFIER MODULE** Uses Samsung KA2209 IC (equivalent to the TDA2822) designed for portable cassette players & radios. 1.8-9VDC. PCB 35x50mm. 3087-KT £3.95
- **10Wx10W STEREO AMPLIFIER MODULE** Uses TDA2009 class audio power amp IC designed for high quality stereo applications. 8-28VDC. PCB 45x80mm. 3088-KT £9.95
- **18W BTL AUDIO AMPLIFIER MODULE** Low voltage, high power mono 18W BTL amp using HA13118 IC. Delivers 14W into 4 Ohms (1% THD) with 13.2V supply. Thermal/shock protection. 8-18VDC. Heatsink provided. PCB 57x45mm. 3105-KT £8.50
- **3-CHANNEL WIRELESS LIGHT MODULATOR** No electrical connection with amplifier. Light modulation achieved via a sensitive electret microphone. Separate sensitivity control per channel. Power handling 400W/channel. PCB 54x112mm. Mains powered. Box provided. 6014-KT £23.45
- **12 RUNNING LIGHT EFFECT** Exciting 12 LED light effect ideal for parties, discos, shop windows & eye catching signs. PCB design allows replacement of LEDs with 220V bulbs by inserting 3 TRIACs. Adjustable rotation speed & direction. PCB 54x112mm. 1026-KT £10.95; BOX (for mains operation) 2026-KT £8.50
- **DISCO STROBE LIGHT** Probably the most exciting of all light effects. Very bright strobe tube. Adjustable strobe frequency 1-60Hz. Mains powered. PCB: 60x68mm. Box provided. 6037-KT £28.90
- **SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR** Easy to build. Create an almost infinite variety of interesting/unusual sound effects from birds chirping to sirens. 9VDC. PCB 54x85mm. 1045-KT £8.95
- **ROBOT VOICE EFFECT** Make your voice sound similar to a robot or Darlek. Great fun for discos, school plays, theatre productions, radio stations & playing jokes on your friends when answering the phone! PCB 42x71mm. 1131-KT £7.95
- **AUDIO TO LIGHT MODULATOR** Controls intensity of one or more lights in response to an audio input. Safe, modern opto-coupler design. Mains voltage experience required. 3012-KT £11.95
- **MUSIC BOX** Activated by light. Plays 8 Christmas songs & 5 other tunes. 3104-KT £6.50
- **20 SECOND VOICE RECORDER** Uses non-volatile memory - no battery backup needed. Record/replay messages over & over. Playback as required to greet customers etc. Volume control & built in mic. 6VDC. PCB 50x73mm. 3131-KT £11.95
- **TRAIN SOUNDS** 4 selectable sounds whistle blowing, level crossing bell, chimey-clack & 4 in sequence. 5G01M £4.95
- **ANIMAL SOUNDS** Cat, dog, chicken & cow. Ideal for kids farmyard toys & schools. 5G10M £4.50
- **3 1/2 DIGIT LED PANEL METER** Use for basic voltage/current displays or customise to measure temperature, light, weight, movement, sound levels, etc with appropriate sensors (not supplied). Various input circuit designs provided. 3061-KT £11.95
- **IR REMOTE TOGGLE SWITCH** Use any TV/CR remote control unit to switch onboard 12V/1A relay on/off. 3058-KT £8.95

- **SPEED CONTROLLER** for any common DC motor up to 100V/5A. Pulse width modulation gives maximum torque at all speeds. 5-15VDC. Box provided. 3067-KT £10.95
- **3 x 8 CHANNEL IR RELAY BOARD** Control eight 12V/1A relays by Infra Red (IR) remote control over a 20m range in sunlight. 6 relays turn on or off, the other 2 toggle on/off. 3 operation ranges determined by jumpers. Transmitter case & all components provided. Receiver PCB 76x89mm. 3072-KT £43.95
- **PC CONTROLLED RELAY BOARD** Convert any 286 upward PC into a dedicated automatic controller to independently turn on/off up to eight lights, motors & other devices around the home, office, laboratory or factory using B 240VAC/12A onboard relays. DOS utilities, sample test program, full featured Windows utility & all components (except cable) provided. 12VDC. PCB 70x200mm. 3074-KT £28.95
- **2 CHANNEL UHF RELAY SWITCH** Contains the same transmitter/receiver pair as 30A15 below plus the components and PCB to control two 240VAC/10A relays (also supplied). Ultra bright LEDs used to indicate relay status. 3082-KT £25.95
- **TRANSMITTER RECEIVER PAIR** 2-button key-fob style 300-375MHz Tx with 30m range. Receiver encoder module with matched decoder IC. Components must be built into a circuit like kit 3082 above. 30A15 £13.95
- **TELEPHONE LINE RELAY SWITCH** Turn on/off 4 relays over your phone line from anywhere in the world. 4 digit security code. Line protection circuit built-in (non-approved). PCB 78x105mm. 3086-KT £42.95
- **PC DATA ACQUISITION/CONTROL UNIT** Use your PC to monitor physical variables (e.g. pressure, temperature, light, weight, switch state, movement, relays, etc.), process the information & use results to control physical devices like motors, sirens, relays, servo & stepper motors. Inputs: 16 digital & 11 analogue. Outputs: 8 digital & 1 analogue. Plastic case with printed front/rear panels, software utilities, programming examples & all components (except sensors & cable) provided. 12VDC. 3093-KT £79.95
- **PIC 16C71 FOUR SERVO MOTOR DRIVER** Simultaneously control up to 4 servo motors. Software & all components (except servo/control pots) supplied. 5VDC. PCB 50x70mm. 3102-KT £13.95

SURVEILLANCE

High performance surveillance bugs. Room transmitters supplied with sensitive electret microphone & battery holder/cup. All transmitters can be received on an ordinary VHF/FM radio between 88-108MHz. Available in Kit Form (KIT) or Assembled & Tested (AS)

ROOM SURVEILLANCE

- **M7X - MINIATURE 3V TRANSMITTER** Easy to build & guaranteed to transmit 300m @ 3V. Long battery life. 3-5V operation. Only 45x18mm. ● 3007KT £4.95 AS3007 £9.95
- **MRTX - MINIATURE 9V TRANSMITTER** Our best selling bug. Super sensitive, high power - 500m range @ 9V (over 1km with 18V supply and better aerial). 45x19mm. 3018KT £5.95 AS3018 £11.95
- **HPTX - HIGH POWER TRANSMITTER** High performance, 2 stage transmitter gives greater stability & higher quality reception. 1000m range @ 12V DC operation. Size 70x15mm. 3032KT £6.95 AS3032 £16.95
- **MMTX - MICRO-MINIATURE 9V TRANSMITTER** The ultimate bug for its size, performance and price. Just 15x25mm. 500m range @ 9V. Good stability. 6-18V operation. 3015KT £7.95 AS3015 £13.95
- **VTX - VOICE ACTIVATED TRANSMITTER** Operates only when sounds detected. Low standby current. Variable trigger sensitivity. 500m range. Peaking circuit supplied for maximum RF output. On/off switch. 6V operation. Only 63x38mm. 3028KT £7.95 AS3028 £24.95
- **HARD-WIRED BUG/TWO STATION INTERCOM** Each station has its own amplifier, speaker and mic. Can be set up as either a hard-wired bug or two station intercom. 10x 2-core cable supplied. 9V operation. 3021KT £11.95 (kit form only)
- **TRVS - TAPE RECORDER VOX SWITCH** Used to automatically operate a tape recorder (not supplied) via its REMOTE socket when sounds are detected. All conversations recorded. Adjustable sensitivity & turn-off delay. 115x139mm. 3013KT £6.95 AS3013 £18.95

TELEPHONE SURVEILLANCE

- **M7TX - MINIATURE TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER** Attaches anywhere to phone line. Transmits only when phone is used! Tune-in your radio and hear both parties. 300m range. Uses line as aerial & power source. 20x45mm. 3016KT £4.95 AS3016 £10.95
- **TRI - TELEPHONE RECORDING INTERFACE** Automatically record all conversations. Connects between phone line & tape recorder (not supplied). Operates recorders with 1.5-12V battery systems. Powered from line. 50x33mm. 3033KT £5.95 AS3033 £15.95
- **TPA - TELEPHONE PICK-UP AMPLIFIER/WIRELESS PHONE BUG** Place pick-up coil on the phone line or near phone earpiece and hear both sides of the conversation. 3055KT £9.25 AS3055 £18.95
- **1 WATT FM TRANSMITTER** Easy to construct. Delivers a crisp, clear signal. Two-stage circuit. Kit includes microphone and requires a simple open dipole aerial. 8-30VDC. PCB 42x45mm. 1008-KT £9.95
- **4 WATT FM TRANSMITTER** Comprises three RF stages and an audio preamplifier stage. Piezoelectric microphone supplied or you can use a separate preamp/premium circuit. Antenna can be an open dipole or Ground Plane. Ideal project for those who wish to get started in the fascinating world of FM broadcasting and want a good basic circuit to experiment with. 12-18VDC. PCB 44x146mm. 1028-KT £18.95
- **15 WATT FM TRANSMITTER (PRE-ASSEMBLED & TESTED)** Four transistor based stages with Philips BLY 88 in final stage. 15 Watts RF power on the air. 88-108MHz. Accepts open dipole, Ground Plane, 5/8, J, or YAGI configurations antennas. 12-18VDC. PCB 70x220mm. SWS meter needed for alignment. 1021-KT £64.95
- **SIMILAR TO ABOVE BUT 25W Output.** 1028-KT £69.95



- **STEREO VU METER** shows peak music power using 2 rows of 10 LEDs (mixed green & red) moving bar display. 0-30db. 3089-KT £10.95
- **AM RADIO KIT 1** Tuned Radio Frequency front-end, single chip AM radio IC & 2 stages of audio amplification. All components inc. speaker provided. PCB 32x102mm. 3063-KT £9.95
- **DRILL SPEED CONTROLLER** Adjust the speed of your electric drill according to the job at hand. Suitable for 240V AC mains powered drills up to 700W power. PCB: 48mm x 65mm. Box provided. 6074-KT £15.90
- **3 INPUT MONO MIXER** Independent level control for each input and separate bass/treble controls. Input sensitivity: 240mV. 18V DC. PCB: 60mm x 165mm. 1052-KT £16.95
- **ELECTRONIC SIREN 5 Watt.** Impressive 5W power output. Suitable for alarm systems, car, motorcycles, etc. Output frequency 1-2kHz. 6-12V DC. PCB: 37mm x 71mm. Siren not provided. 1003-KT £5.95
- **NEGATIVE/POSITIVE ION GENERATOR** Standard Cockcroft-Walton multiplier circuit. Mains voltage experience required. 3057-KT £8.95
- **3V/1.5V TO 9V BATTERY CONVERTER** Replace expensive 9V batteries with economic 1.5V batteries. IC based circuit steps up 1 or 2 'AA' batteries to give 9V/18mA. 3035-KT £4.95
- **STABILISED POWER SUPPLY 3-30V/2.5A** Ideal for hobbyist & professional laboratory. Very reliable & versatile design at an extremely reasonable price. Short circuit protection. Variable DC voltages (3-30V). Rated output 2.5 Amps. Large heatsink supplied. You just supply a 24VAC/3A transformer. PCB 55x112mm. Mains operation. 1007-KT £17.50. Custom Designed Box 2007 £34.95
- **STABILISED POWER SUPPLY 2-30V/5A** As kit 1007 above but rated at 5Amp. Requires a 24VAC/5A transformer. 1096-KT £29.95. Custom Designed Box 2096 £34.95
- **RFI POWER SUPPLY** Designed to power RF transmitters/receivers. Blocks high frequencies & eliminates problems like noise, overheating, standing waves, etc. Output: 12-14VDC/3A. Thermal/short circuit protection & electronic stabilisation. You just supply a 18VAC/3A transformer. PCB 72x82mm. 1171-KT £24.95
- **MOTORBIKE ALARM** Uses a reliable vibration sensor (adjustable sensitivity) to detect movement of the bike to trigger the alarm & switch the output relay to which a siren, bikes horn, indicators or other warning device can be attached. Autotest. 6-12VDC. PCB 57x64mm. 1011-KT £10.95 Box £5.95
- **CAR ALARM SYSTEM** Protect your car from theft. Features vibration sensor, courtesy/boot light voltage drop sensor and bonnet/boot earth switch sensor. Entry/exist delays, auto-reset and adjustable alarm duration. 6-12V DC. PCB: 47mm x 55mm. 1018-KT £9.95 Box £6.50
- **LIGHT ALARM** Protect your valuables. Alarm sounds if circuit detects a small amount of light. Place in cash box etc. 3008-KT £4.50
- **PIEZO SCREAMER** 110dB of ear piercing noise. Fits in box with 2 x 35mm piezo elements built into their own resonant cavity. Use as an alarm siren or just for fun! 6-9VDC. 3015-KT £8.95
- **COMBINATION LOCK** Versatile electronic lock comprising main circuit & separate keypad for remote opening of lock. Relay supplied. 3029-KT £8.95
- **ULTRASONIC MOVEMENT DETECTOR** Crystal locked detector frequency for stability & reliability. PCB 75x40mm houses all components. 4-7m range. Adjustable sensitivity. Output will drive external relay/circuits. 9VDC. 3049-KT £11.95
- **PIR DETECTOR MODULE** 3-led assembled unit just 25x35mm as used in commercial burglar alarm systems. 3076-KT £7.95
- **INFRARED SECURITY BEAM** When the invisible IR beam is broken a relay is tripped that can be used to sound a bell or alarm. 25 metre range. Mains rated relays provided. 12VDC operation. 3130-KT £10.95
- **FUNCTION GENERATOR** Quad Op-Amp oscillator & wave shaper circuit generates audio range square waves (6Hz-6KHz), triangle & pseudo sine outputs. 9VDC. 3023-KT £3.95
- **LOGIC PROBE** tests CMOS & TTL circuits & detects fast pulses. Visual & audio indication of logic state. Full instructions supplied. 3024-KT £6.95
- **SQUARE WAVE OSCILLATOR** Generates square waves at 6 preset frequencies in factors of 10 from 1Hz-100KHz. Visual output indicator. 5-18VDC. Box provided. 3111-KT £7.95
- **PC DRIVER POCKET SAMPLER/DATA LOGGER** Analogue voltage sampler records voltages up to 2V or 20V over periods from milli-seconds to months. Can also be used as a simple digital scope to examine audio & other signals up to about 5kHz. Software & D-shell case provided. 3112-KT £19.95
- **20 MHz FUNCTION GENERATOR** Square, triangular and sine waveform up to 20MHz over 3 ranges using 'coarse' and 'fine' frequency adjustment controls. Adjustable output from 0-2V p.p. A TTL output is also provided for connection to a frequency meter. Uses MAX038 IC. Plastic case with printed front/rear panels & all components provided. 7-12VAC. 3101-KT £49.95

X-FACTOR PUBLICATIONS

THE EXPERTS IN RARE & UNUSUAL INFORMATION!

Full details of all X-FACTOR PUBLICATIONS can be found in our catalogue. N.B. Minimum order charge for reports and plans is £5.00 PLUS normal P&P

- **SUPER-EAR LISTENING DEVICE** Complete plans to build your own parabolic dish microphone. Listen to distant voices and sounds through open windows and even walls! Made from readily available parts. R002 £3.50
- **TELEPHONE BUG PLUS** Build your own micro-bee telephone bug. Suitable for any phone. Transmits over 250 metres - more with good receiver. Made from easy to obtain, cheap components. R006 £2.50
- **LOOKS** How they work and how to pick them. This fact filled report will teach you more about locks and the art of lock picking than many books we have seen at 4 times the price. Packed with information and illustrations. R008 £3.50
- **RADIO & TV JOKER PLANS** We show you how to build three different circuits for disrupting TV picture and sound plus FM radio! May upset your neighbours & the authorities! DISCRETION REQUIRED. R017 £3.50
- **INFINITY TRANSMITTER PLANS** Complete plans for building the famous Infinity Transmitter. Once installed on the target phone, device acts like a room bug. Just call the target phone & activate the call to hear all room sounds. Great for home/office security. R018 £3.50
- **THE ETHER BOX CALL INTERCEPTOR PLANS** Grabs telephone calls out of thin air! No need to wire-in a phone bug. Simply place this device near the phone lines to hear the conversations taking place! R025 £3.00
- **CASH CREATOR BUSINESS REPORTS** Need ideas for making some cash? We show you what you need! You get 40 reports (approx. 800 pages) on floppy disk that give you information on setting up different businesses. You also get valuable reproduction and duplication rights so that you can sell the manuals as you like. R030 £7.50

BARGAIN BUY!

30-In-ONE Electronic Projects Lab



Great introduction to electronics. Ideal for the budding electronics expert! Build a radio, burglar alarm, water detector, Morse code practice circuit, simple computer circuits, and much more! NO soldering, tools or previous electronics knowledge required. Circuits can be built and unassembled repeatedly. Comprehensive 68-page manual with explanations, schematics and assembly diagrams. Suitable for age 10+. Excellent for schools. Requires 2 x AA batteries. ONLY £14.95 (phone for bulk discounts).

- **PC SERIAL PORT ISOLATED I/O BOARD** Provides eight 240VAC/10A relay outputs & 4 optically isolated inputs. Designed for use in various control & sensing applications e.g. load switching, external switch input sensing, contact closure & external voltage sensing. Controlled via serial port & a terminal emulator program (built into Windows). Can be used with ANY computer/operating system. Plastic case with printed front/rear panels & all components (except cable) provided. 3108-KT £44.95
- **UNIPOlar STEPPER MOTOR DRIVER** for any 5/8 lead motor. Fast/slow & single step rates. Direction control & on/off switch. Wave, 2-phase & half-wave step modes. 4 LED indicators. PCB 50x65mm. 3109-KT £12.95
- **PC CONTROLLED STEPPER MOTOR DRIVER** Control two unipolar stepper motors (3A max. each) via PC printer port. Wave, 2-phase & half-wave step modes. Software accepts 4 digital inputs from external switches & will single step motors. PCB fits in D-shell case provided. 3113-KT £15.95
- **12-BIT PC DATA ACQUISITION/CONTROL UNIT** Similar to kit 3093 above but uses a 12 bit Analogue-to-Digital Converter (ADC) with internal analogue multiplexer. Reads 8 single ended channels or 4 differential inputs or a mixture of both. Analogue inputs read D-4V. Four TTL/CMOS compatible digital input/outputs. ADC conversion time <10µs. Software (C, QB & Win), extended D shell case & all components (except sensors & cable) provided. 3118-KT £44.95
- **LIQUID LEVEL SENSOR/RAIN ALARM** Will indicate fluid levels or simply the presence of fluid. Relay output to control a pump to add/renew water when it reaches a certain level. 1080-KT £6.95
- **UNIVERSAL TIMER** Seven crystal controlled timing operations in steps of 0.1s from 0.1-6553.6s or 1 second steps from 0.1-65536s. Allows 4 signal input types from push button to electrically isolated voltage switching sources. On-board relay will switch 240V/5A. Box, software & all components provided. PCB 56 x 97mm. 3054-KT £24.95
- **LED DICE** Classic intro to electronics & circuit analysis. 7 LEDs simulate dice roll, slow down & land on a number at random. 555 IC circuit. 3003-KT £7.95
- **STAIRWAY TO HEAVEN** Tests hand-eye co-ordination. Press switch when green segment of LED lights to climb the stairway - miss & start again! Good intro to several basic circuits. 3005-KT £7.95
- **ROULETTE LED** Ball spins round the wheel, slows down & drops into a slot. 10 LEDs. Good intro to CMOS decade counters & Op-Amps. 3006-KT £9.95
- **DUAL LED DICE PIC** 16C54 circuit performs similar function to 3003-KT above but two dice. Good intro to micro-controllers. 3071-KT £11.95
- **9V XENON TUBE FLASHER** Transformer circuit steps up 9V battery to flash a 25mm Xenon tube. Adjustable flash rate (0.25-2 Sec's). 3022-KT £10.95
- **LED FLASHER 1** 0-5 ultra bright red LED's flash in 7 selectable patterns. 3052M-KT £4.50
- **LED FLASHER 2** Similar to above but flash in sequence or randomly. Ideal for model railways. 3052M-KT £4.50
- **16C84 PIC PROGRAMMER** Reads, programs & verifies. Uses any PC parallel port. All hardware, software & documentation needed to learn & test this uC provided. 3061-KT £20.95
- **SERIAL PIC PROGRAMMER** for all 8/18/28/40 pin DIP serial programmed PICs. 3rd party software supplied expires after 21 days (costs US\$25 to register). 3096-KT £12.95
- **PICALL SERIAL & PARALLEL PIC PROGRAMMER** for all 8/18/28/40 pin DIP parallel AND serial PICs. Includes fully functional & registered software (DOS, W3.1, W95.0). 3117-KT £54.95
- **ATMEL 89C051 PROGRAMMER** Simple-to-use yet powerful programmer for the Atmel 89C1051, 89C2051 & 89C4051 uCs. Programmer does NOT require special software other than a terminal emulator program (built into Windows). Can be used with ANY computer/operating system. 3121-KT £24.95

WEB: <http://www.QuasarElectronics.com>
email: epesales@QuasarElectronics.com

Secure Online Ordering Facilities
Full Kit Listing, Descriptions & Photos
Kit Documentation & Software Downloads

DIGITAL FINGERPRINTING

Digital cameras can now not only assess vehicle speed limit violation, but also detect fingerprints on banknotes. Barry Fox reports.

CRIMINALS beware. An adventurous local police force in the West of England is pioneering the use of electronic imaging to lift faint fingerprints from banknotes and cheques. The system relies on watermarking technology developed for electronic speed trap cameras but spurned by the Home Office. The mark stops lawyers discrediting fingerprint evidence by arguing that digital images can be easily doctored.

Three years ago Esther Neate, senior fingerprinting development officer at the Wiltshire Constabulary, persuaded the force to go out on a limb and replace the ageing film equipment in her lab with an all-digital system.

"The FBI and a few forces round the world are mixing film and digital technology, but we are first to replace film completely" says Neate.

Chemical Integrity

Prints from a sweaty finger are 95 per cent water and five per cent salts, amino acids and fats. Suspect banknotes and cheques are serially treated with 14 different chemicals such as ninhydrin, and a photograph taken at each stage because each chemical reacts with a different sweat component and destroys the previous reaction. By the end of the treatment, the paper is stained, toxic, and useless as evidence. So any case hangs on the quality and integrity of the photos.

High intensity white light is focussed on the print area by fibre optics, and the image captured on disc by a high resolution digital camera with 3648 x 4623 image sensor; 12-bit monochrome coding captures subtle greys in a 13 Megabyte file.

Because the image is in digital code, the lab can use Fourier Transform analysis to separate the regular pattern of banknote printing from the irregular fingerprint. Labs have tried to do this with film and colour filters, but electronic analysis produces much clearer pictures.

An identifying watermark, with date, time and place, is embedded in the image using VeriData iDem software from British company Signum Technologies of Witney. The mark is invisible to the eye but can be detected by analysis of the image file. If even one pixel in the image is altered, it shows.

Speed Trapping

Signum developed VeriData for electronic speed traps, but in April '99 the Home Office approved the use of SVDD (Speed Violation Detection Deterrent)

digital cameras as long as the images are securely encrypted or carried by the closed data networks used on motorways.

SVDD was tested on the M1 and M20, in Leicester and Kent and approved on 1 April 1999 for private data networks. Cameras use infra-red flash to log the time taken for a car to travel a mile. They were catching 4000 a day but no summonses were issued. Now that the cameras are Type Approved the police and local councils can install them – but they are expensive.

Says Signum's Marketing Manager Alan Bartlett, "The UK authorities are working on the principle that most motorists will not go to the expense of legally challenging a speeding fine. In the US people just shoot the speed

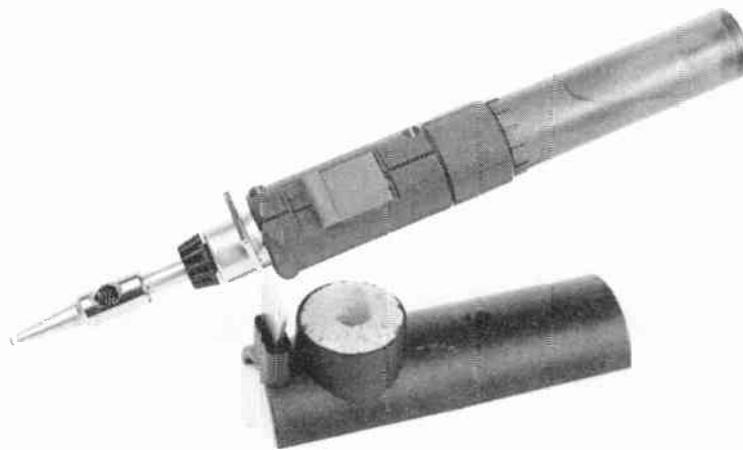
cameras to pieces anyway. But 30 year jail sentences can hang on fingerprint evidence which will be challenged."

The Wiltshire Constabulary will not identify individual cases which have relied on digitally recorded evidence. "But for the last 18 months all cases this lab has handled have used the process," says Esther Neate.

Wiltshire's camera can work with a laptop PC running Windows NT, to capture fingerprints or footprints at the crime scene.

Police forces in Singapore, Turkey, Australia, New Zealand, Belgium and the US are now asking the fingerprinting laboratory in Devizes to help them set up similar systems.

CORDLESS SOLDERING IRON



BS Manufacturing tell us that their latest soldering iron, the P100, sets a completely new standard by offering precision heating power in the form of a tiny pen-style tool. The P100 is 19cm long and weighs just 57g, delivering up to 120W output – double that of some competitive irons, allowing it to be used for heavy duty electrical work and silver soldering, in addition to precision electronics and model making applications.

The fuel used is liquid butane/propane gas, stored in the translucent handle. The tank can be refilled from a standard gas canister (cigarette lighter type). Typically each refill provides around 45 minutes of continuous use. Gas is ignited by means of a spark from a flint inside the tool's cap, with its flow regulated using a slider, allowing fine adjustment down to 20W.

A wide range of attachments for the P100 are offered, to configure it for soldering, hot knife cutting, slicing, heating, igniting, shrink wrapping, melting, shaping and other uses. A rich choice of tips for soldering/desoldering is available, from 4.8mm wedges to chisels and angles as small as 1mm.

The iron costs around £18 and may be purchased online (via the web site below), or from distributors.

For more information contact BS Manufacturing Ltd., Strawhall Industrial Estate, Carlow, Ireland. Tel: +353 (0)503 41340. Fax: +353 (0)503 40363. E-mail: sales@vulkangt.com. Web: <http://www.vulkangt.com>.

Portable Power



"RUN virtually anything in your car!" exclaims a Press Release from Merlin Equipment. Merlin's Cherokee unit simply plugs into a car's cigarette lighter and converts low voltage battery power to standard 230V a.c. mains power. A normal UK 13A socket on the unit allows direct connection to appliances.

The Cherokee 150 is capable of supplying up to 150 watts of power continuously. For appliances that require a surge of power (TVs for example), it can provide 300 watts instantaneously. The converter is overload, overheat and short-circuit protected. In the event of the input battery voltage dropping below 10.8V, the unit will cut out – ensuring that you can re-start your car's engine!

Merlin have a large range of other products designed for in-car, caravan or boat use.

For more details, contact Merlin Equipment, Dept EPE, Unit 1, Hithercroft Court, Lupton Road, Wallingford, Oxon OX10 9BT. Tel: 01491 824333. Fax: 01491 824466. E-mail: sales@the-merlin-group.com. Web: <http://www.the-merlin-group.com>.

CELLPHONE DATA WAR

By Barry Fox

RIVAL British cellphone networks Orange and One-2-One have started a GSM data speed war that will replicate round the world. Most countries now use Europe's digital GSM system but E-mail and Internet access, at 9.6Kbps, is painfully slow.

The completely new Universal Mobile Telecommunications System promises data rates up to 2Mbps/s, but will not be ready until 2002.

Orange recently launched a new service called High Speed Circuit Switched Data, which hikes the speed to 28.8Kbps. One-2-One will wait a year until different technology, called General Packet Radio Service, is ready. Both systems are authorised by ETSI, the European Telecommunications Standards Institute, but are not fully compatible.

HSCSD uses less error correction to increase the basic GSM data rate to

14.4Kbps, and then gangs channels together to give 28.8Kbps or higher.

GPRS works on the assumption that most users do not need constant data speed. A pool of capacity serves several users at the same time, with bits allocated as and when they are needed. One-2-One plans a GPRS service for September 2000, with speeds up to 56Kbps, rising to 112Kbps by 2001.

"HSCSD is a technology cul-de-sac" says Craig Tillotson, One-2-One's Director of Strategy. "GPRS hardware will cope with HSCSD, but HSCSD hardware will not handle GPRS. And if Orange pass on the true cost to subscribers, HSCSD access will cost at least ten times as much as GPRS.

Not so, says Stuart Scott, Orange's Manager of Internet Products. "We have not yet set tariffs, but our target is to add only a very small premium".

Filter Software – Free!

MICROCHIP, those ingenious PIC manufacturers, have told us that you can now download some filter design software from their web site, *free!* FilterLab is a software design tool which simplifies the design of active filter systems using op.amps as analogue filters. It provides full schematic diagrams of filter circuits with component values and display of the frequency response.

FilterLab supports the design of low-pass filters up to 8th order, with Chebyshev, Bessel or Butterworth responses, from frequencies of 0.1Hz to 10MHz. Once the filter response has been identified, FilterLab generates Bode plots and the circuit diagram. It also generates a Spice model for time domain analysis, streamlining the design process.

To download Filterlab, access Microchip's site at:

<http://www.microchip.com>.

Power Lines and Health

THE National Radiological Protection Board (NRPB) is to investigate recent claims that a causal link between power lines and human health can be established. It states that these claims need to be compared with the findings of the first paper from the UK Childhood Cancer Study (UKCCS) which shows no increased risk of childhood cancer associated with magnetic fields from the electricity supply. This definitive study, looking at actual cases of childhood cancer and controls, is the largest of its type in the world.

For more information, contact NRPB, Chilton, Didcot, Oxon OX11 0RQ. Tel: 01235 822744. Fax: 01235 822746. Web: <http://www.nrp.org.uk>.

Electronic Purse

One of the many documents that have come to us in connection with the *Smart Card 2000* exhibition and conference (8-10 Feb 2000, Olympia, London), highlights the question "Have Europe's banks invested millions developing a product no-one wants?". The product referred to is the "electronic purse".

Electronic purses have been the cherished goal of banks and other global organisations for around 10 years. Apparently, though, in many markets consumer feedback indicates they are not a viable proposition.

The concept of a cashless society is proving difficult for the consumer to accept. If the public is not ecstatic about the concept, neither are many of Europe's bankers who are facing losses of up to two euro per purse card per annum. In some countries the costs of persuading the customer to load and use the card exceed incomes by several times.

So will we be jingling the coins in our pockets in 10 years time? As we go to press, such matters are due to be discussed by delegates at the conference.



**8 CAVANS WAY,
BINLEY INDUSTRIAL
ESTATE.
COVENTRY CV3 2SF
Tel: 01203 650702
Fax: 01203 650773
Mobile: 0860 400683**

(Premises situated close to Eastern-by-pass in Coventry with easy access to M1, M6, M40, M42, M45 and M69)

OSCILLOSCOPES

Beckman 9020 - 20MHz - Dual Channel	£150
Gould OS 245A/250/255/300/300/331/4000	from £125
Hewlett Packard 180A/180C/181A/182C	from £150
Hewlett Packard 1740A, 1741A, 1744A, 100MHz Dual Channel	from £300
Hewlett Packard 54100B - 1GHz Digitizing	£1250
Hewlett Packard 54200A - 50MHz Digitizing	£500
Hewlett Packard 54201A - 300MHz Digitizing	£1250
Hewlett Packard 54512B - 300MHz - 1 GS/s 4-Channel	£2250
Hewlett Packard 54501A - 100MHz - 100 Ms/s 4-Channel	£1250
Hitachi V550F - 60MHz Dual Channel	from £105
Hitachi V1100A - 100MHz 4-Channel	£900
Intron 2020 - 20MHz Digital Storage (NEW)	£450
Iwatsu SS5710/SS5702 - 20MHz	from £125
Meguro - MSD 1270A - 20 MHz Digital Storage (NEW)	£450
Lecroy 9304 AM - 200MHz - 100 Ms/s 4-Channel	£3000
Lecroy 9450A - 300MHz/400 Ms/s D.S.O. 2-Channel	£2250
Phillips PM 3055 - 50MHz Dual Timebase	£450
Phillips PM 3211/PM 3212/PM 3214/PM 3217/PM 3234/PM 3240/PM 3243/PM 3244/PM 3261/PM 3262/PM 3263/PM 3540	from £125
Phillips PM 3295A - 400MHz Dual Channel	£1600
Phillips PM 3335 - 50MHz/20 Ms/s D.S.O. 2-Channel	£950
Tektronix 455 - 50MHz Dual Channel	£200
Tektronix 464/466 - 100MHz Analogue Storage	from £300
Tektronix 465/465B - 100MHz Dual Channel	£500
Tektronix 468 - 100MHz D.S.O. Channel	£395
Tektronix TA5475 - 100MHz - 4-Channel	£1450
Tektronix 475/475A - 200MHz/250MHz Dual Channel	from £400
Tektronix 485 - 350MHz - 2-Channel	£750
Tektronix 2211 - Digital Storage - 50MHz	£800
Tektronix 2213 - 60MHz Dual Channel	£350
Tektronix 2215 - 80MHz Dual Trace	£375
Tektronix 2220 - 80MHz Dual Channel D.S.O.	£950
Tektronix 2221 - 60MHz Digital Storage 2-Channel	£950
Tektronix 2225 - 50MHz Dual Channel	£350
Tektronix 2235 - 100MHz Dual trace	£600
Tektronix 2335 - Dual Trace 100MHz (portable)	£600
Tektronix 2440 - 300MHz/500 Ms/s D.S.O. 2-Channel	£2500
Tektronix 2445 - 300MHz - 4-Channel - DMM	£900
Tektronix 2445A - 100MHz - 4-Channel	£900
Tektronix 2476B - 400MHz - 4-Channel	£6500
Tektronix 5403 - 60MHz - 2 or 4-Channel	from £150
Tektronix 7313, 7603, 7623, 7633 - 100MHz 4-Channel	from £225
Tektronix 7704 - 230MHz 4-Channel	from £350
Tektronix 7904 - 500MHz	from £400
Trio CS-1022 - 20MHz - Dual Channel	£125

Other scopes available too

HITACHI V212 - 20MHz DUAL TRACE	£160
HITACHI V222 - 20MHz DUAL TRACE + ALTERNATE MAGNIFY	£180

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Ando AC8211 - Spectrum Analyser 1-7GHz	£1995
Anritsu MS62B - 10kHz-1700MHz	£1995
Anritsu MS3401A + MS3401B - (10Hz-30MHz)	£3500 + £395
Anritsu MS10B - 100MHz-2GHz (Mini)	£4500
Anritsu MS710F - 100kHz-23GHz Spectrum Analyser	£5500
Avcom PSA65S - 1000MHz - portable	£850
Hameg 802B/803B - Spectrum Analyser/Tracking Gen + 100MHz Oscilloscope	£1000
Hewlett Packard 182R with 8559A (10MHz-21GHz)	£2750
Hewlett Packard 182T + 8558B - 0-1 to 1500MHz	£1250
Hewlett Packard 853A + 8558B - 0-1 to 1500MHz	£2250
Hewlett Packard 3562A Dual Channel Dynamic Sig. Analyser	£5750
Hewlett Packard 3580A - 5Hz-50kHz	£800
Hewlett Packard 3582A - 0-02Hz-25-6kHz (Dual Channel)	£2000
Hewlett Packard 3585A - 20Hz-40MHz	£4000
Hewlett Packard 8569B - (0-01 to 2GHz)	£4250
Hewlett Packard 85046A - 'S' Parameter Test Set	£2500
Hewlett Packard 8753A - Network Analyser	from £3000
Hewlett Packard 8753B - Network Analyser	from £4500
IFR 7750 - 10kHz-1GHz	£2000
Meguro MSA 4901 - 1-300GHz (AS NEW)	£750
Meguro MSA 4912 - 1-1GHz (AS NEW)	£1000
Rohde & Schwarz - SWOB 5 Polyskop 0-1-1300MHz	£1500
Takeda Riken 4132 - 1-0GHz Spectrum Analyser	£2100
Tektronix 7L18 with mainframe (1-5-60GHz with external mixers)	£2000
Tektronix 495P - 100Hz-1.8GHz programmable	£4500
Tektronix 496P - 1kHz-1.8GHz Spectrum Analyser	£4250

MISCELLANEOUS

Adret 740A - 100kHz-1120MHz Synthesised Signal Generator	£800
Anritsu MG 3601A Signal Generator 0-1-1040MHz	£1250
Anritsu ME 462B DF3 Transmission Analyser	£2500
Anritsu MG 645B Signal Generator 0-05-1050MHz	£750
Boonton 92C R/F Millivoltmeter	£195
Boonton 93A True RMS Voltmeter	£500
Dranetz 625 - AC/DC Multifunction Analyser	£500
EIP 331 - Frequency Counter 18GHz	£450
EIP 545 - Frequency Counter 18GHz	£1250
EIP 575 - Frequency Counter 18GHz	£1450
Elitek SMP5 - Power Supply 60V-30V	£350
Farnell TSV-70 MKII Power Supply (70V 5A or 35V - 10A)	£200
Farnell DSG-1 Synthesised Signal Generator	£125
Farnell AP 30250A Power Supply 3V - 250A	£1750
Feedback PFG 605 Power Function Generator	£150
Fluke 5100A - Calibrator	£1950
GN ELMI EPR31 PCM Signalling Recorder	£2000
Guidline 9152 - T12 Battery Standard Cell	£300
Hewlett Packard 16300 - Logic Analyser (43 Channels)	£550
Hewlett Packard 16500A/B and C - Fitted with 16510A/1651A/161530A/16531A - Logic Analyser	from £2000
Hewlett Packard 331A - Distortion Analyser	£300
Hewlett Packard 333A - Distortion Analyser	£300
Hewlett Packard 334A - Distortion Analyser	£900
Hewlett Packard 3335A - 2 MHz Synthesiser/Function Generator	£2750
Hewlett Packard 3335A - Synthesised Signal Generator (200Hz-81MHz)	£800
Hewlett Packard 3336C - Synthesised Signal Generator (70Hz-21MHz)	£500
Hewlett Packard 3455A - 6 1/2 Digit Multimeter (Autocal)	£500
Hewlett Packard 3456A - Digital Voltmeter	£550
Hewlett Packard 348A - HF - 1B Switch Control Unit (various Plug-ins available)	£3750
Hewlett Packard 35690A - Dual Channel Dynamic Signal Analyser	£800
Hewlett Packard 3586A - Selective Level Meter	£1500
Hewlett Packard 3711A/3712A/3791B/3793B - Microwave Link Analyser	£500
Hewlett Packard 3746A - Selective Measuring Set	£500
Hewlett Packard 3776A - PCM Terminal Test Set	£400
Hewlett Packard 3779A/3779C - Primary Mux Analyser	from £400
Hewlett Packard 3784A - Digital Transmission Analyser	£5000

Hewlett Packard 3785A - Jitter Generator + Receiver	£1250
Hewlett Packard 37900D - Signalling Test Set (No. 7 and ISDN)	£250
Hewlett Packard P382A - Viable Attenuator	£6500
Hewlett Packard 4192A - LF Impedance Analyser	£950
Hewlett Packard 4262A - Digital LCR Meter	£600
Hewlett Packard 4342A - Ohm Meter	from £100
Hewlett Packard 435A or B Power Meter (with 8481A/8484A)	£200
Hewlett Packard 436A and 437B - Power Meter and Sensor	from £1000
Hewlett Packard 4948A - (TMS) Transmission Impairment M-Set	£1250
Hewlett Packard 4972A - Lan Protocol Analyser	£1250
Hewlett Packard 5183 - Waveform Recorder	£250
Hewlett Packard 5238A - Frequency Counter 100MHz	£250
Hewlett Packard 5314A - (NEW) 100MHz Universal Counter	£400
Hewlett Packard 5316A - Universal Counter (IEEE)	£600
Hewlett Packard 5335A - 200MHz High Performance Systems Counter	£800
Hewlett Packard 5324A - Microwave Frequency Counter (500MHz-18GHz) Opts 1+3	£2950
Hewlett Packard 5359A - High Resolution Time Synthesiser	£2000
Hewlett Packard 5370B - Universal Timer/Counter	£500
Hewlett Packard 5384A - 225MHz Frequency Counter	£250
Hewlett Packard 5385A - Frequency Counter - 1GHz - (HP1B) with OPTS 001/003/004/005	£750
Hewlett Packard 6033A - Power Supply Autorange (20V - 30A)	£200
Hewlett Packard 6253A - Power Supply 20V - 3A Twin	£200
Hewlett Packard 6255A - Power Supply 40V - 1.5A Twin	£200

**HEWLETT PACKARD 6261B
Power Supply 20V - 50A £350 Discount for Quantities**

Hewlett Packard 6264B - Power Supply (0-20V, 0-25A)	£300
Hewlett Packard 6266B - Power Supply 40V - 5A	£220
Hewlett Packard 6271B - Power Supply 60V - 3A	£225
Hewlett Packard 6624A - Quad Power Supply	£900
Hewlett Packard 6632A - Power Supply (20V - 5A)	£750
Hewlett Packard 6632A - 20V - 25A System P.S.U.	£250
Hewlett Packard 7475A - 6 Pen Plotter	£350
Hewlett Packard 7550A - 8 Pen Plotter	£600
Hewlett Packard 7780 - Coax Dual Directional Coupler	£1250
Hewlett Packard 8015A - 50MHz Pulse Generator	£1500
Hewlett Packard 8165A - 50MHz Programmable Signal Source	£1500
Hewlett Packard 8180A - Data Generator	£1500
Hewlett Packard 8182A - Data Analyser	£2500
Hewlett Packard 8350B - Sweep Oscillator Mainframe (various plug-in options available)	£3500
Hewlett Packard 8355A - Wave Source Module 26.5 to 40GHz	£350
Hewlett Packard 8355A - Millimeter - Wave Source Module 33-50GHz	£350
Hewlett Packard 8620C - Vector Voltmeter	from £850
Hewlett Packard 8640C - Signal Generator (512MHz + 1024MHz)	£6500
Hewlett Packard 8642A - Signal Generator (0-01 to 1050MHz) High Performance Synthesiser	£850
Hewlett Packard 8656A - Synthesised Signal Generator (990MHz)	£1450
Hewlett Packard 8656B - Synthesised Signal Generator	£1900
Hewlett Packard 8657A - Signal Generator (100kHz-1040MHz)	£3250
Hewlett Packard 8660D - Synthesised Signal Generator (10kHz-2600MHz)	£295
Hewlett Packard 8750A - Storage Normaliser	£1500
Hewlett Packard 8756A - Scalar Network Analyser	£1000
Hewlett Packard 8757A - Scalar Network Analyser	£1600
Hewlett Packard 8901B - Modulation Analyser	£1500
Hewlett Packard 8901B - Modulation Analyser	£1000
Hewlett Packard 8903E - Distortion Analyser	£1600
Hewlett Packard 8903B - Distortion Analyser (Mini)	£1500
Hewlett Packard 8920A - R/F Comms Test Set	from £8000
Hewlett Packard 8922B - Radio Comms Test Sets (G.S.M.)	£2500
Hewlett Packard 8958A - Cellular Radio Interface	£1700
Keytek MZ-15/EC - Minizap 15kV Hand-Held ESD Simulator	£1000
Kroh-Hite 2200 - Lin/Log Sweep Generator	£995
Kroh-Hite 4024A - Oscillator	£250
Kroh-Hite 5200 - Sweep, Function Generator	£350
Kroh-Hite 6500 - Phase Meter (NEW)	£250
Leader LDM-170 - Distortion Meter	£350
Leader 3216 - Signal Generator (100kHz-140kHz) AM/FM/CW with built-in FM stereo modulator (mini)	£995
Marconi 1066B - Demultiplexer and Frame Alignment Monitor (new)	£POA
Marconi 2019 - 80kHz-1040MHz Synthesised Signal Generator	£750
Marconi 2019A - 80kHz-1040MHz Synthesised Signal Generator	£1000
Marconi 2111 - UHF Synthesiser (new)	£POA
Marconi 2185 - 1-5GHz Programmable Attenuator (new)	£POA
Marconi 2305 - Modulation Meter	£1750
Marconi 2337A - Automatic Distortion Meter	£150
Marconi 2610 - True RMS Voltmeter	£500
Marconi 2671 - Data Comms Analyser	£2000
Marconi 2955 - Radio Comms Test Set	£3500
Marconi 6310 - Sweep Generator - Programmable - new (2-20GHz)	from £500
Marconi 6950/6960 - Power Meter & Sensor	£2500
Marconi 6960 - Power Meter & Sensor	from £250
Marconi 695 - Power Meter	£450
Phillips PM5167 MHz Function Generator	£2000
Phillips 5190 - L.F. Synthesiser (G.P.L.B.)	£800
Phillips 5518 - Synthesised Function Generator	£1500
Phillips PM5519 - TV Pattern Generator	£350
Phillips PM5716 - 50MHz Pulse Generator	£350
Quartlock 2A - True RMS R/F Multimeter (NEW)	£200
Quartlock 2A - Off-Air Frequency Standard	£700
Racal 1992 - 1-3GHz Frequency Counter	£175
Racal 6111/6151 - GSM Radio Comms Test Set	£POA
Racal Dana 9081/9082 - Synthesised Signal Generator 520MHz	from £400
Racal Dana 9084 - Synthesised Signal Generator 104MHz	£450
Racal 9301A - True RMS R/F Multimeter (100kHz-500MHz)	£300
Racal Dana 9302A - R/F Multimeter (new version)	£375
Racal Dana 9303 - R/F Level Meter & Head	£650
Racal Dana 9917 - UHF Frequency Meter 560MHz	£175
Rohde & Schwarz LFM2 - 60MHz Group Delay Sweep Generator	£395
Rohde & Schwarz CMT2 94 - GSM Radio Comms Analyser	£6995
Schaffner NSG 222A - Interference Simulator	£750
Schaffner NSG 223 - Interference Generator	£700
Schlumberger 2720 - 1250MHz Frequency Counter	£400
Schlumberger 4031 - 1GHz Radio Comms Test Set	£1995
Schlumberger Statilock 4040 - Radio Comms Test Set	from £350
Schlumberger 7060/7065/7075 - Multimeters	£350
Stanford Research DS 340 - 15MHz Synthesised Function (NEW) and Arbitrary Waveform Generator	£1200
Syston Donner 6030 - Microwave Frequency Counter (26-5GHz)	£1995
Tektronix AM503 + TM501 + P6302 - Current Probe Amplifier	£995
Tektronix PG506 + TG501 + SG503 + TM503 - Oscilloscope Calibrator	£1995
Tektronix 577 - Curve Tracer	£1150
Tektronix 1240 - Logic Analyser	£250
Tektronix 141A - PAL Test Signal Generator	£500
Tektronix AA5001 + TM5006 M/F - Programmable Distortion Analyser	£1995
Tektronix TM5003 + AFG 5101 - Arbitrary Function Generator	£1500
Tektrek - Plug-ins - many available such as SC504, SW503, SG502, PG508, FG504, FG503, TG501, TR503 - many more	£POA
Time 9811 - Programmable Resistance	£400
Time 9814 - Voltage Calibrator	£550
Valhalla Scientific - 2724 Programmable Resistance Standard	£POA
Wandel & Goltermann PC4 - Error Rate Test Set	£11500
Wandel & Goltermann PCM4 (+ options)	£9950
Wandel & Goltermann MU30 - Test Point Scanner	£1500
Wayne Kerr 4225 - LCR Bridge	£600
Wavetek 171 - Synthesised Function Generator	£350
Wavetek 172B - Programmable Signal Source (0-0001Hz-13MHz)	£POA
Wavetek 184 - Sweep Generator - 5kHz	£250
Wavetek 3010 - 1-1GHz Signal Generator	£1250
Wiltron 6409 - RF Analysers (1MHz-2GHz)	£POA
Wiltron 6620S - Programmable Sweep Generator (3-6GHz-6-5GHz)	£650
Wiltron 6747-20 - Sweep Frequency Synthesiser (10MHz-20GHz)	£3950
Yokogawa 3655 - Analysing Recorder	£POA

**MANY MORE ITEMS AVAILABLE -
SEND LARGE SAE FOR LIST OF EQUIPMENT
ALL EQUIPMENT IS USED -
WITH 30 DAYS GUARANTEE.
PLEASE CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY BEFORE ORDERING -
CARRIAGE & VAT TO BE ADDED TO ALL GOODS**

HIGH PERFORMANCE REGENERATIVE RECEIVER

RAYMOND HAIGH Part One

*Provides continuous coverage from 130kHz to 30MHz.
Capable of receiving broadcast and amateur stations
from around the world.*

ORIGINS OF REGENERATION

ALMOST a hundred years ago, scientists and engineers in Europe and America were trying to develop more sensitive circuits for the reception of radio signals.

C. S. Franklin in England and A. Meissner in Germany were both working on similar lines, but the credit for discovering the benefits of applying positive feedback to a tuned circuit is generally attributed to that great

American radio pioneer, E. H. Armstrong. Known as "regeneration", the technique produces a truly dramatic increase in receiver sensitivity and selectivity.

Armstrong filed his patent in October 1913, just two months before his 23rd birthday. At this amazingly young age he had pushed forward the frontiers of technology and made man's dream of long-distance radio reception a reality.

HOW IT WORKS

Tuned circuits, formed by an inductor (coil) and a capacitor, are crucial to the working of radio receivers. By varying one of the components (usually the capacitor), the circuit can be tuned to resonate at a particular frequency.

This combination magnifies a signal to which it is tuned. The degree of magnification is dependant on the quality of the tuned circuit, and this is defined by a figure of merit known as the Q -factor. A figure of 100 is common. If a signal of 1mV is applied to a tuned circuit with a " Q " of 100, a voltage of $100 \times 1\text{mV}$, or 0.1V will be developed across it.

Armstrong (and others) discovered that, by connecting a triode valve to the tuned circuit and feeding back a tiny portion of the amplified signal to the coil, its Q can be dramatically increased. By this means, Q factors of several thousand can be achieved before the onset of oscillation, and the wanted signal is greatly amplified.

It is this phenomenon which imparts such a high degree of sensitivity and selectivity to simple regenerative receivers.

POPULARITY

Regenerative radio sets were produced in large numbers throughout the 'twenties. Skill is required to get the best out of radios of this kind: in particular, the regeneration control has to be carefully adjusted when receiving weak signals. Largely because of this, the easily operated superhet (also invented by Armstrong) began to challenge the popularity of the regen' in the 'thirties.

During the Second World War, Germany manufactured regenerative sets for military use, and the British incorporated circuits of this kind into clandestine transceivers. Manufacture for domestic listeners continued almost to the end of the valve era, with Ever-Ready producing a two-valve battery-operated set (their Model H) during the 'fifties.

AVOIDING PROBLEMS

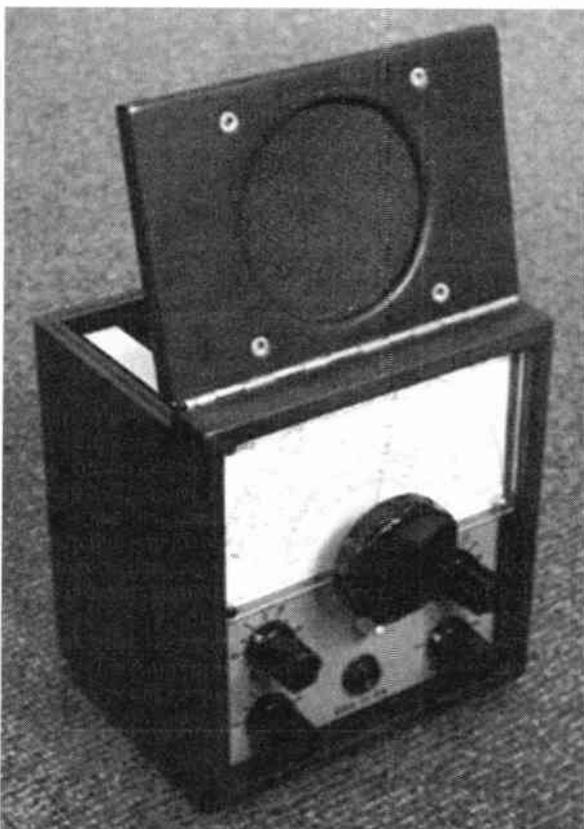
Regenerative receivers are easily overloaded by powerful signals. They are also affected by aerial characteristics.

When an aerial system, which is directly connected to the tuned circuit, is resonant at the reception frequency (or a harmonic), it absorbs energy and inhibits regeneration. Known as "suck-out", the phenomenon manifests itself as dead spots in the tuning range.

Overload and "suck-out", together with an erratic feedback control, can ruin the performance of regenerative radios. They are avoided in this design.

WAVE TRAP

Powerful local radio transmitters can swamp regenerative receivers (they even cause problems with superhets of advanced design). The answer to this is the inclusion of what is known as a "wave trap".



An inductor L1 and capacitor C1 form a parallel tuned circuit which presents a high impedance at resonance, see Fig.1. When the inductor/capacitor combination is set to the frequency of the offending transmitter it blocks it out.

The problem is invariably encountered on Medium Waves, and suitable component values to tackle this problem, should it arise, are scheduled in Table 1.

CIRCUIT DETAILS

The circuit diagram of the High Performance Regenerative Receiver is shown in Fig.1. Grounded-base transistor, TR1, acts as an r.f. amplifier. Whilst its most important function is to isolate the regenerative stage from the aerial, it also provides a useful amount of gain.

Signal input is fed to the emitter (e) of TR1, and potentiometer VR1 acts as an attenuator: an essential feature which prevents overload on strong signals. Bias is fixed by resistors R2 and R3, and C4 is the base (b) bypass capacitor. The r.f. stage is decoupled from the supply rail by R1, C2 and C3.

The output impedance of a grounded-base stage is high enough for TR1 to be connected directly to the tuned circuit, and the use of a *pn*p device enables its collector (c) to be taken to supply negative via the coil L2.

DETECTOR

Old valve receivers invariably combined the functions of signal detection and regeneration (or *Q* multiplication) in a single stage. With the use of transistors, better results, without recourse to specially designed coils, can be achieved by separating them.

Field effect transistor TR2, biased by resistor R5 into the non-linear region of its characteristic curve, functions as a sensitive, drain-bend detector.

Source decoupling at r.f. and a.f. is provided by capacitors C5 and C6. The output of TR2 is developed across drain load resistor R4 and C9, R8 and C14 remove residual r.f.

Q-FACTOR

Dual-gate MOSFET TR3 provides the modest amount of r.f. gain required for regeneration or *Q* multiplication. Arranged as a Hartley oscillator, feedback from TR3 source (s) is connected to a tapping on coil L2, via bias components resistor R6 and capacitor C8.

Preset potentiometer VR4 is included on the printed circuit board (p.c.b.) for use during the setting-up process, after which it is shorted out and replaced by fixed resistor R6. Bypass capacitor C8 assists regeneration when the feedback winding is comparatively small. It is not required on all coil ranges.

Feedback, or regeneration, is controlled by potentiometer VR2, which adjusts the voltage on gate 2 of TR3, thereby varying its gain. Preset VR3 fixes the range of control, capacitor C12 decouples gate 2 and eliminates potentiometer noise, and resistor R10 and capacitor C13 decouple the stage from the supply rail.

When the tuning coil L2 is removed for band changing, the signal gates of TR2 and TR3 are kept at 0V by resistor R7.

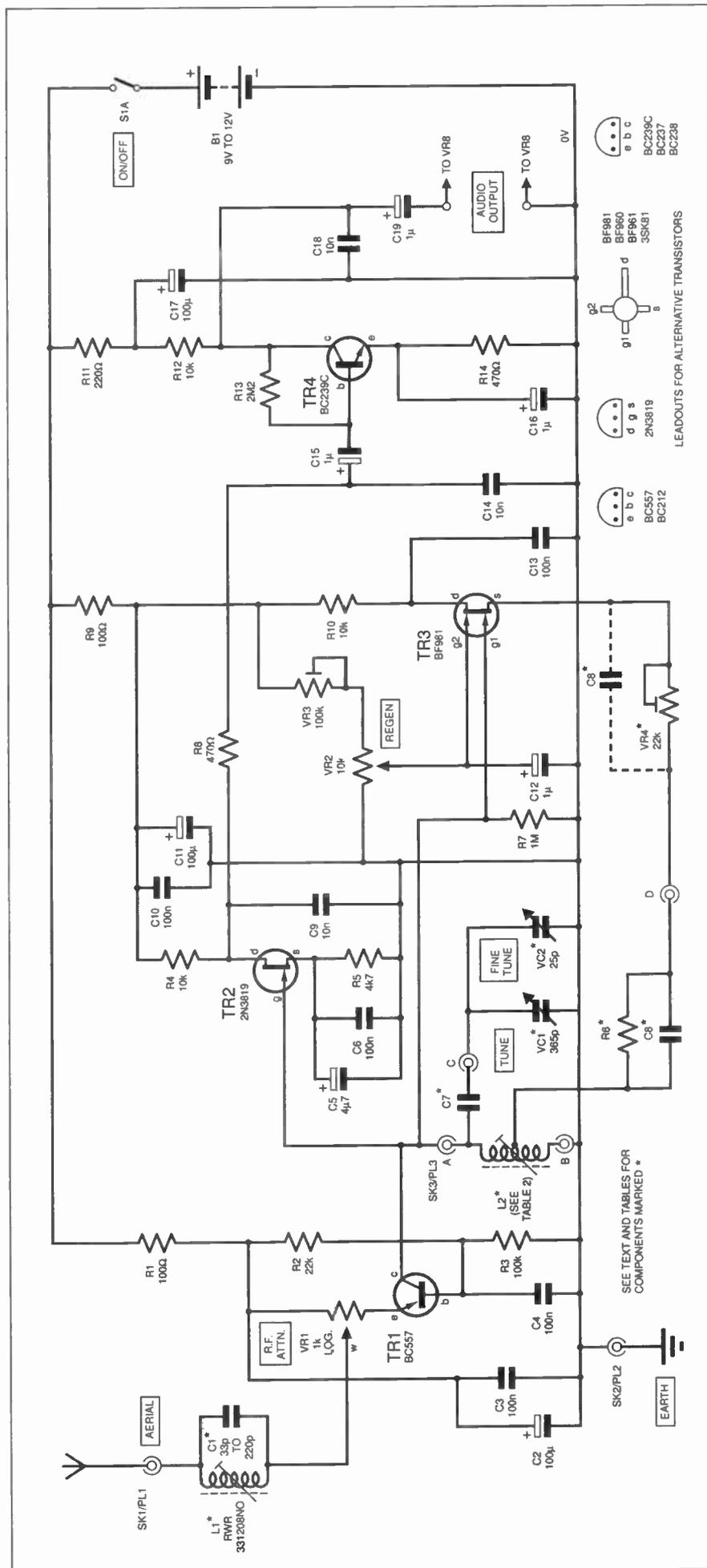


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the High Performance Regenerative Receiver.

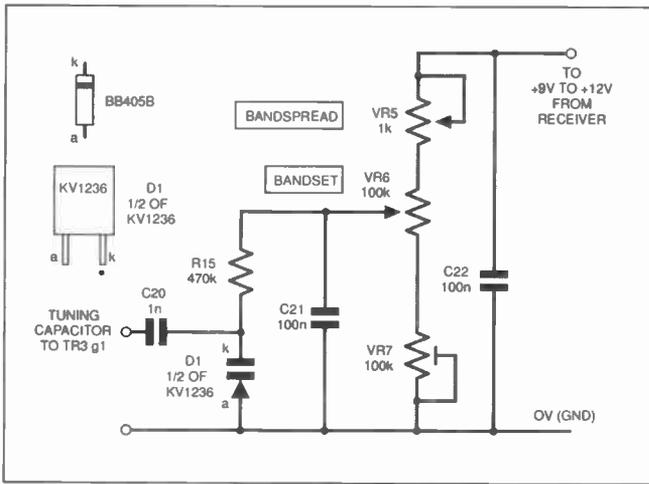


Fig.2. Alternative electronic tuning system. For fine tuning only, delete VR5 and C22, use a BB405B varicap diode and reduce C20 to 50pF.

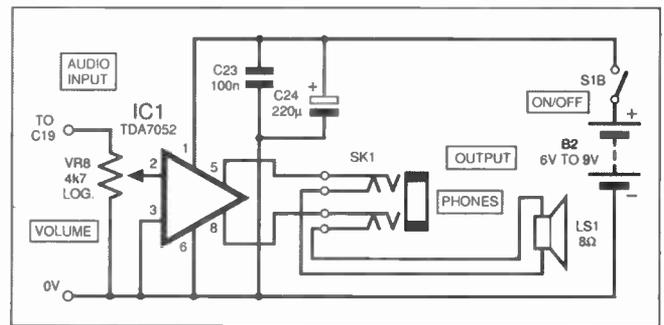


Fig.3. The audio power amplifier stage.

Table 1

Wave Trap Frequency Coverage
TOKO RWR331208NO coil and different values of C1
(See Fig.7 for details of coil base wiring)

C1 pF	Frequency (kHz) at maximum inductance (core fully in)	Frequency (kHz) at minimum inductance (core fully out)
33	1300	1700
47	1100	1400
68	900	1200
120	700	900
220	550	700

COMPONENTS

Resistors

R1, R9	100Ω (2 off)
R2	22k
R3	100k
R4, R10,	
R12	10k (3 off)
R5	4k7
R6	various values (see text and Table 2 – next month)
R7	1M
R8, R14	470Ω (2 off)
R11	220Ω
R13	2M2
*R15	470k

All 0.25W 5% carbon film

Potentiometers

VR1	1k rotary carbon (log law if obtainable)
VR2	10k rotary carbon, lin.
VR3, *VR7	100k enclosed preset, horiz. (2 off)
VR4	22k enclosed preset, horizontal
*VR5	1k rotary carbon, lin.
*VR6	100k rotary carbon, lin.
VR8	4k7 rotary carbon, log.

Capacitors

C1	See Table 1: axial polystyrene
C2, C11,	100μF radial elect.
C17	(3 off)
C3, C4, C6,	
C10, C13,	
*C21, *C22,	
C23	100nF disc ceramic (8 off)
C5	4μ7 radial elect.
C7	See text and Table 2: axial polystyrene
C8	See Table 2 (next month): ceramic (5 off)
C9, C14,	10n disc ceramic
C18	(3 off)
C12, C15,	
C16, C19	1μ radial elect. (4 off)
*C20	1n (1000p) or 50p polystyrene (See Fig.2).
C24	220μF radial elect.
VC1	365p Jackson O-type air-spaced tuning capacitor (see text)

See
**SHOP
TALK**
page

VC2 25p Jackson C804 type
air-spaced tuning
capacitor (see text)

All capacitors 12V working or greater

Semiconductors

*D1	KV1236, KV1235 or BB405B varicap diode (see text)
TR1	BC557 pnp silicon transistor
TR2	2N3819 n-channel field effect transistor
TR3	BF981 n-channel dual-gate MOSFET
TR4	BC239C npn silicon transistor
IC1	TDA7052 low voltage 1W power amp

Miscellaneous

L1	RWR331208NO inductor (TOKO), only required if "wave trap" is needed (see text)
L2	tuning band coils (TOKO), see Table 2 (next month and text (8 off))
PL1 to PL8	9-pin D-type plugs for L2 (8 off) see Table 2 for other components
S1	d.p.d.t. toggle switch
SK1, SK2	screw terminal post (Aerial and Earth)
SK3	9-pin D-type socket (for plug-in tuning coils)
SK4	switched stereo jack socket
B1	9V to 12V battery pack
B2	6V to 9V battery pack

Printed circuit boards available from
EPE PCB Service, codes 254 (Rec.), 255
(Elec. Tuning) and 256 (Amp); 9-pin D-
type plug (8 off for tuning coils); alumi-
num or diecast box; 8-pin d.i.l. socket;
plastic control knobs (4 small, 1 large);
reduction drive for tuning capacitor;
multi-strand connecting wire; card for tuning
dial; nuts, bolts, washers and stand-offs;
solder pins, solder etc.

Note: All components marked with an
asterisk (*) are for the optional electronic
tuning system.

TUNED CIRCUIT

The receiver is tuned by inductor (coil) L2 and variable capacitors VC1 and VC2. The larger of the two capacitors, VC1, acts as a coarse (Bandset) tuning control. The smaller one, VC2, provides fine (Bandspread) tuning. These components are discussed later.

Fixed capacitor C7 limits the maximum value of VC1 on the shortwave ranges. The reduced swing makes tuning less critical and consistent regeneration easier to achieve.

Details of the coverage obtained with a range of Toko coils, together with the associated values of C7, R6 and C8, are given in Table 2 – next month.

AUDIO AMPLIFIER

The base (b) and emitter (e) bias of audio amplifier, TR4, are fixed by resistors R13 and R14. Signal output is developed across collector (c) load resistor R12; and R11 and C17 decouple the stage from the supply.

The low value of emitter bypass capacitor C16 results in gain-reducing negative feedback at the lower audio frequencies. This improves clarity. Coupling and d.c. blocking capacitors C15 and C19 have a low value for the same reason.

Response to the higher audio frequencies is curtailed by capacitor C18. Constructors who find the tone too "bright" should increase the value of this component to 47nF or 100nF.

ELECTRONIC TUNING

The use of a separate Q-multiplier stage (TR3) makes the receiver tolerant of electronic tuning. (The somewhat modest Q of high capacitance varicap diodes inhibits the operation of most regenerative sets).

A suitable, add-on, electronic tuning circuit is given in Fig.2. Potentiometer VR6 controls the reverse bias on varicap diode D1 and varies its junction capacitance. This forms the coarse, or Bandset, tuning control.

Potentiometer VR5 permits a small adjustment of the bias voltage, and acts as the fine, or Bandsread, control. Preset

Approx. Cost
Guidance Only

£35

excluding batts. and tuning caps.

VR7 fixes the lowest level the bias voltage can fall to, thereby determining the maximum value of the tuning capacitance. (Diode junction capacitance increases as the reverse bias is reduced.)

The varicap diode D1 is coupled into the main circuit via d.c. blocking capacitor C20 and resistor R15 isolates the signal path from the potentiometer chain. Potentiometer noise is prevented by capacitors C21 and C22.

High value varicap diodes have a relatively large minimum capacitance, and an additional coil may be needed in order to secure continuous coverage. Furthermore, performance above 20MHz or so is not quite as satisfactory as that afforded by a traditional variable capacitor.

These disadvantages do not apply when the electronic tuning circuit is used with a v.h.f. diode solely to provide fine tuning (VR5 is omitted and the top end of VR6 is connected directly to the positive supply rail). This arrangement has the advantage of low cost and conveys a freedom to locate the d.c. operated Bandsread control in a position remote from the tuned circuit. The prototype Receiver, shown in the photographs, incorporates this arrangement.

POWER AMPLIFIER

The circuit diagram of the additional, single chip, audio power amplifier stage is given in Fig.3. This amplifier has its own 6V to 9V power supply to avoid any possible interaction with the receiver section. Designed around a TDA7052 low voltage power amp i.c., the only external components are capacitors C23 and C24 which ensure the stability of the device. Potentiometer VR8 acts as the volume, or a.f. gain, control.

The power amplifier IC1 is short-circuit protected, requires no heatsink and can deliver a clean 1W of audio into an 8 ohm speaker with a 6V supply. It is also claimed

that there are no switch-on or switch-off clicks with this device.

POWER SUPPLIES

Current drain is extremely modest, being only 2mA for the radio section and 50mA for the power amplifier when it is delivering a good speaker volume (5mA when 'phones are used).

Battery supplies are, therefore, eminently suitable, and any possibility of hum and interference from the mains is avoided (regenerative receivers are very susceptible to this and require a carefully designed supply unit when they are mains powered).

The power amplifier current swings between 6mA and 60mA or more when it is being driven hard. The resulting supply voltage fluctuations would disturb the operation of the Q-multiplier, despite heavy decoupling.

Separate battery supplies for the Receiver and Power Amplifier sections are, therefore, strongly recommended. They are essential when electronic tuning is adopted. A double-pole toggle switch, S1a and S1b, connects the two separate battery packs into circuit.

COMPONENTS

Before we commence construction, a few words now on choice of components may help. Readers are also directed to the *Shoptalk* page for details of possible suppliers for some off those "hard to find" items.

Coils

All of the inductors used in this Receiver are from the Toko range. Their frequency coverage is shown in Table 1 and Table 2 together with suitable tuning capacitor values.

Coils can also be hand wound. As a very rough guide, when 20mm to 25mm diameter formers are used, feedback tappings should be about 10 turns up from the "earthy" end on Long waves, 5 turns on

Medium waves and 2 or 3 turns on Shortwaves.

Transistors

Transistor types are not critical. The Q-multiplier circuit works well with a range of dual-gate MOSFETS, including the 40673 and the MFE201. The 3N201 was not tried, but it should prove satisfactory.

A 2N2905 pnp transistor worked well in the r.f. stage, and a 2N5827 or a 2N5828 should be suitable for TR4.

The alternative devices mentioned here have different case styles to those depicted in Fig.1, and the lead-outs must be checked.

Tuning Capacitors

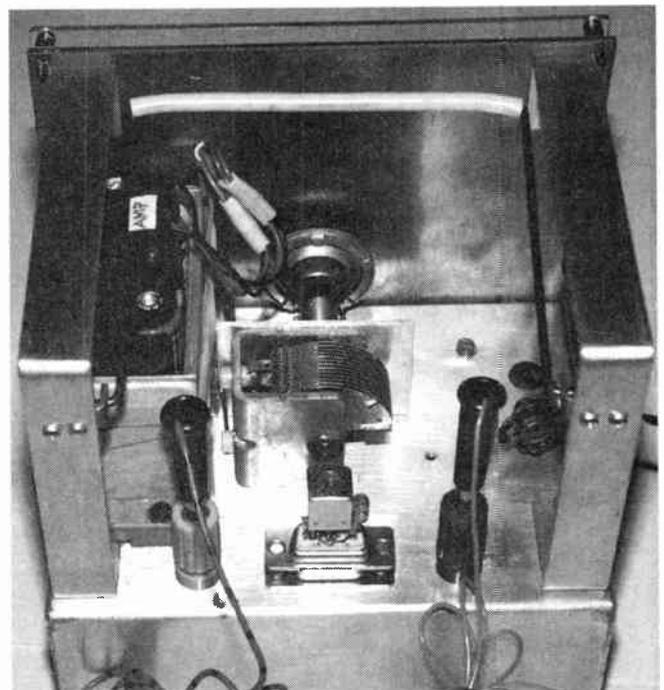
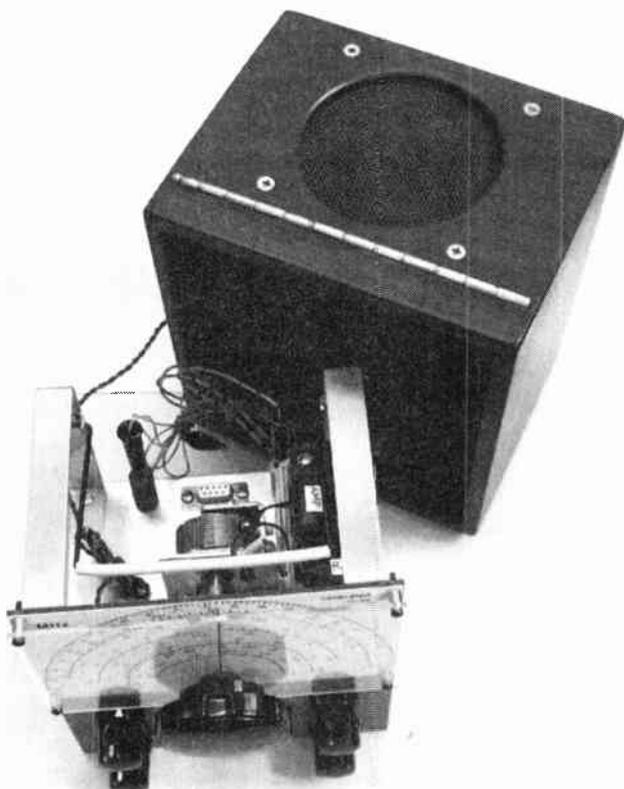
A Jackson 365pF O-type air-spaced tuning capacitor is the preferred component for bandset control VC1 and a 25pF Jackson C804 type is ideal for VC2, the Bandsread control. If this latter value produces a bandsread tuning rate which is too fast, connect a 10pF or 5pF polystyrene capacitor in series with it to reduce its swing.

Inexpensive, polythene dielectric variables, of the kind used in transistor portables, can also be used. Some of these have comparatively low values, and both sections may need connecting in parallel to obtain the required tuning range. (A swing of at least a 10pF to 200pF is needed to give continuous coverage from 150kHz to 30MHz with the coils listed in Table 2). The 25pF f.m. tuning section of one of these capacitors can act as the bandsread control VC2.

If salvaged tuning capacitors are used, make sure that they are clean and dry, that the rotor contacts are satisfactory, and that the vanes are not shorting.

Varicap diodes are retailed by a number of suppliers and should not be too hard to find. Any 450pF varicap designed for 9V bias, should be suitable for full electronic tuning.

Next Month: Constructional details.



The chassis of the prototype was fabricated from aluminium and a wooden case with hinged lid holding the loudspeaker made to house the receiver. The lid can be raised and held up by a hinged wire frame (shown above) when in use.

Radio Bygones

The leading magazine
for vintage radio
enthusiasts



WHETHER your interest is in domestic radio and TV or in amateur radio, in military, aeronautical or marine communications, in radar and radio navigation, in instruments, in broadcasting, in audio and recording, or in professional radio systems fixed or mobile, RADIO BYGONES is the magazine for you.

ARTICLES on restoration and repair, history, circuit techniques, personalities, reminiscences and just plain nostalgia – you'll find them all. Plus features on museums and private collections and a full-colour photo-feature in every issue.

IT'S MOSTLY about valves, of course, but 'solid-state' – whether of the coherer and spark-gap variety or early transistors – also has a place.

FROM THE DAYS of Maxwell, Hertz, Lodge and Marconi to what was the state-of-the-art just a few short years ago . . .

There is also a selection of free readers' advertisements in every issue.

Radio Bygones covers it all!

THE MAGAZINE is published six times a year, and is available by postal subscription. **It is not available at newsagents.**

TO TAKE OUT a subscription, or to request a sample copy, please complete the form below and return it to:
RADIO BYGONES, Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF.

Tel: 01202 881749. Fax 01202 841692. Web sites: www.radiobygones.co.uk www.radiobygones.com

RADIO BYGONES ORDER FORM

A SAMPLE COPY of Radio Bygones £3.25
(Add 50p for overseas airmail)

SUBSCRIPTIONS (post paid):	1 YEAR	2 YEAR
UNITED KINGDOM	£18.50	£35.00
REST OF EUROPE (AIRMAIL)	£19.50	£37.00
REST OF THE WORLD (AIRMAIL)	£23.75	£44.25

- Yes, I would like a sample copy of RADIO BYGONES
- Yes, I would like to take out a subscription for:
- One year (6 issues) Two years (12 issues)
- I enclose a cheque/Eurocheque/PO for £ payable to Wimborne Publishing Ltd
- Please debit my Visa/Mastercard

NOTE Minimum credit card payment is £5

My credit card number is:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Please print clearly, and check that you have the number correct

The Card is valid from: to:

My name is

My address

.

Post Code/Zip

Signed

03 00

READOUT

John Becker addresses some of the general points readers have raised. Have you anything interesting to say? Drop us a line!

WIN A DIGITAL MULTIMETER

A 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ digit pocket-sized l.c.d. multimeter which measures a.c. and d.c. voltage, d.c. current and resistance. It can also test diodes and bipolar transistors.

Every month we will give a Digital Multimeter to the author of the best *Readout* letter.



★ LETTER OF THE MONTH ★

TEACH-INS PLUS EPE ONLINE

Dear EPE,

Thank you for not only the new *Teach-In 2000* series, but for the *Teach-In 1998* series as well. I credit knowledge gained from that for helping to secure a new job. Many companies are now giving a written skills test for technical positions and I would not have been able to pass the electronic and digital portions without your magazine. (My experience is in hydraulic and pneumatic systems.) The series was so well written, I learned enough basic electronics as well as digital to be hired.

I have since completed a well-known correspondence course in basic electronics for which my employer will reimburse me. I found your *Teach-In* series to be better written and more understandable than theirs. I also wish they had been able to provide the interactive software I downloaded for the *Teach-In 2000* series. It is always useful to reinforce what you have read with practice.

I have subscribed to the *Online* version of your magazine and am looking forward to every issue. I have a few suggestions which I would like to see if possible.

I enjoyed the PDF files being separate files so that I could save the *Teach-In 2000* from the Nov '99 issue to a floppy disk to view it at work on breaks and between service calls. (Remember the "paperless office" hype?). I am not able to do that with the Dec '99 issue. The only way to carry the information with me now is to print those pages out as the whole file is over 3Mb. I hope you have plans to make the complete series and the previous *Teach-In* series available for purchase via the Internet as well. This would be most helpful to readers like myself in Macon, USA, whose only source for *EPE* is one bookstore which stocks four copies. I missed some of the *PIC Tutorial* because it was sold out.

Thanks for a great publication.

Alan Craig,
Macon, Georgia, USA, via the Net

Alan E-mailed his comments to our On-Line Editor Alan Winstanley, who E-mailed back:

We're really pleased to hear that *Teach-In 98* was of benefit to you, your compliments are much appreciated. Writing that series was hard work! We tried to mix together the essential theory along with some practical work. It was also difficult to co-ordinate the material originating from four writers, to a very tight monthly deadline. The advent of digital cameras helped a lot.

The development and production time for *Teach-In 98* was shorter than that of *Teach-In 2000*, which has been in preparation for at least a year. There has therefore been much more time available to develop the *Teach-In 2000* programs (*It hasn't felt like it!* JB), and its author John Becker is very skilled at producing QBasic electronics demo or test and measurement software.

It is possible to buy photostats of any out-of-print *EPE Back Issue* articles direct from the UK. These can be ordered via our secure server, accessible from the *EPE* web site at <http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk>.

Alan W also forwarded Alan C's queries on *EPE Online* to its Editor Max in Alabama, USA, from where the electronic version is served out. Max responded:

Thank you for your kind comments – it's always great to receive positive feedback. Sorry to hear that you would prefer to receive the *Online* magazine as multiple small PDFs. In fact, the main reason we decided to move to a single large PDF is that a lot of readers requested it that way (to make it easier to print out the entire issue in one go).

However, you will be happy to know that once the *Teach-In 2000* series is finished, we are planning on offering the whole series on a single CD (actually a mini-CD that would fit into your wallet, so that you can easily read the articles whilst on the road).

Furthermore, we're also planning on offering the entire set of *EPE 1999* issues on these mini-CDs for ease of reference. Watch our web page at www.epemag.com for more details in the near future.

appears to do little. The +15V, -15V, +5V and TP7 check out OK. The A-D reference voltage has been adjusted as advised. Please could you offer some suggestions?

Steve Gooch, via the Net

I wondered if Steve had a power supply regulation problem, the rectified output of REC1 not providing sufficient voltage when the display has many digits active. This could affect synchronisation and indeed the correct operation of the PIC. Making this suggestion to Steve, he later replied:

Thanks for your suggestion. The problem was with the PIC programming. Why, remains a mystery, data transmission speed? A preprogrammed chip from Magenta cured all, however. Thanks for the excellent mag – and the back-up support.

PIC16F877 PROBLEM SOLVED

Here's another tale with a happy ending. First the problem:

Dear EPE,

Many thanks for the *PIC16F87x Mini Tutorial* (Oct '99). It was just what the doctor ordered, the inclusion of the Basic program was a masterstroke, my attempts to calculate baud rates had produced some improbable results, most of which would not have fitted into an 8-bit register.

However, I am experiencing difficulties re-programming a PIC16F877. I've built a board along the lines of your *Data Logger* (Aug-Sept '99), minus provision for EEPROMS, and connected it to my *EPE PIC Tutorial* (Mar-May '98) board and all went well. I ran the input port test program of *Toolkit Mk2* (May-Jun '99), all voltages present and correct, plugged in my '877 and compiled and programmed *TKTEST4* into the PIC. It ran and the l.e.d.s flashed.

I then compiled (with no errors) my own program (well actually most of it was yours from *Mini Tut*) intended to initialise the USART with a baud rate of 31.250kHz and loop 10101010 to give a nice squarewave out of the port. I re-configured the PIC and then programmed it with my own program. Nothing appeared to be working, so I assumed that there was a problem with my program and re-loaded *TKTEST4*. Nothing happened, the PIC appeared dead. It seemed impossible to program it now. In case the PIC had developed a fault I plugged in another *TKTEST4* went straight in and ran. I then attempted with my own program again and I have exactly the same problem i.e. I cannot re-load *TKTEST4* successfully.

I have thoroughly checked my board, *PIC Tutorial* board, etc. and can see no dry joints. I have checked the clock with an oscilloscope and the 4MHz clock is running, I have re-checked all voltages with the input port test program of *Toolkit Mk2* again and all voltages are present and correct, the 12V programming voltage switches between 12V and 5V as it should.

Derek Johnson, via the Net

That, then, is the outline of Derek's PIC problem, and he had obviously taken the correct steps in trying to determine the cause of the problem. The only thing that occurred to me was that it might be a PIC configuration problem – the settings having become corrupted in some way. I suggested such to Derek and recommended that he reconfigured as I described in Mini Tut.

Then comes the following reply back from Derek a couple of weeks later:

Have cured my problem! – by accidentally re-compiling *TKTEST1* and loading it. It ran straight away. The problem with my program was due to having already defined *PAGE1* and *PAGE0* in the header. I then re-equated them to suit the *SETBAUD* routine in your *Mini Tut*. I assumed that it would be OK to use either routine, to select pages. Apparently not. After removing the equates for *RP0* and *RP1* from the header, the program ran.

Many thanks for your concern.

An interesting situation and solution - from which all us PIC programmers should learn a lesson!

PERSEVERENCE

Dear EPE,

I have had the *PIC Electric* project (Feb-Mar '96) hanging around for some time, and much to my irritation I have been unable to resolve a problem with it: the l.e.d. display continually shows flashing FFFF. The middle FF are fairly stable, but the outer two FF segments are dimmer and flash in a more pronounced fashion.

The circuitry has been constructed on p.c.b.s purchased from you, using recommended components obtained through RS. I have checked connections and component layout and can find no problem with these. I have tried down-loading the program for the PIC a number of times, from a '486 66MHz PC. Using both the on-board components, *Simple PIC Programmer* and also the *PIC Tutor* board, I always end with the same results. Adjustment via the calibration buttons

TASM, MPASM MEANS SPASM

Dear EPE,

Recently I got hold of the *Simple PIC Programmer* as featured in *EPE* Feb '96. Once built it has all worked fine and has spurred me on to delve deeper into PIC programming. However, I would appreciate it if you could just clear up a couple of things that are driving me bonkers.

Firstly, the kit came with TASM. I assume that TASM is a forerunner of MPASM which I see and hear about wherever I go, and a specially written (guessing again) program called SEND.EXE. The prog is compiled with TASM and downloaded to the chip via the parallel port, all well and good.

Next I decided to get "EASYPic'n" to start learning. This is where it's all got a bit cloudy. EASYPic'n writes out the code ready to be compiled by MPASM. Undeterred by this I tried to use TASM instead (it's all I have!). Of course doing this throws up lots of errors and it takes a while to sort them out. At first this wasn't too bad, but as the progs move on its all getting a bit too much.

Now, I did download MPASM from Microchip's website and thought that would be it. (Ha, as if!) Of course MPASM converts my .ASM files to .HEX files. But when it comes to downloading to the chip, SEND.EXE needs to see .OBJ files. (Dare I ask what the difference is?) which is fine with TASM but no good with the hex files of MPASM. So what do I do with these hex files?

Next I downloaded MPLAB from Microchip. This is fine and I could probably get used to that. The thing is I'm not sure if that has something built in that will do something with the hex files and then download them. Maybe its Picstart Plus.

Any reference to programming the chip seems to refer to serial connection, and guess what – my TASM thingy plugs into the parallel port. Is my kit a bit of a dinosaur? How do I get my MPASM generated hex files to the chip? Do I now need a serial programmer instead? (I bet this is where free downloads end.)

Is there another EPE project which gets around these problems.

Mick Tinker, via the Net

Such confusion Mick! First let me say that you seem not to have been a regular reader of EPE, otherwise your knowledge of PIC programming requirements and techniques would have increased through reading the several articles that we have published on the subject since the Simple PIC Programmer.

In particular you should read the PIC Tutorial series of Mar-May '98 (which discusses PIC programming at some length), PIC Toolkit Mk1 of July '98 (which discusses not only programming but also the differences between MPASM and TASM), PIC Toolkit Mk2 of May-June '99 (which is a much enhanced version of the Mk1 and has many of the features you obviously have need for, including the ability to translate between MPASM and TASM – it also allows the newer PIC16F87x series to be programmed, as well as the '84 series).

We strongly recommend that you, and other readers in a similar position, should read these articles, which I am sure will clear up a fair number of your problems. I would comment, though, that as you have MPLAB you should make an in-depth attempt to get to know it, and to also obtain the other hardware associated with it. As good as Toolkit Mk2 is, it does not cover the full range of PICs that are manufactured, whereas Microchip's hardware/software suites are designed to do so (after all, Microchip are the manufacturers of the PICs and so provide a full backup for their use in industry). Rather than discuss it all further here, do read the above-mentioned articles, available as back issues (or photocopies in some cases) from the EPE Editorial office.

FLAWED PIRACY-PROOFING?

Dear EPE,

I found the *Pirate-Proof CDs* (*News*, Dec '99) interesting but flawed. Have the people at C-Dilla forgotten that a computer comes with an Audio Line-in and some more expensive sound cards have digital inputs, and certain CD Players have digital outputs? So if a CD player disregarded the false error correction code would the false code be sent through the digital outputs? (Hmm, I wonder).

But that aside, pirates would just sample from a CD player's audio outputs to a PC's audio inputs, and using a good PC sampler, save on to a hard drive track by track. After doing so they could (without the false code) be put on a CDR disk and then copied as many times as they liked. All in the time it takes to play a regular CD, so it seems the pirates will still be one step ahead, and that it just merely slows them down.

I think true anti-piracy will come when CD media is old hat (I predict in about 10-15 years), and solid state memory sticks or cards are the norm. Using encryption and digital ID tags, the consumer when buying music from a store would have his ID put onto the card, this ID would come from the manufacturer of the card player and would be unique, therefore not allowing it to be played on any other player even if copied.

Darren Portsmouth, via the Net

An interesting point, Darren, and one I am not qualified to comment on. Any readers care to comment further?

PIC vs AVR ETC

Dear EPE

PICs are definitely excellent microcontrollers, but it does not mean they are the only microcontrollers. There are other good microcontrollers like Atmel AVR or Scenix SX. By using only PICs you are limiting your magazine's resources. Some good projects with other microcontrollers will definitely open your magazine to a much wider audience.

I am not saying to throw away the PIC, it should be included, as it is very good for first time programmers, and a lot of your loyalists also use PICs, but loyalists like myself feel that we should not be confined to a single subject but rather explore all the possibilities.

Let me tell you what happened to me, I am a student and my professor gave an assignment, to design a data logger but to design it from any other microcontroller except PICs. None of my colleagues along with me were able to do that. We had to hear a long lecture on how we have gotten used to spoon feeding, and had confined all our attention on a single topic. After graduating and getting a job we might be asked by our superiors to design a project from Atmel AVR, then what will we do?

Ziyad Saeed, via the Net

Editor Mike replied directly to Ziyad:

I can understand that as a student you will need to learn about other microcontrollers, but you should realise that for the type of projects we publish the PIC is usually the best and easiest solution.

We have published projects for the Atmel AVR microcontrollers but few readers were interested. Whilst we do publish a range of educational items we cannot undertake to teach you about all the subjects you will undertake – sometimes you will need to find resources elsewhere.

To which I will add my own comment that I was personally very disappointed that the AVRs did not receive the reader response I had hoped for. I had felt that we should actively demonstrate that microcontrollers other than PICs were in commercial use and I was quite prepared to learn about them for myself and on behalf of you all! But, as few of you have expressed an interest in AVRs, I too shall stick with PICs,

which I must add, are not only "good for first time programmers", but are widely used by professional designers in industry.

VOLTAGE MONITOR

Dear EPE,

I am writing in regard to the *Voltage Monitor Starter Project* in the Feb '00 issue. Since I am a beginner and am following the *Teach-In 2000* series, I thought that this would be an excellent project to build and use to ensure that the voltage level of the battery I am using when doing the practical experiments does not fall below a critical level.

You give very clear and easy-to-follow instructions for determining threshold voltages of the detectors when using the device to monitor batteries of voltages different to 12V. But what are these threshold voltages for a 6V battery? I would assume the upper threshold level to be 6V, but I have no idea what the lower one should be. I would be most grateful if you could recommend to me suitable threshold voltages, bearing in mind that the project is to be used in conjunction with the power supply for your *Teach-In* series.

I would like to say that I find the *Teach-In* series excellent. It explains concepts in a clear, thorough and practical way, and I have really enjoyed learning through it.

John Thornton, Sunderland

The Teach-In circuits should function even with voltage levels well below 5V, even as low as 4V. When new, your 6V battery will probably deliver about 6.5V. I would probably regard 5.5V as being the level at which I would replace the battery, and so set one threshold for a little above that, and another for about 6V as advance warning that "fuel" is beginning to get a bit low. But in many ways, it's a somewhat arbitrary matter since the amount of current being consumed will determine what may be regarded as a reasonable life expectancy for the power remaining in the battery.

It's like with car driving: my fuel light comes on when the tank is down to a quarter full. It is typically a 500 mile tank and so I know that I probably still have well over a hundred miles before having to walk! A hundred miles on the motorway is less than two hours of fuel remaining. Driving locally to the shops and back, the same fuel probably represents several days.

If you really feel in danger of "running out", keep a back-up fuel supply available, in your case keep another battery handy.

I compliment you, though, on your initiative in this matter. Building the Voltage Monitor will not only prove to be useful constructional experience, but using it will also help reinforce your concept of electronic power consumption.

FTP PLUS T12K

Dear EPE,

In *Readout* it seems some folks have a problem downloading from the FTP site, or they are getting corrupted code. I always use WS_FTP which is a free shareware FTP program. It's very easy to use for both down and up loading!

I have downloaded the *Teach-In 2000* software and have to say I like it, it will prove very useful. The pots screen is useful and the capacitor time constants, can't wait to see how you convert the printer port to a frequency counter! What I would like to see added is a 555 timer time-freq calculator and basic op.amp configuration with gain calc, etc.

Mel Saunders, via the Net

Hopefully, you should know by now – details were given in Feb '00 issue, easy isn't it?! Sorry to disappoint, though, I'm not covering 555s in T12K. The aim of the series is to achieve a broader sweep without getting into specific named devices. Besides which, there's been enough published on 555s to fill the British Library twice over (much of it originating in EPE) – I've no wish to add to the glut!

PIC Basic

Write your PIC programs in BASIC! - No STAMP REQUIRED!

PIC Basic - £49.95

Quicker and easier than C or assembler PIC BASIC is a true compiler providing faster execution and shorter programs than BASIC stamp interpreters, built in I2C routines and serial comms upto 115K baud and full BASIC STAMP compatibility make writing for the Microchip PICmicro's easy! PIC BASIC compiles your basic language programs to Microchip Hex format for use with In-circuit emulators or for programming directly into the PIC CHIP. Supports PIC12C67x, PIC14Cxxx, PIC16C55x, 6xx, 8xx, 84, 92x and 16F87x. Full documentation with syntax examples are provided in the 168 page user manual. A technical support mailing list is provided for life time support.

PIC Basic Pro - £149.95

The PIC BASIC Pro compiler instruction set is compatible with the Basic Stamp II providing additional functionality over PIC BASIC, feature like LCD read/write, fully customisable Serial in / out (Create a serial LCD display driver in minutes). Full debug facilities compile with debug to produce assembly commented with your Basic commands. PIC BASIC and PIC BASIC PRO compile light efficient code without the use of a basic interpreter. Supplied with a 168Page manual, explaining each command and worked examples. FREE PIC Macro compiler. FREE Programmers File Editor. FREE Windows Front End. FREE PIC BASIC PRO includes samples programs and code to support Smart card read/write.

Download the full 168 page PIC BASIC MANUAL and sample programs
<http://www.picbasic.co.uk>
 Order Online via our secure server
<http://www.crownhill.co.uk>

- ◆ Low cost programmer for PIC12Cxxx PIC12CExxx PIC14Cxxx PIC16C505 55x 6xx 7xx, 84, 9xx PIC 16CE62x and PIC16F87x
- ◆ ZIF adaptors are available for 8/18 in 40/28Pin DIL 8 18 and 28 SOIC 44 Pin MCFP 44 and 68 Pin PLCC
- ◆ Powered by 2x 9V batteries, or AC adapter
- ◆ Connects to PC parallel port
- ◆ Upgradable software is supplied for future PIC Micro's
- ◆ FREE 8051 style PIC Macro compiler



£35 When purchased with PIC BASIC

- Parallel port extension cable - £5.95
- 40Pin ZIF socket - £22.50
- 8/18Pin ZIF Socket - £22.50
- PIC8 Prototype board - £4.50
- PIC18 Prototype board - £5.50
- PIC64 Prototype board - £8.50

PIC Real-time 'Emulator' and Programmer

£149.95



- ✓ For PIC16F87X (emulates most PIC16C6K/7X devices)
- ✓ In-Circuit run time debugging
- ✓ Real Time code execution 32Khz to 20Mhz real time operation
- ✓ High Speed Parallel port interface
- ✓ 2.5V to 6.0V operating range
- ✓ Built in device programmer
- ✓ Run, Step, Run to Cursor etc
- ✓ Conditional Animation Break
- ✓ Software animation trace captures 3 user defined variables
- in addition to opcode, W, Status, FSR registers and corresponding instructions.
- ✓ Source level and symbolic debugging
- ✓ Runs under PIC16C IDE (win95/98 or NT) or MPLAB
- ✓ Supplied with ICD debug module, Proto board, 40Pin and 28Pin emulator headers, Cables IDE software and user guide



PIC 16F84 /04p - £1.90	PIC 12C508A - £0.63
PIC 16F84 /04so - £2.00	PIC 12C509A - £0.63
PIC 16F84 /10p - £3.95	24LC16 - £0.75
PIC 16C622 /04p - £2.50	24LC16 so - £0.95
PIC 16F877 /04p - £5.50	24LC32 - £1.50
PIC 16F877 /20p - £6.00	24LC64 - £1.50
PIC 16F876 /04p - £4.50	24LC65 - £1.50
PIC 16F874 /04p - £4.50	
PIC 16F873 /04p - £4.50	

PIC Micro CD-ROM

over 1.2Gb of info **£10 inc P&P and VAT**

Packed with information, data sheets, application notes, programs diagrams and tutorials. Includes TETRIS and PING PONG with sound and video out of a single PIC 16F84. Basic language assembly routines and macros for hundreds of commands. Data sheets on thousands of devices, micro's, memory and support chips.



LCD DISPLAYS

16x2 line super twist displays - **£7.50 ea**



Xtals and Resonators

4Mhz and 20Mhz from **45p**

PIC16x84 programmer Kit

WINDOWS Driver - **£15.00 inc P&P + VAT**

Programs the popular PIC1684 and 24 series serial memory devices. Connects to the serial port of PC upto pentium (not P2 or P3) and requires NO External power supply. The KIT Includes Diagram, layout, High Quality PCB and all components, software on 3.5" FD

SMARTCARD DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM



- ◆ ChipDrive StarterKit + Windows Software
- ◆ Read and Write data on Smart Cards and Memory cards
- ◆ Microsoft PCSC compatible!
- ◆ Package Includes Professional card Reader/Writer (ChipDrive Micro), Assorted Smart Cards (3 pairs), Samples of source code in VB3.4, 5+6, C and Delphi, Examples Apps to Read and Write to Smart Cards and GSM cards, Documentation and detailed Windows DLL description

£69.95

www.towitoko.co.uk

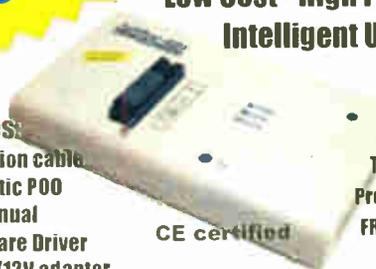
£356.00

LabProg 48LV

Low Cost - High Performance

Intelligent Universal Device Programmer

- Includes: Connection cable, Diagnostic P00, User Manual, PC Software Driver, 240VAC/12V adaptor



- Plugs into parallel port of your PC
- Adaptors for TSOP, PSOP, QFP, SOIC, PLCC
- True No Adapter Programming upto 48 Pins
- Programs and Verifies 2.2, 7.3, 3.3 & 5V devices
- FREE software updates 3 Year Warranty

Universal Serial EEprom programmer



£49.95

PreProm UNIVERSAL Eeprom Programmer

- Adaptors for TSOP, PSOP, QFP, SOIC, PLCC
- Adaptors for Microprocessors
- Adaptors for Eeprom
- Emulator adaptor

£132.00

Crownhill Associates Limited



32 Broad Street Ely Cambridge Cb7 4PW
 Tel: 01353 666709 Fax: 01353 666710



ORDER ON-LINE

www.crownhill.co.uk

TECHNOLOGY TIMELINES

PART 2 – DAYS OF LATER YORE



CLIVE "MAX" MAXFIELD AND ALVIN BROWN

Boldly going behind the beyond, behind which no-one has boldly gone behind, beyond, before!

THE purpose of this series is to review how we came to be where we are today (technology-wise), and where we look like ending up tomorrow. Our first step is to cast our gaze into the depths of time to consider the state-of-the-art as the world was poised to enter the 20th Century.

In Part 1 we considered physics, electronics and communications prior to 1900. In this installment we shall first examine the state of computing prior to 1900. We shall then turn our attention to the key discoveries in fundamental electronics that occurred in the 20th Century.

COMPUTING PRIOR TO 1900

The first tools used as aids to calculation were man's own fingers. Thus, it is no coincidence that *digit* refers to a finger (or toe) as well as a numerical quantity. Similarly, small stones or pebbles could be used to represent larger numbers than fingers and could also store intermediate results for later use. This explains why *calculate* is derived from the Latin word for pebble (*calculus*).

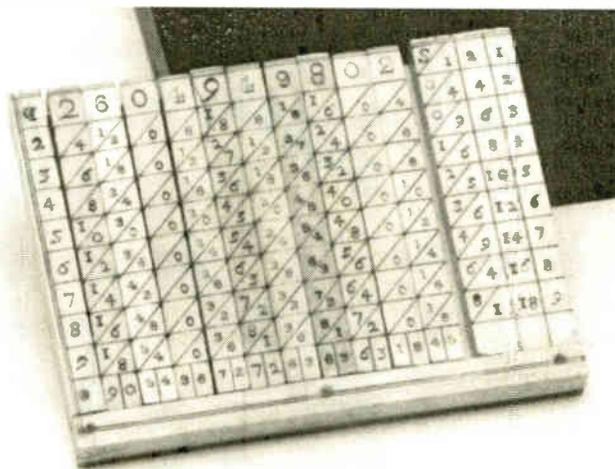
DECIMAL NUMBER SYSTEM

Throughout history, humans have experimented with a variety of different number systems. For example, the ancient Babylonians used a base-60 system, which is why we have 60 seconds in a minute and 60 minutes in an hour. Some people used their fingers and their toes for counting, so they ended up with base-20 systems, which is why we still have special words like *score*, meaning *twenty*.

Similarly, some groups experimented with base-12 systems, which is why we have special words like *dozen* (meaning 12) and *gross* (meaning 12×12). The fact that

we have 12 months in a year and 24 hours in a day (2×12) are also related to these base-12 systems.

However, the number system with which we are most familiar is the decimal system, which is based on ten digits: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9. The name *decimal* is derived from the Latin *decem*, meaning *ten*. As this system uses ten digits, it is said to be *base-10* or *radix-10*, where the term *radix* comes from the Latin word meaning *root*.



Napier's Bones, simple multiplication tables inscribed on wood or bone. John Napier went on to invent logarithms.
Courtesy of IBM.

THE ABACUS

The first actual calculating mechanism (at least that we know of) is the *abacus*. Some authorities hold that the first abacus was invented by the Babylonians sometime between 1,000 BC and 500 BC, but others believe that it was actually invented by the Chinese.

Although the abacus does not qualify as a mechanical calculator, it certainly stands proud as one of first mechanical aids to calculation.

THE SLIDE RULE

In the early 1600s, Scottish mathematician John Napier invented a tool called *Napier's Bones*. These were simple multiplication tables inscribed on strips of wood or bone. Napier also invented the concept of *logarithms*, which were used as the basis for the slide rule by the English mathematician and clergyman William Oughtred in 1621.

The slide rule was an exceptionally effective tool that remained in common use for over three hundred years. However, like the abacus, the slide rule does not qualify as a mechanical calculator in the modern sense of the word.

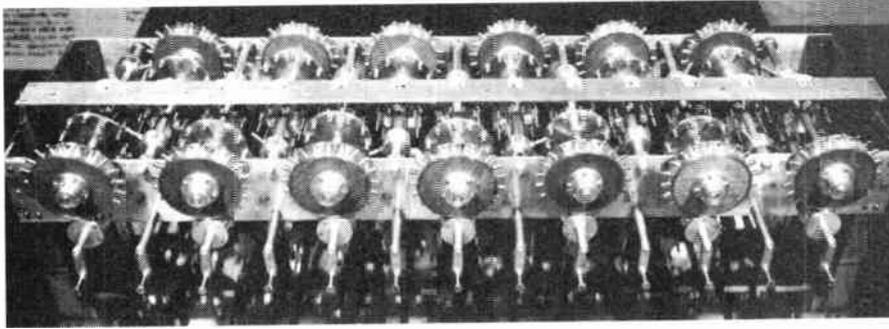
REDISCOVERED NOTEBOOKS

Leonardo da Vinci was a genius: painter, musician, sculptor, architect, engineer, and so forth. It is well known that he sketched concept designs of such futuristic devices as tanks and helicopters, but until quite recently there was no indication that he had ever turned his mind to mechanical calculation.

However, two of da Vinci's notebooks dating from around the 1500s were rediscovered in 1967. These priceless tomes contain a wealth of drawings, some of which may represent a mechanical calculator (see Part 1). Working models of a mechanical calculator loosely based on these drawings have since been constructed, although some people believe the reconstruction is far more sophisticated than anything Leonardo had in mind.

FIRST MECHANICAL CALCULATOR

Sometime around 1625, the German astronomer and mathematician Wilhelm Schickard wrote a letter to a friend stating



A modern construction of a mechanical calculator inspired by that illustrated in Leonardo da Vinci's notebook. Courtesy of IBM.

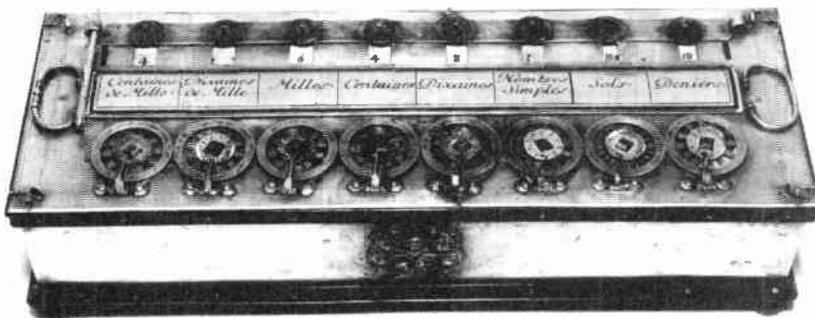
that he had built a machine that "... immediately computes the given numbers automatically; adds, subtracts, multiplies, and divides". Unfortunately, the original machine was destroyed in a fire, but working models have since been constructed from Schickard's notes.

ARITHMETIC MACHINE

For reasons unknown, many references ignore Schickard's device and instead credit the French mathematician, physicist and theologian, Blaise Pascal with the invention of the first operational calculating machine. In 1642, Pascal introduced his *Arithmetic Machine*, which could add and subtract numbers (multiplication and division operations were implemented by performing a series of additions or subtractions).

STEP RECKONER

Mechanical calculation was taken a step further in the 1670s by a German Baron called Gottfried von Leibniz. After receiving his bachelor's degree at seventeen years of age, Leibniz developed Pascal's ideas and, in 1671, introduced the *Step Reckoner*. In addition to performing additions and subtractions, the Step Reckoner could multiply, divide, and evaluate square roots.



Blaise Pascal's Arithmetic Machine. Courtesy of IBM.

The mechanical calculators created by Pascal and Leibniz were the forebears of today's desktop computers, and derivations of these devices were in widespread use for over two hundred years until their electronic counterparts finally became available and affordable in the early 1970s.

FIRST MECHANICAL COMPUTER

In the 1800s, books of mathematical tables such as logarithmic and trigonometric functions were in great demand by navigators, engineers, and so forth. Such tables were

generated by teams of mathematicians working day and night on derivatives of the primitive mechanical calculators invented by Pascal and Leibniz. These mathematicians were referred to as *computers* because they performed all the computations.

In 1822, the eccentric British mathematician and inventor Charles Babbage proposed building a machine called the *Difference Engine* to automatically calculate these tables.

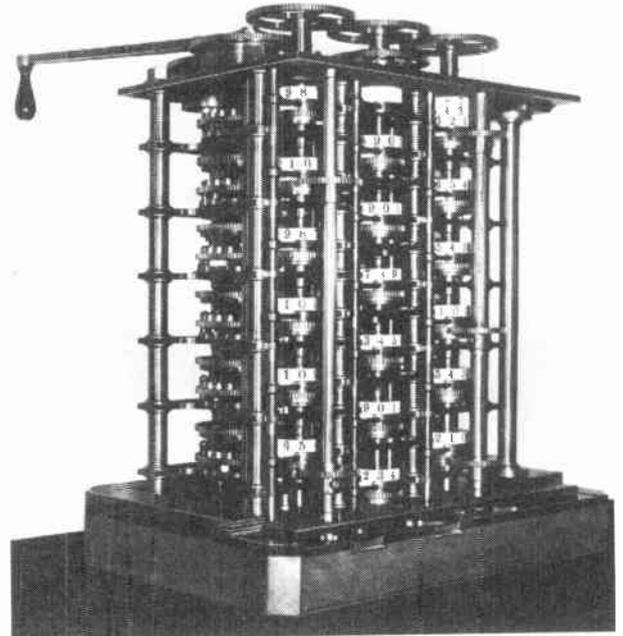
Babbage had only partially completed the Difference Engine when he conceived the idea of a much more sophisticated machine called an *Analytical Engine*. (This is often referred to as Babbage's Analytical Steam

Engine, because he intended for it to be powered by steam).

The Analytical Engine included many concepts that would eventually be featured in modern computers, including a processing unit that could change the flow of a program depending on the results of previous computations. Babbage worked on the Analytical Engine from around 1830 until he died in 1871, but sadly it was never completed in his lifetime.

FIRST COMPUTER PROGRAMMER

Augusta Ada Lovelace, the daughter of the English poet Lord Byron, was one of the few people who had any clue what Babbage was talking about. Ada created a program to



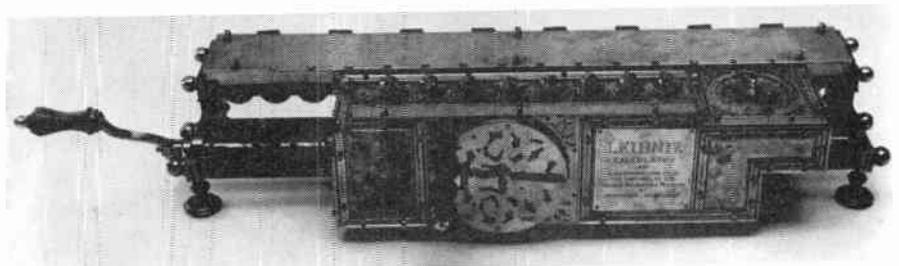
Modern construction of Babbage's Difference Engine. Courtesy of IBM.

compute a mathematical sequence known as *Bernoulli* numbers, which would have been extremely interesting had Babbage's machine ever actually worked.

Ada is now credited as being the first computer programmer, and the ADA programming language was named in her honour in 1979.

In fact, one of Babbage's earlier Difference Engines was eventually assembled by a team at London's Science Museum from his original drawings. The final machine was constructed from cast iron, bronze and steel, consisted of 4,000 components, weighed in at a whopping three tons, and was 10 feet wide and 6.5 feet tall (3m x 2m).

In the early 1990s, more than one hundred and fifty years after its conception,



Gottfried von Leibniz's Step Reckoner of 1671. Courtesy of IBM.

Babbage's Difference Engine performed its first sequence of calculations and returned results to 31 digits of accuracy, which is far more accurate than most of today's electronic pocket calculators!

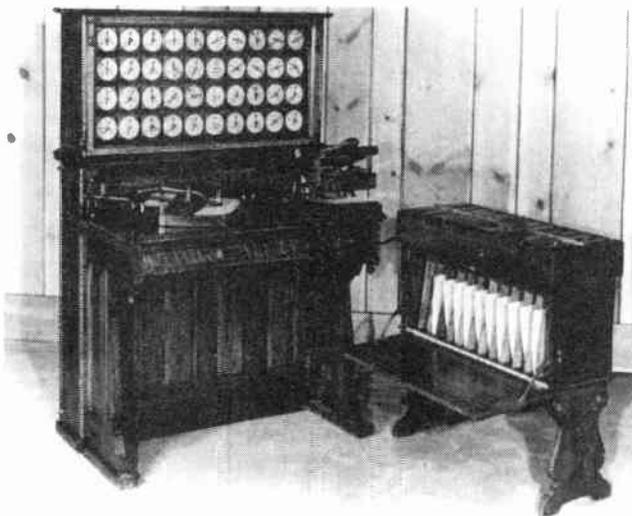
TABULATING MACHINES

These days we can only imagine the problems besetting the American census takers in the latter part of the 19th Century, because it was estimated that the 1890 census would include more than 62 million Americans.

The problem was that the existing system of making tally marks in small squares on rolls of paper and then adding these marks together by hand was time-consuming, expensive, and prone to error. In fact it was determined that if the existing system were used for the 1890 census, then the processed data would not be ready until after the 1900 census, by which time it would be largely worthless!

During the 1880s, a lecturer at MIT called Herman Hollerith came up with a solution to this problem, which was to use punched cards to represent the census data, and to then read and collate this data using machines.

The result of Hollerith's labours was an automatic tabulating machine with a large



Hollerith's Tabulator-Sorter unit. Courtesy of IBM.

number of clock-like counters that were used to accumulate and display results. Operators used switches to instruct the machine to examine each card for certain characteristics, such as gender, profession, marital status, number of children, and so forth.

An electrically controlled sorting mechanism detected any cards that met the specified criteria and gathered them into a separate container. The ability to quickly and easily collate data in this way drove

statisticians of the time into a frenzy of excitement.

Following their application to the census problem, Hollerith's machines proved themselves to be extremely useful for a wide variety of applications, and some of the techniques they used were to prove significant in the development of the digital computer in the 20th Century. In fact, in February 1924, Hollerith's company changed its name to International Business Machines, or IBM!

POISED ON THE BRINK . . .

So now we are poised on the brink of the 20th Century. It's 11:59pm on December 31st 1899. Queen Victoria is still on the throne of England. Light bulbs

are considered to be amazingly cool (but almost no-one has electricity in their homes). The vacuum tube has yet to be invented. Rudimentary telephones are available only to the favoured few, and *computers* are the ill-used mathematicians who furiously hand-crank their mechanical calculators in the dead of night!

Tick-tock, tick-tock . . . the second hand is wending its way towards the beginning of a new century. Who can guess what surprises the future will hold?

FUNDAMENTAL ELECTRONICS IN THE 20TH CENTURY

FOR our purposes here, electricity may be considered to consist of vast herds of electrons migrating from one place to another through some conducting medium like a copper wire. The art of electronics comes in controlling these herds: telling them when to start, when to stop, where to go, and what to do when they get there.

However, as with most things (especially small children), control is easier to talk about than it is to achieve. With the exception of simple manipulation and modulation using devices such as transformers, or rectification using crystals, the most sophisticated form of control prior to the beginning of the 20th Century was the mechanical switch (or its electromechanical counterpart, the relay).

When it comes to coarse control like turning a light bulb on or off, then a mechanical switch is definitely worth considering, but if you're looking for fine control, mechanical switches generally leave something to be desired. Similarly, a mechanical device is only of use if you only wish to turn something off every now and then, but such devices have a maximum capability of only a very few cycles per second.

So one key requirement as we entered the 20th Century (*we* meaning the human race, not the authors personally you understand) was for a more sophisticated way to control electricity.

VACUUM TUBES - FLEMING'S DIODES

As we discussed in Part 1, the American Inventor Thomas Alva Edison demonstrated his first incandescent light bulb in 1789 (one year after the English inventor Sir Joseph Wilson Swan demonstrated his bulb, but let's not delve into that debate again here).

Four years later in 1883, an engineer working for Edison - William Hammer - observed that he could detect electrons flowing from the lighted filament to a metal plate mounted inside the bulb. Even though Hammer discovered this phenomena, it subsequently became known as the *Edison Effect*, because Edison was the man in charge.

Sad to relate, Edison himself did not take the time to investigate the effect any further. This was unfortunate, because electronics as we now know it might have taken a giant leap forward had he done so.

In fact it wasn't until the Edison Effect's twenty-first birthday in 1904 that the English electrical engineer, John Ambrose Fleming, filed a patent for the first vacuum tube device based on this effect. (Due to the fact that these devices are created using evacuated glass tubes, they are still referred to simply as *tubes* in America. However in England they became more commonly known as *valves*, because this name (derived from pneumatic and hydraulic valves) better reflected their control function.)

What Fleming had discovered was that the electrons in his vacuum tube only flowed from the cathode (the heated filament) to a positively charged anode. Thus, Fleming had created a form of *diode*, which is a device that only conducts electricity in one direction.

This was of particular interest, because some electrical equipment like radios will only work with unidirectional, or direct current (d.c.), but most electrical supplies are based on alternating current (a.c.), because this provides a more efficient way to transport electricity over long distances. Fleming's vacuum tube diode could therefore be employed in the role of a rectifier to convert a.c. to d.c.



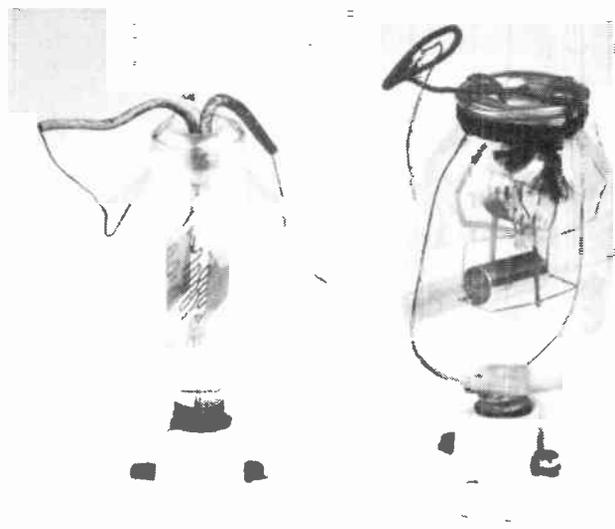
Sir John Fleming (1849-1945), British physicist and inventor of the thermionic valve, in 1900. Courtesy of the Science Photo Library.

LEE DE FOREST'S TRIODES

In 1907, the American inventor Lee de Forest introduced a third electrode called the *grid* into his version of a vacuum tube. The resulting three-terminal device was called a *triode*.

This device was particularly cunning, because a small signal applied to the grid could be used to control a much larger signal flowing between the cathode and the anode. The result was a device that could be used to amplify signals, and de Forest used his triodes to build many of the early radio transmitters (he also presented the first live opera broadcast and the first news report on radio).

In addition to acting as an amplifier, de Forest's triodes could also be used in the role of switches (the presence or absence of a signal on the grid terminal could turn the output – the anode – on or off). This ability to act as switches meant that vacuum tubes were destined to play a significant role in digital computing.



Left: An Audion triode from about 1914. Right: An MO Valve Co. triode from about 1920. Courtesy Radio Bygones magazine.

As we shall see in a future part, early digital computers (circa 1940) were either mechanical or electromechanical (based on relays), but they soon came to be constructed from vacuum tube switches, because these were much, much faster.

Unfortunately, vacuum tubes have a number of disadvantages, not the least that the metal forming the cathode evaporates over time causing a performance degradation. Also, in addition to requiring dangerously high voltages, vacuum tubes occupy a lot of space, they generate a lot of waste heat, and they are not particularly reliable, which becomes especially noticeable when they are used in large numbers.

For example, the ENIAC computer, which was constructed at the University of Pennsylvania between 1943 and 1946, used approximately 18,000 vacuum tubes. This monster was 10 feet (3m) tall, occupied 1,000 square feet (93 m²) of floor space, and required 150 kilowatts of power, which was enough to light a small town.

However, whilst it was a tremendous achievement for its time, ENIAC was painfully unreliable due to the vacuum tube technology of the day. In fact 90 per cent of ENIAC's down-time was attributed to locating and replacing burnt-out tubes – sometimes as many as 50 a day!

CRYSTAL GAZING

The fact that certain crystals have special properties had been known for a long time. For example, in 1880, the French physicist Pierre Curie had discovered the piezoelectric effect. In this case, certain crystalline substances produce an electrical charge if they are squeezed, and correspondingly they change size if an electric current is applied to them.

This effect subsequently found many diverse applications in electronics, from sensors (including microphones) to actuators (including extremely loud alarms).



Part of the ENIAC computer. Courtesy of IBM.

Prior to Fleming inventing his vacuum tube diode, early radios relied on the use of crystals for rectification. At that time no one really understood how crystals could convert an a.c. signal into its d.c. counterpart, and following the advent of the vacuum tube most people could not care less.

However, scientists, inventors and engineers did remain interested in crystals in general, especially as they began to discover more of the special properties associated with different crystalline structures. For example, in 1907 a letter from Mr H.J. Round was published in the American *Electrical World* magazine as follows:

To the editors of Electrical World: Sirs – During an investigation of the unsymmetrical passage of current through a contact of carborundum and other substances a curious phenomenon was noted. On applying a potential of 10 volts between two points on a crystal of carborundum, the crystal gave out a yellowish light.

Mr Round went on to note that some crystals gave out green, orange, or blue light. This is quite possibly the first documented reference to the effect upon which light-emitting diodes (l.e.d.s) are based.

Similarly, as far back as 1926, Dr Julius Edgar Lilienfeld of New York filed for a patent on what we would now recognize as an *npn* junction transistor being used in the role of an amplifier

(the title of the patent was the *Method and apparatus for controlling electric currents*).

SEMICONDUCTORS

Some substances facilitate the conduction of electricity and are therefore known as *conductors*. Other materials resist the flow of electricity, and these are known as *insulators*. What the early pioneers didn't fully understand is that by adding impurities to certain crystalline structures, it is possible to create a special class of materials known as *semiconductors*, which can exhibit both conducting and insulating properties.

Sad to relate, serious research into semiconductors did not really commence until World War II. At that time it was recognized that devices formed from semiconductors had potential as amplifiers and switches. If it proved possible to create them, these new devices could be used to replace prevailing vacuum tube technology, with the advantages that they would be much smaller and lighter, they would consume much less power, and they would be far more reliable.

TRANSISTORS

In the early 1940s, scientists at Bell Labs in the United States started to experiment with impure crystals of germanium. The first true semiconductor components were two-terminal diode devices. On the 23rd December 1947, a team comprising the scientist William

Bradford Shockley and the theoretical physicists John Bardeen and Walter Brattain succeeded in creating the first point-contact *transistor* (whose name was derived from *transfer resistor*).

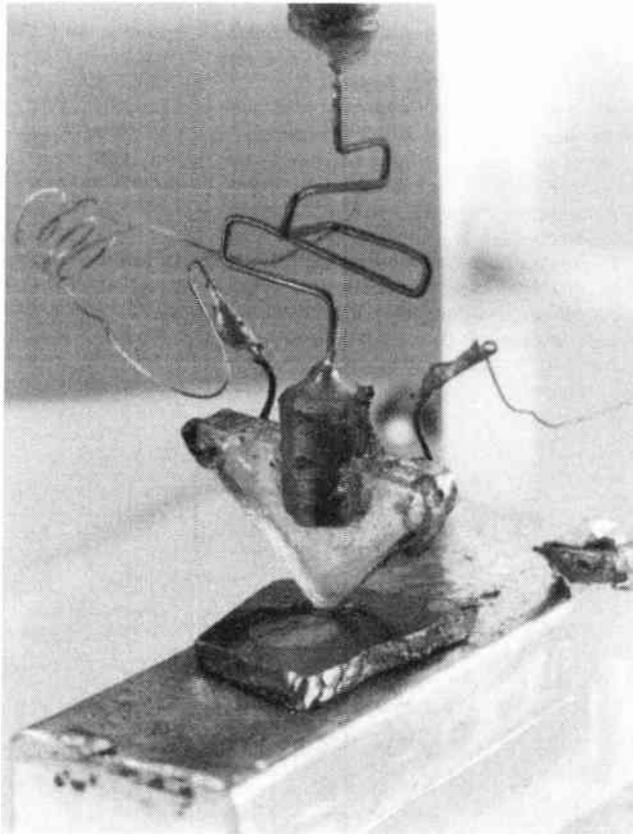
Like the triode, this was a three terminal device that could be used both as an amplifier and a switch. Once they had proved that their creation worked, the team broke up to celebrate the Christmas holidays, which is why many (lesser) references state that the first transistor did not make an appearance until 1948.

In 1950, Shockley invented a new type of device called a *bipolar junction transistor* (BJT), which was more reliable, easier and cheaper to build, and gave more consistent results than point contact devices. Then, in 1962, Steven Hofstein and Fredric Heiman at the RCA research laboratory at Princeton, New Jersey, invented a new family of devices called *field effect transistors* (f.e.t.s).

Although germanium exhibits more

desirable electrical characteristics, for a variety of reasons silicon is easier to work with, and so by the late 1950s silicon had replaced germanium as the semiconductor of choice. (As silicon is the main constituent of sand and one of the most common elements on earth – silicon accounts for approximately 28 per cent of the Earth's crust – we aren't in any danger of running out of it in the foreseeable future.)

Very quickly after the first transistors had been developed they started to appear in commercial products. For example, 1952 saw the appearance of the transistor-based hearing aid, quickly followed by Sony's



The first-ever transistor, created on 23 December 1947. The photo scale is approx. twice life size. Courtesy of Bell Laboratories/Lucent Technologies.

pocket-sized transistor radio. It was also obvious to computer scientists that they could now make machines much smaller (the size of a room instead of a house), but only a very few forward thinkers had any idea as to what was yet to come . . .

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Sometime after the invention of the transistor, people began to think that it would be a good idea to be able to fabricate entire circuits on a single piece of semiconductor. In fact, the first public discussion of this concept is generally credited to a British Radar expert, G. W. A. Drummer in a paper he presented as far back as 1952. However, it was not until 1958 that a young engineer called Jack Kilby actually succeeded in creating multiple components as a single device.

To a large extent the demand for miniaturization was driven by the requirements of the American armed forces and also by rocket research. At that time, one technique

TIMELINES

1901: Hubert Booth invents the first vacuum cleaner.

1902: Robert Bosch invents the first spark plug.

1902: America. Millar Hutchinson invents the first electrical hearing aid.

1904: England. John Ambrose Fleming invents the vacuum tube diode rectifier.

1904: First ultraviolet lamps are introduced.

1904: First practical photoelectric cell is developed.

1906: First tungsten-filament lamps are introduced.

1907: America. Lee de Forest creates a three-element amplifier vacuum tube (triode).

1908: Charles Frederick Cross invents Cellophane.

1909: Leo Baekeland patents an artificial plastic that he calls Bakelite.

1909: General Electric introduce the world's first electric toaster.

1910: First electric washing machines are introduced.

1910: France. Georges Claude introduces neon lamps.

1911: Dutch physicist Heike Kamerlingh Onnes discovers superconductivity.

1912: The Titanic sinks on its maiden voyage.

1912: America. Dr Sidney Russell invents the electric blanket.

1913: William D. Coolidge invents hot-tungsten filament X-ray tube. This Coolidge Tube becomes standard generator for medical X-rays.

1914: America. Traffic lights are used for the first time (in Cleveland, Ohio).

1917: Clarence Birdseye preserves food using freezing.

1919: The concept of flip-flop (memory) circuits is invented.

1919: Walter Schottky invents the tetrode (first multiple-grid vacuum tube).

1921: Czech author Karel Capek coins the term *robot* in his play *R.U.R.*

1921: Albert Hull invents the magnetron (a microwave generator).

1921: Canadian-American John Augustus Larson invents the polygraph lie-detector.

1921: First use of quartz crystals to keep radios from wandering off-station.

1923: First neon advertising sign is introduced.

1923: First photoelectric cell is introduced.

1926: America. First "pop-up" bread toaster is introduced.

1926: America. Dr Julius Edgar Lilienfeld from New York filed for a patent on what we would now recognize as an *npn* junction transistor being used in the role of an amplifier.

1927: Harold Stephen Black conceives the idea of negative feedback which, amongst other things, makes hi-fi amplifiers possible.

1927: First five-electrode vacuum tube (the pentode) is introduced.

1928: Joseph Schick invents the electric razor.

1928: America. First quartz crystal clock is introduced.

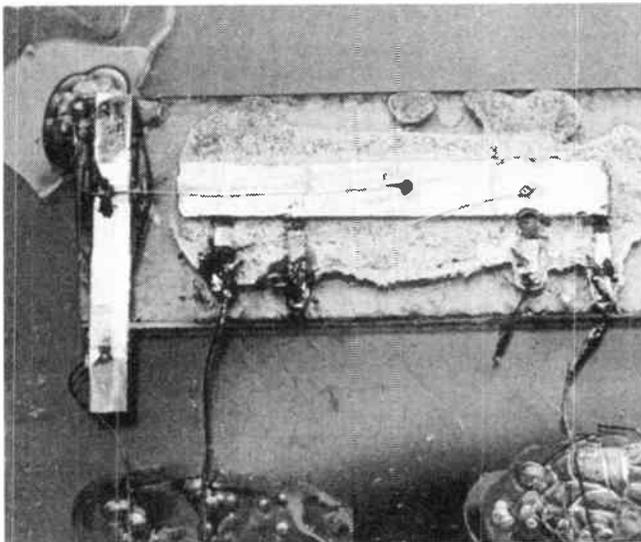
that was receiving a lot of attention was the Micro-Module program, which was sponsored by the US Army Signal Corps.

Using this technique, all of the components were created with a uniform size and shape, and the wiring was built into the components themselves. These Micro-Modules could then be snapped together to form circuits.

Texas Instruments was working on the Micro-Module program when Jack Kilby joined the company in May 1958. In the middle of the summer, most of the plant was to shut down for a mass vacation, but as a new employee Kilby did not have any vacation time coming, so he was left to his own devices.

In a desperate attempt to avoid being consigned to working on Micro-Modules for the rest of his career, Kilby started pondering the fact that multiple devices such as resistors, capacitors and transistors could be fabricated on a single piece of semiconductor and connected together *in situ* to form a complete circuit.

As soon as his boss returned from vacation, Kilby explained his ideas and received permission to experiment further. On 12th September 1958, he powered up his first prototype – a phase shift oscillator – which immediately started to oscillate at approximately 1.3MHz.



The first integrated circuit, created by Jack Kilby of Texas Instruments in 1958. Courtesy of Texas Instruments.

Although manufacturing techniques subsequently took different paths to those used by Kilby, he is still credited with the manufacture of the first true *integrated circuit*.

The original bipolar junction transistors were manufactured using the mesa process (named after flat-topped, table mountains), in which a doped piece of silicon called the *mesa* (or *base*) was mounted on top of a larger piece of silicon, which formed the *collector*. The third terminal – the *emitter* – was created using a smaller piece of silicon, which was embedded in the base.

In 1959, the Swiss physicist Jean Hoerni invented the *planar process* in which optical lithographic techniques were first used to diffuse the base into the collector, then the emitter into the base.

One of Hoerni's colleagues, Robert Noyce, invented a technique for growing a

layer of silicon dioxide insulator over the transistor, and then etching this layer to expose small areas over the base and emitter. Thin layers of aluminum were subsequently diffused into these areas to create wires. The processes developed by Hoerni and Noyce led directly to modern integrated circuits.

By 1961, both Fairchild and Texas Instruments had announced the availability of the first commercial planar integrated circuits, comprising simple logic functions. Only nine years later in 1970, Fairchild introduced the first semiconductor-based 256-bit static RAM, while Intel announced the first 1024-bit dynamic RAM.

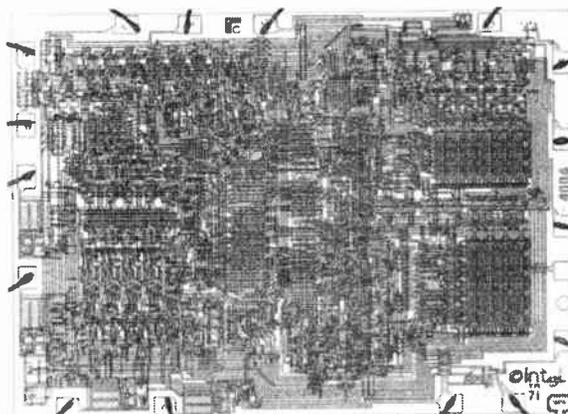
Then in 1971, Ted Hoff *et al* at Intel invented the world's first *computer on a chip* – the 4004 microprocessor. The successors of this device (the 4040, 8008 and 8080) heralded a new area in computing. Systems small enough to fit on a desk could be created with more processing power than monsters weighing tens of tons only a decade before.

Almost unbelievably, individuals could now own their own personal computer. As we shall see in future parts, the effects of these developments are still unfolding, but it is not excessive to say that electronics in general, and digital computers in particular, have changed the world more significantly than almost any other human invention.

MORE INFO

The way in which components like transistors and integrated circuits perform their magic is discussed in greater detail in *Bebop to the Boolean Boogie (An Unconventional Guide to Electronics)*, while the history of the early computers is discussed in more detail in *Bebop BYTES Back (An Unconventional Guide to Computers)*. By some strange quirk of fate, both of these books are

available from the *EPE Direct Book Service!*



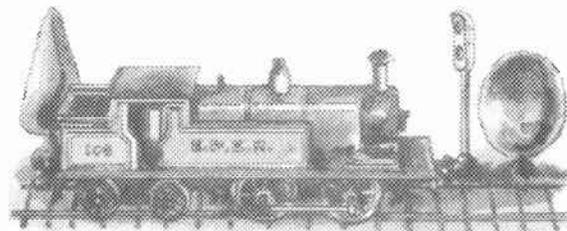
The first microprocessor, Intel's 4004, of 1971. Courtesy of Intel.

- 1930: America. Sliced bread arrives.
- 1936: Fluorescent lighting arrives.
- 1938: Hungarian Lazlo Biro patents the first ball-point pen.
- 1938: Walter Schottky discovers the existence of holes in the band structure of semiconductors and explains metal/semiconductor interface rectification.
- 1938: America. Claude E. Shannon publishes an article (based on his Master's thesis at MIT) showing how Boolean algebra could be used to design digital circuits.
- 1939: Light-emitting diodes were patented by Messers Bay and Szigeti.
- 1943: German engineer Paul Eisler patents the printed circuit board.
- 1945: Percy L. Spensor invents the microwave oven (the first units go on sale in 1947).
- 1947: America. Physicists William Shockley, Walter Brattain, and John Bardeen create the first point-contact germanium transistor on the 23rd December.
- 1948: First atomic clock constructed.
- 1950: Maurice Karnaugh invents Karnaugh Maps (circa 1950), which quickly become one of the mainstays of the logic designer's tool-chest.
- 1950: America. Physicist William Shockley invents first bipolar junction transistor.
- 1952: England. First public discussion of integrated circuits is credited to a British radar expert, G.W.A. Dummer.
- 1954: America. C. A. Swanson company markets the first "TV Dinner".
- 1955: Velcro is patented.
- 1957: America. Gordon Gould conceives the idea of the laser.
- 1958: America. Jack Kilby, working for Texas Instruments, succeeds in fabricating multiple components on a single piece of semiconductor.
- 1959: Swiss physicist Jean Hoerni invents the planar process, in which optical lithographic techniques are used to create transistors.
- 1959: America. Robert Noyce invents technique for creating microscopic aluminum wires on silicon (leads to development of integrated circuits).
- 1960: America. Theodore Maiman creates the first laser.

NEXT MONTH

In Part 3, we shall consider the development of communications in the 20th Century.

AUTOMATIC TRAIN SIGNAL



ROBERT PENFOLD

An easy-build, low cost starter project for your model railway system

THIS very simple project, suitable for beginners, is a two-colour (red/green) signal for a model railway. It uses a simple form of automatic operation, and if you stop the train in front of the signal it automatically switches from "green" to "red". When the train is restarted the signal automatically switches to "green" again.

To an onlooker it appears as though the signal is changing colour and the train is responding to the change. In reality the train and the signal are both responding to changes in the track voltage. The signal will, in fact, go to "red" wherever the train is stopped on the layout, but this is of no practical importance, as the state of the signal is irrelevant except when the train is approaching it.

SYSTEM OPERATION

The block diagram of Fig.1 helps to explain the way in which the Automatic Train signal functions. The voltage from the track is fed to a full-wave rectifier circuit. The voltage on the track is a d.c. signal, but its polarity depends on the direction of the train.

To operate the main circuit reliably it is important that the input signal has the correct polarity, and the purpose of the rectifier is to ensure that the main circuit is fed with a positive signal regardless of the train's direction. The output of the rectifier is fed to a potentiometer that enables the output voltage to be reduced. This enables the user to adjust the threshold voltage at which the signal changes state.

The threshold level used is not critical, but the signal should not go to red while the train is still moving. On the other hand, some types of train controller never produce an output level that is right down at zero volts, and the threshold level must be high enough to ensure that the signal does go to red when the train stops.

It cannot be safely assumed that the signal across the tracks is a steady d.c. potential. The motor in the train is likely to introduce large amounts of noise onto the track voltage, which might not be a simple d.c. signal anyway. Many train controllers use some form of pulsed output signal,

where the motor is controlled by varying the average output signal. Others use the rectified but non-smoothed output from a mains transformer.

In order to avoid problems with noise on the input signal, and to accommodate pulsed controllers, the output from the threshold control is fed to a lowpass filter. This provides a reasonably smooth d.c. output signal at a potential that is equal to the average input voltage.

Finally, this signal is applied to a simple voltage detector circuit. With an input voltage of up to about 1.8V the detector circuit activates the red signal i.e.d., but with higher input potentials it switches on the green i.e.d. instead.

The positive d.c. output signal from the rectifier circuit is fed to a volume control style variable attenuator (VR1) and then to a simple lowpass filter comprised of resistor R1 and capacitor C1.

The cut-off frequency of this filter is low enough to ensure that there are no problems with flickering of the signal lights when the track voltage is near the threshold level. On the other hand, it is not so low that the unit is slow responding to changes in track voltage.

An operational amplifier, IC1, is used here as a voltage comparator. Resistors R3 and R4 form a potential divider that biases the non-inverting input of IC1 (pin 3) to about 1.8V. The output of IC1 at pin 6 will go high if the inverting input (pin 2) is taken below this potential, or low if it is taken above the reference level.

The voltage fed to the inverting input will be very low with the train stationary, sending the output of IC1 high. As a result red i.e.d. D6 is switched on, but green i.e.d. D5 is switched off.

When the train is started, the voltage fed to the inverting input rises, and eventually becomes greater than the reference level at the non-inverting input. The output of IC1 then switches to the low state, switching off D6 and switching on D5. Things revert to their original states when the train is stopped again, with the red i.e.d. switched on.

ON TRACK

The current consumption of the circuit is about 7mA. A PP3 size battery is just about

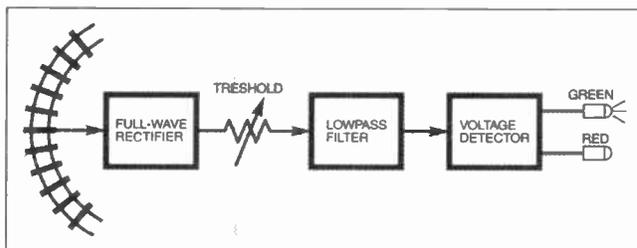


Fig.1. Block diagram for the Automatic Train Signal.

CIRCUIT OPERATION

The full circuit diagram for the Automatic Train Signal is shown in Fig.2. The voltage from the rail tracks is connected to sockets SK1 and SK2, which feed into a full-wave bridge rectifier (D1 to D4).

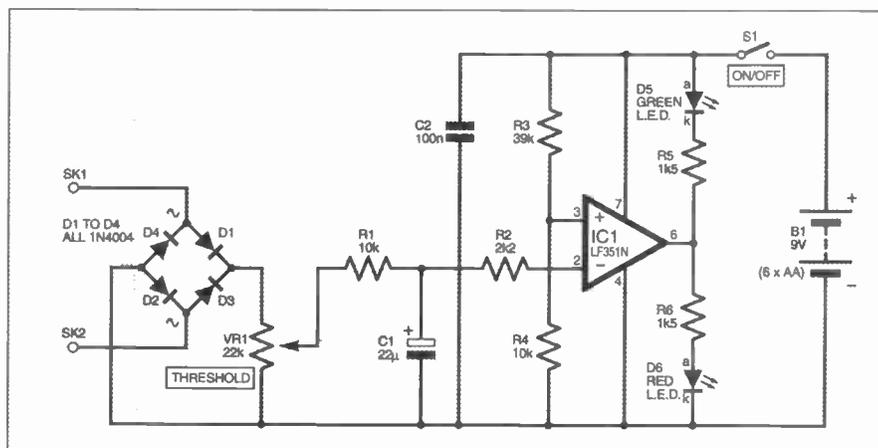


Fig.2. Complete circuit diagram for the Automatic Train Signal.

adequate to supply this, but a battery pack consisting of six AA size cells in a holder will provide cheaper running costs.

Operation from a mains power supply unit is made slightly awkward by the fact that neither supply rail can be earthed. This is because one of the input lines might be earthed, and neither of these lines connects to a supply rail of the signal circuit.

Earthing one rail of the signal circuit could produce an unwanted connection that would prevent the unit from working, and could result in a heavy current flowing through the input rectifier circuit. The most practical solution is to use a 9V or 12V regulated battery eliminator. These use double insulation and have neither supply rail earthed.

CONSTRUCTION

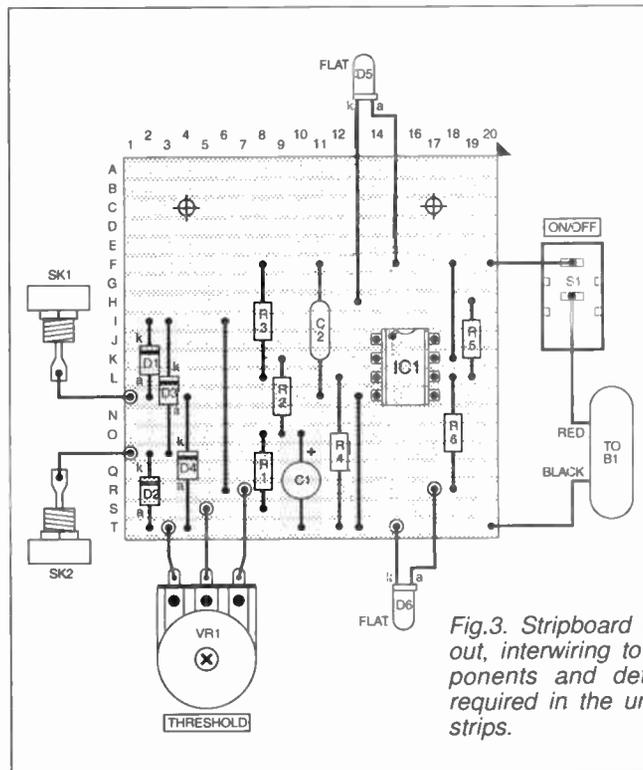
The Automatic Train Signal circuit is built up on a piece of stripboard containing 20 holes by 20 copper tracks. The component layout, together with details of breaks required in the copper strips, is shown in Fig.3.

Construction follows along the normal lines with a standard size board being cut down to the correct size using a hacksaw. Next drill the two mounting holes, which have a diameter of 3mm and accept Metric M2.5 mounting bolts. There are just six breaks in the copper strips. These can be made using a special tool or by using a small hand-held twist drill bit of about 5mm dia.

The board is now ready for the components and the three link-wires to be added. It is generally considered best to start with the small components and work up to the largest, but in this case the components are all quite small.

It is probably best to work across the board methodically, being careful to get everything in the right place. In the cases of IC1, C1, and the four rectifier diodes (D1-D4) you must also be careful to fit them the right way round. The LF351N used for IC1 is not a static sensitive component, but as with any d.i.l. integrated circuit it is still advisable to mount it on the board via a holder.

It might be possible to make the link-wires using the wire



COMPONENTS

Resistors		See
R1, R4	10k (2 off)	SHOP TALK page
R2	2k2	
R3	39k	
R5, R6	1k5 (2 off)	
All 0.25W 5% carbon film		
Potentiometer		
VR1	22k rotary carbon, lin.	
Capacitors		
C1	22µ radial elect. 25V	
C2	100n ceramic	
Semiconductors		
D1 to D4	1N4004 rectifier diode (4 off)	
D5	green l.e.d., 3mm or 5mm dia. (see text)	
D6	red l.e.d., 3mm or 5mm dia. (see text)	
IC1	LF351N op.amp	
Miscellaneous		
B1	9V battery pack (6 x AA cells in holder)	
S1	s.p.s.t. miniature toggle switch	
SK1, SK2	4mm socket (2 off)	

Medium size plastic case (see text); 0.1 inch pitch stripboard, size 20 holes by 20 strips; 8-pin d.i.l. holder; control knob; PP3 battery clip; multistrand connecting wire; single-sided solder pins; solder, etc.

£7
excluding batts.

*Approx. Cost
Guidance Only*



trimmed from the resistor leads, but one or two of them might be too long to permit this. They will then have to be made from 22s.w.g. or 24s.w.g. tinned copper wire. Fit single-sided solder pins at the points where connections will be made to the controls, l.e.d.s. and sockets.

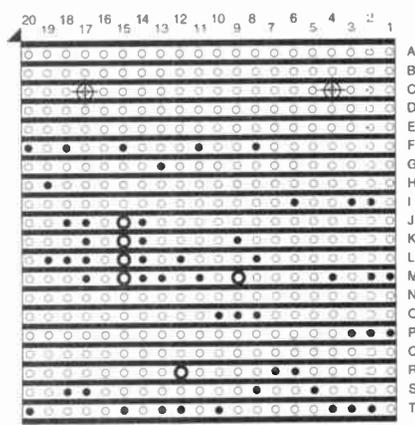
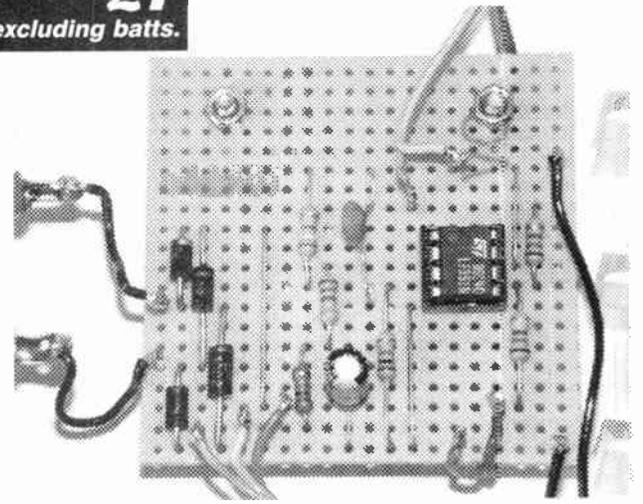


Fig.3. Stripboard component layout, interwiring to off-board components and details of breaks required in the underside copper strips.

HALF PRICE CCTV CAMERAS!



HIGH QUALITY EXTRA SMALL B&W CAMERA

1/3in. CCD BOARD CAMERA WITH AUTO BACKLIGHT COMPENSATION 128 STEP ELECTRONIC IRIS AND 380 TV LINES RESOLUTION. 320,000 PIXELS AND 0.2 LUX LEVEL GIVES REMARKABLE CRYSTAL CLEAR PICTURES 32mm (w) x 32mm (l) x 20mm (h) MAPLINS PRICE £79.99 **OUR PRICE £35.00** 3.6mm WIDE ANGLE LENS ADD £5 AUDIO



Camera PSU and Cable Kit

A total solution for powering and connecting to our range of board camera modules and covert cameras. The kit contains a quality plug in mains adaptor and a 20m pre-wired cable. One end of the cable has a SCART plug, an audio phono plug, a video phono plug and a DC power socket. The lead from the mains adaptor is plugged into the DC socket and either the SCART plug or audio and video phono plugs are plugged into your TV, monitor or VCR.

MAPLINS PRICE £24.99. **OUR PRICE £12.90**



CAMERA CASING WITH SWIVEL WALL BRACKET TO TAKE ANY OF OUR BOARD CAMERAS £3.90

MONOCHROME AND COLOUR DOME CAMERAS



	Technical Data	
	Monochrome	Colour
TV System	CCIR/EIA	CCIR/EIA
Resolution	>380TVL	330TVL
Min. Illumination	0.5 lux	2 lux
Lens Angle	78°	78°
Voltage Supply	12V (9-15V)	12V ±10%
Video Out	1V p-p, 75Ω	1V, p-p, 75Ω
Focal Length	4.3mm	4.3mm
Chipset	Sharp	Sony

COMPACT 80mm DIAMETER QUALITY DOME CAMERAS WITH FULLY ADJUSTABLE INTERNAL MODULES WHICH WATCH BUT CANNOT BE SEEN! EASY CEILING OR WALL MOUNT. 250mm CONNECTION LEAD FITTED.

DISCREET, PROFESSIONAL AND VERY AFFORDABLE.

MONO **£46** COLOUR **£66**

AUDIO MODEL ADD £5. USE WITH OUR CABLE KIT



DUMMY CCTV CAMERAS WITH ACTIVE LED

Very realistic dummy camera with cable, swivel bracket and batteries. Some cunning customers convert it to a real camera by fitting a B/W or colour board!

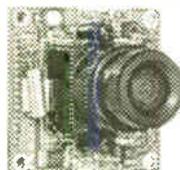
MRRP £23.50

OUR PRICE **£10.00** each

2 for **£18** 5 for **£41**

P&P £3 Any Quantity

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT



SONY COLOUR CCTV BOARD CAMERAS

The best colour cameras we have ever seen - the rich colours and crystal clear images amazed our buyer! High grade Sony image sensor chip has auto iris and 290,000 pixels. 330 TV line resolution and LUX level 2. Standard UK PAL works on any TV or monitor. Use with our camera PSU and cable kit (see above), size 32mm x 32mm, 12V DC or will work off PP3 9V battery

NEW LOWER PRICE **£56.00** (audio add £5)

UNUSUAL NOCTURNAL CCTV CAMERAS



These twin-board B/W cameras can see in total darkness up to 20ft. Made for chimney and drain inspection but very useful for baby monitoring or any situation where an invisible beamed camera is needed. Don't confuse with basic LED models which only work up to 5ft. Made to our specification in Japan. As illustration but with 8 yellow super LEDs. 12V 300mA. Size: 32mm x 32mm x 32mm.

ONLY **£48.50** incl. WIDE ANGLE LENS

LASER POINTERS

PROFESSIONAL MODEL FIRES A SMALL RED LASER DOT OVER 250 METERS - BUILT INTO SMART KEYRING. 2 FOR **£10** LIST PRICE £29.25 (ONLY SOLD TO ADULTS) 10 FOR **£45**

ALL GOODS ARE BRAND NEW AND PERFECT. BULK BUYERS PLEASE ASK FOR JOHN. PRICES INCLUDE VAT. £3 P.P. ANY SIZE ORDER



A.S.A. (Est 1979)
51 Cambridge Road
Middlesbrough
TS5 5NL

Order Hotline
01642 851256
Fax:
01642 823173

OUR LATEST IRONS WILL SAVE YOU SOME BRASS

Our quality range of thermally balanced irons is now even better than ever. Easier to handle, cooler to use, each iron is manufactured in the UK and meets CE conformity. There's an 'In Handle' adjustable temperature model and burn proof lead option and a wide selection of soldering bits. That's the good news. The even better news is that all our irons are still very competitively priced.

Tel: 01822 613565 Fax: 01822 617598

www.antex.co.uk



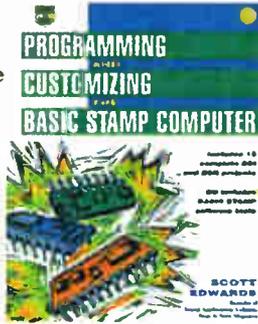
NOT JUST ANY OLD IRON

CONTROL & ROBOTICS

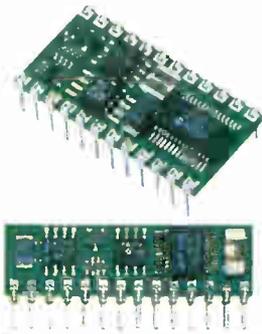
Milford Instruments

BASIC Stamp Microcontrollers

Still the simplest and easiest way to get your project or development work done. BASIC Stamps are small computers that run BASIC programmes. With either 8 or 16 Input-Output pins they may be connected directly to push-buttons, LEDs, speakers, potentiometers and integrated circuits such as digital thermometers, real-time clocks and analog-digital converters. BASIC Stamps are programmed using an ordinary PC running DOS or Windows. The language has familiar, easy-to-read instructions such as FOR...NEXT, IF...THEN and GOTO. Built-in syntax make it easy to measure and generate pulses, read push-buttons, send/receive serial data etc. Stamps from **£25** (single quantities), Full development kits from **£79**



Full information on using BASIC Stamps plus lots of worked projects and practical electronics help. CD-ROM also includes 30+ past magazine articles and Stamp software. **£29.95**



New to PICs or just wanting to learn more tricks? We stock the excellent PIC primer books from David Benson - suitable for the complete beginner to the advanced user.



SERIAL LCDs

Bannish the hassle of interfacing to LCD displays. We stock a comprehensive range of alphanumeric and Graphic LCDs - all with an easy-to-use standard RS232 serial interface. Sizes from 2x16 to 4x40 plus 128x64 graphic panels. Prices start at **£25** (single quantity)

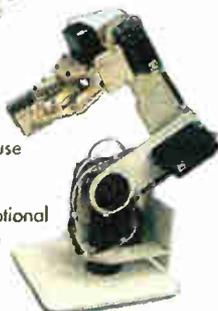
Stamp2 based 3-axis machine

Stepper drive to X, Y and Z axes with 0.1mm (4thou) resolution. Kit contains pre-machined frame components. Complete with Windows software for drilling pcbs. **Full kit at £249, Part kit at £189**



TecArm4

New range of robotic arms for educational and hobbyist use with super powerful servos. Controlled from PC (Windows freeware provided) or from optional keypad. Stands about 450mm high when fully extended. Kit includes all pre-cut body parts, servo controller board, servos and software. Requires 9v Dc. Kits start at **£189**



On Screen Display
Superimpose text onto standard CCTV from simple RS232 serial line. Ready built/tested at **£59**

IR Decoder Board

Control your project using a standard domestic IR remote. 7 Output lines (5v @ 20mA) may be set to momentary or toggle action. Simple teaching routine. Requires 9-12vDC. Supplied built and tested. **£29 single quantity**



StampBug

Stamp1 based walking insect. Forwards, backwards and left/right turn when feelers detect object in path. Up to 2 hours roving from 4xAA Nicads. Chips pre-programmed but programme may be changed (software supplied). Body parts pre-cut. **Full kit £68**



BigFoot

Stamp1 based walking humanoid. Walks forwards/backwards with left and right turn when detects obstacles. Electronics pcb pre-built and tested. Programme pre-loaded but may be changed with supplied software. **Full kit £68**



Alex- Animated Head

Stamp2 based controller with voice record-playback capability, PIR input and/or random playback. 4-servo actions are recorded/edited one track at a time. May also be controlled from PC. **Head kits start at £29. Controllers from £29**



Servo Driver Board

Control up to 8 standard hobby servos from an RS232 serial data line using this controller board. Simple command structure holds servos in position until update is received. Fully built and tested - requires 9vDC and servos. Supplied with Windows freeware. **£29 single quantity.** Optional keypad available.



Milford Instruments

120 High Street, South Milford, LEEDS LS25 5AQ
Tel: 01977 683665 Fax: 01977 681465

All prices exclude VAT and shipping. **BASIC Stamp** is the registered trademark of Parallax Inc. For further details on the above and other interesting products, please see our web site - www.milinst.demon.co.uk

(programming at 5V, as opposed to the 12V normally required) and resetting of the chip by the computer.

After a Reset, the chip checks if pins RB6 and RB7 are shorted to 0V. If they are, it ignores the ICD functions and just runs the code directly starting from location 0. Links fitted in the positions marked LK enforce this option.

As well as the hardware connections, the computer needs to run a program to communicate with the chip, and the chip must have a program to communicate with the computer. The program in the chip is loaded and copy-protected into the upper half of the chip's 8K program memory.

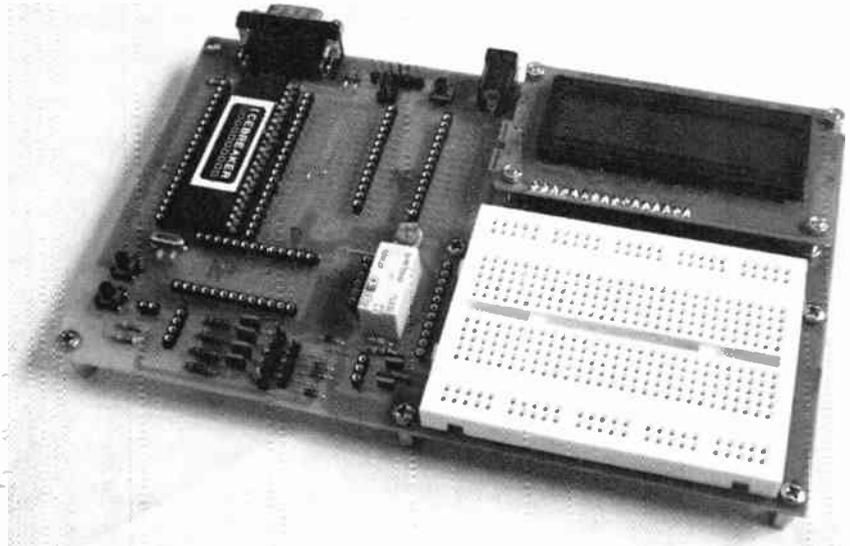
It may seem wasteful to use half of the chip's memory for protected code, but in practice, the 4K remaining is a vast amount of space for the PIC program and it is very doubtful that it will ever be filled. Once working code has been developed and debugged it can be loaded and will run alone in any chip in the 16x range – the protected communication code is required only in the chip used for debugging.

Connections for suitable serial leads are shown in Table 1. These are standard connections, but can be made up with 4-way cable (flat telephone cable is ideal) if required. Take care when making leads to get the pin numbering correct – it is very confusing, the only safe way is to read the moulded numbers on the connectors.

The port connections for the PIC 16F877/874 and the alternative connections for the 28-pin PIC16F876/873 versions of the chip are shown in Fig.2.

HARDWARE

Whilst the minimum system could be used, it is unlikely that any PIC application would operate without external hardware. Most systems have power supplies, input switches, output devices and so on. It is irritating and time consuming to have to set up these simple hardware requirements when the object is to get a program written and tested. *EPE* ICEbreaker was designed to include a number of input and output devices along with a solderless connection system so that many applications could be tested from a notebook PC without the use of a soldering iron.



The full ICEbreaker circuit diagram is shown in Fig.3, whilst Fig.4 gives the p.c.b. details.

Resistors R11 to R13, and R14, Zener diodes D6 to D8 and links LK1/2 are the same as the minimum system. PL2 allows the power and computer connections to be extended so that the PIC could be fitted into another board with other hardware and still debugged via the same computer lead.

Voltage regulator IC2 allows a range of power adaptors to be used connected to 2.1mm wiper socket SK5. Links 3 and 4 allow positive inner or outer connections to be set. If accidental power reversal is possible, the positive link connection can be made using a 1A diode (e.g. 1N4001) instead of a piece of wire. Power is indicated by i.e.d. D5 via resistor R8.

Switch S1 provides an alternative hardware reset which can be useful for stopping programs quickly and for restarting from location 0.

For ICD operation the PIC needs accurate timing. A 20MHz crystal X1 together with capacitors C1 and C2 provide the standard oscillator components. Alternative positions (X2) and (C3, C4) are to be used with 28-pin chips.

RC oscillator stability is poor, this option is not recommended for ICD use. Other crystal frequencies can be used and the computer serial port speed altered accordingly. 20MHz gives the fastest communication (38,400 BAUD) and is best if there are no other special frequency requirements.

Stepping motor driving is a very popular PIC application. Transistors TR1 to TR4 and associated resistors R2 to R5 and protection diodes D1 to D4 provide four open collector drivers for four-phase unipolar motors. Connectors PL3 and PL4 allow for 2.54mm; and 2mm pitch motor connectors. Input to the drivers is via SK4. The transistors can also be used individually as simple open-collector *npn* switches for driving relays, lamps and similar loads up to 24V and 400mA.

Two other output transistors are fitted. TR5 is a simple open collector *npn* device and TR6 drives a double-pole changeover

Table 1: Serial Lead Connections

ICE	9-way to 9-way	Computer
1		7
2		3 Tx/D
3		2 Rx/D
5		5 GND
9-way to 25-way		
1		4
2		2 Tx/D
3		3 Rx/D
5		7

Resistors R15 and R16 allow RC oscillator options to be used if required for testing or running fully debugged code, but as

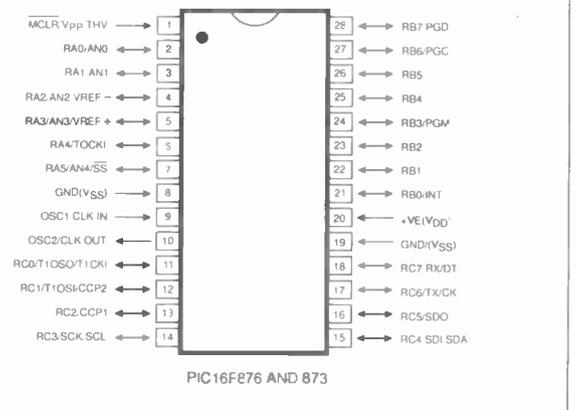
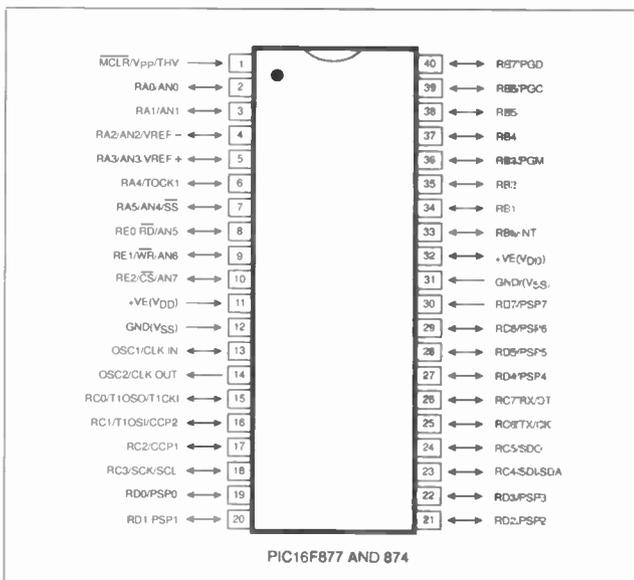


Fig.2. Port connections for the PIC16F877/874 and the alternative 28-pin PIC16F876/873.

relay RLA. These two devices are useful for bidirectional control of a d.c. motor. RLA can be wired as a reversing switch and the motor can be turned on and off by TR5.

Many applications require display of information, and an intelligent l.c.d. module is an ideal display device. X3 has standard 4- or 8-bit drive capability, and requires a minimum of six output lines for driving. All pins are available at connector SK1. Preset VR1 allows the contrast of the l.c.d. to be altered to suit the lighting conditions and viewing angle.

Just two input devices are fitted. S2 and S3 are simple single-pole push-to-make switches with pull-up resistors R6 and R7.

Whilst the circuit diagram seems simple, the p.c.b. layout shows that there are far more connection points, and that a prototyping area with a solderless breadboard is provided. Each side of the main i.c. sockets there are spaces for rows of turned-pin sockets. The inner two rows connect to the adjacent i.c. pins, whilst the outer two rows are power and ground connections.

Turned-pin socket strips can be fitted in all rows, but it is more practical to have a single row of sockets each side of the chip and leave the other spaces blank so that pull up or pull down resistors can be soldered in position if required. An additional "patch" area is provided below IC1 and is ideal for adding "permanent" hardware such as l.e.d.s or presets.

ICEBREAKER SOFTWARE

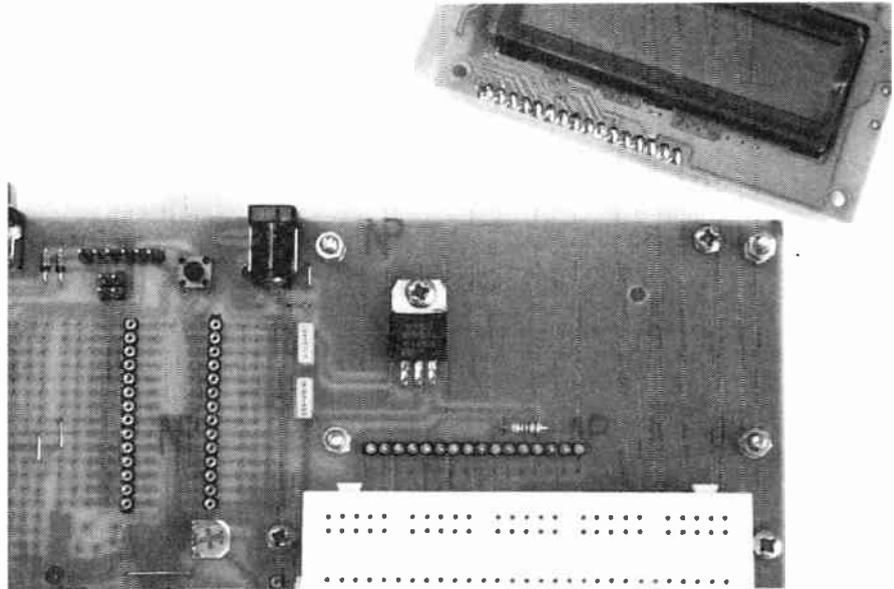
ICEbreaker must be run from a PC with at least *Windows 95*. This helps keep the software simple, and is not a serious restriction as PCs that can run Win95 are available at very low prices. A standard Pentium 133 without special sound, graphics or multimedia is more than adequate provided it has a spare serial port (COM 1 - 4).

The software is designed to be run in conjunction with Microchip's MPLAB software. This is available from many sources - the Microchip web site is the ideal one as it allows the very latest version to be loaded, alternatively the Microchip CD-ROM is widely available and good for those without internet access.

MPLAB is used in "editor only" mode to allow assembly language source code to be written and then assembled to produce the necessary .HEX code for programming into the chip. MPLAB also produces a .COD file which is used by the ICEbreaker software to keep track of the program execution when debugging, single stepping and running the program. Like many other PC programs MPLAB has a lot of features that are not regularly used, however the advanced features don't get in the way when using it at the simple level required by ICEbreaker.

The ICEbreaker software is a simple stand-alone application that can be run directly from a floppy disk if necessary. This article assumes that the contents of the ICEbreaker disk are copied into a new folder (directory) on the C-drive which has been labelled 'icebreak'. The only files required are *icebreak.exe* and *icebreak.ini* but it is also convenient to store program files in the same directory.

ICEbreaker and MPLAB should be run together, and the 'Alt' and 'Tab' keys or the



Display module removed from the p.c.b. to reveal the regulator i.c. mounted underneath.

taskbar buttons used to switch from one to the other.

CONSTRUCTION

The *EPE ICEbreaker* printed circuit board component layout and full size copper foil master are shown in Fig.4. This board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 257.

Assembly of the board is straightforward. Begin by fitting seven 12mm pillars with short M3 screws before adding any components. Refer to the component layout drawing and then fit plain uninsulated wire links in all of the positions shown. Fit two-way pin headers in the position for LK1 and LK2 so that two shorting links can be connected if required.

Links LK3 and LK4 provide the facility to set the input power socket for positive or negative inner connection. For positive inner fit the links in position B, for negative fit them in position A. As mentioned previously it is possible to add a diode in place of one of the links to protect against polarity reversal. To do this, fit the cathode of the diode to the point marked with a + sign, and the anode of the diode to the appropriate A or B position.

Fit the diodes and resistors next, taking care to identify the type and polarity. Usually the cathodes are marked with a black or dark blue band which should be positioned to match the line on the component layout diagram. The transistors TR1 to TR6 are all the same type and are fitted with their curved sides as shown in the diagram. They should be fitted close to the board surface so that they cannot get bent and moved around when the board is handled.

Use turned-pin socket strips for the 40 and 28-way i.c. positions, and position a second row of sockets alongside. Note that there is also the option of a narrow bodied version of the 28-pin device, and holes have been drilled to allow for this type to be used. If required, socket strips can be fitted for both types without causing any difficulty. Also fit turned-pin socket strips for SK1, SK2, SK3, SK4, SK6, and the three connections TB, TC, and RD. Also fit two 13-way strips to the upper and lower rows of the patch area - these are the positive

and negative "rails" and make very convenient connection points for taking power to the breadboard.

Fit pin headers for PL2, PL3 and PL4 - the holes for these are made tight to give extra support and so the pins may need pressing home against a hard surface. Fit pushswitches S1, S2 and S3, preset VR1, relay RLA and the voltage regulator IC2; an M3 screw and nut should be used to secure the tab. A heatsink is not required for most applications, but there is space to fit a low profile type, or even a small piece of aluminium if higher current loads are to be used.

The 20MHz crystal and its associated capacitors C1 and C2 should be fitted if the (usual) 40-pin device is being used for IC1. If a 28-pin version is used then fit these components to the alternative locations X2, C3 and C4. If both types of device may be used, it is possible to fit two crystals and two pairs of capacitors.

DISPLAY MODULE

The l.c.d. module fits above the board on 16mm long 6BA or M2.5 screws. Fit the four screws from the track side of the board and secure them with nuts. Fit four more nuts and position them equally so that the l.c.d. lies level and approximately 10mm from the board. The connections to the l.c.d. are made to allow it to be unplugged for access to IC2 and for use in other applications.

Fit a 16-way pin-to-pin connector to the board, with the slightly thinner pins upwards. Fit (but do not solder) a 16-way wirewrap turned-pin socket strip to the l.c.d. so that the sockets face downwards and plug onto the pin-to-pin connector. Make sure the l.c.d. is level, solder the wire wrap pins to the l.c.d. and cut off the excess. The l.c.d. can now be secured by fitting another four nuts.

The serial port connector PL2 and power connector SK5 fit directly onto the board. Make sure that they are pressed fully home before soldering.

The solderless breadboard is secured to the board simply by its self-adhesive backing. Make sure that it is accurately positioned (and the right way up) before pressing it firmly into place.



EPE ICEBREAKER

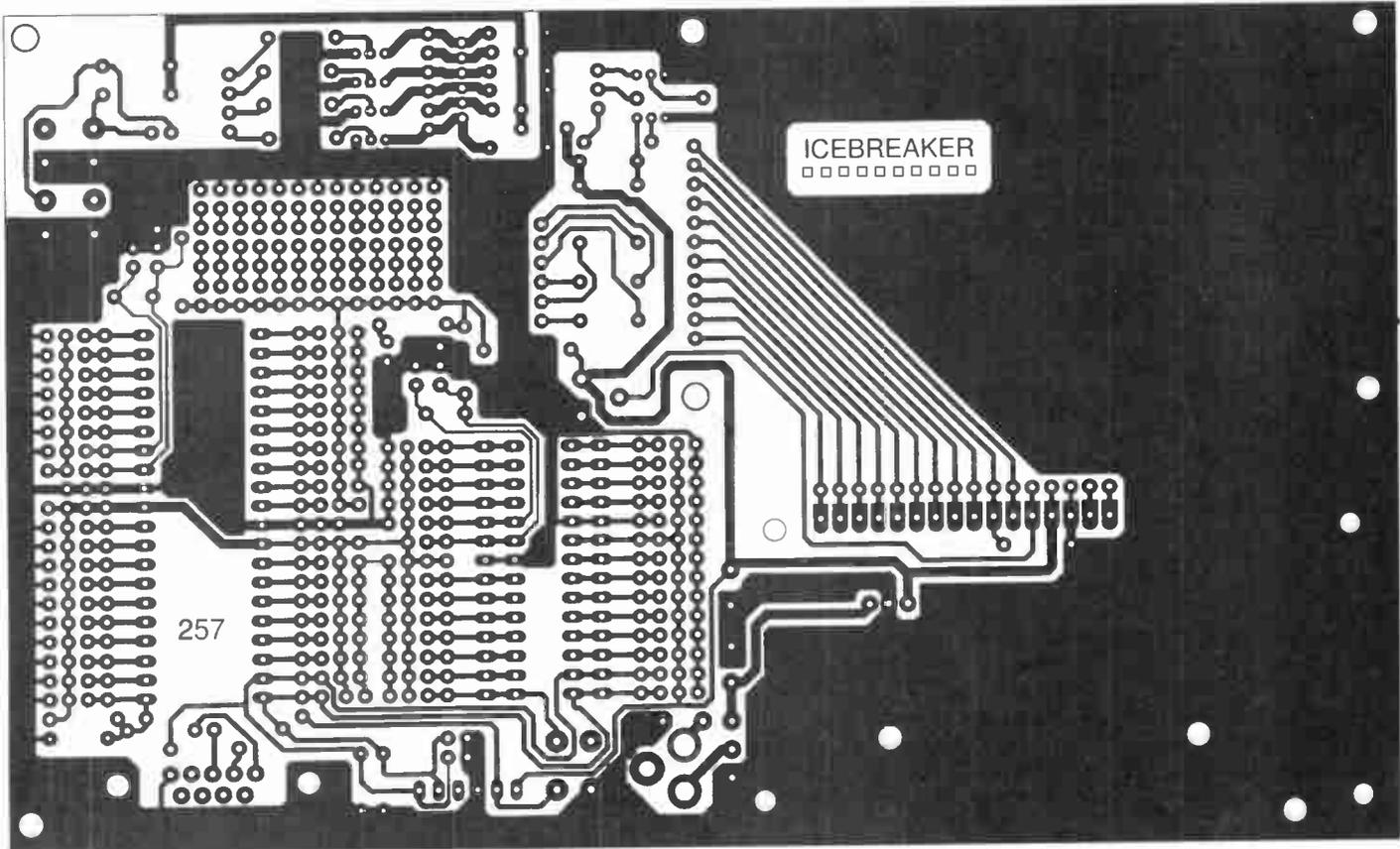
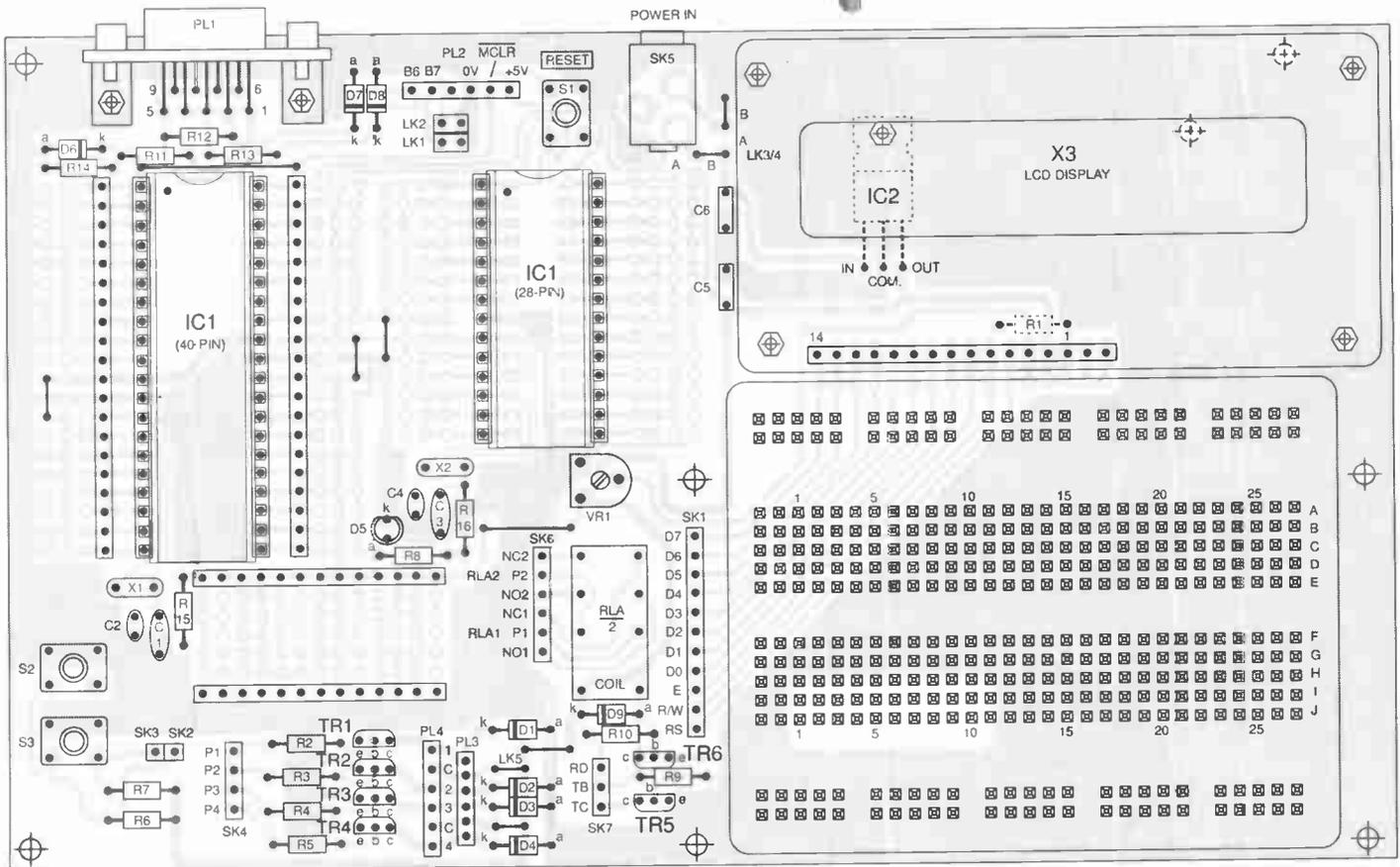
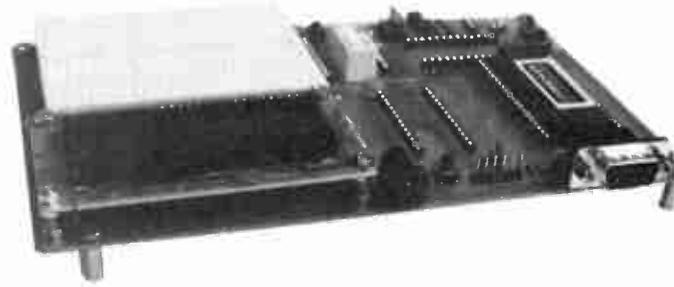


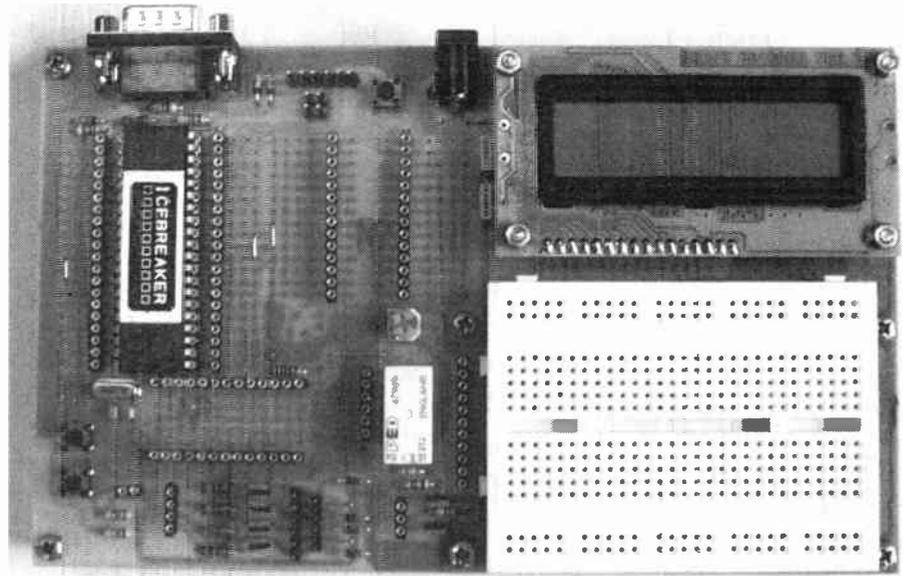
Fig.4. Printed circuit board component layout and full size copper foil master pattern.

TESTING

Once the hardware has been assembled and before fitting IC1, check for dry joints, solder bridges and component polarities.

Once everything looks correct, connect the power supply. Check that D5 lights and, if a meter is available, check the 5V regulated supply. The l.c.d. contrast control VR1 should alter the density of a single top row of block characters as the l.c.d. initialises itself for one-line mode.

Switch off, insert IC1 and connect a suitable lead between SK1 and the serial port of the PC which has MPLAB and the ICEbreaker software (see *Shoptalk* page) installed.



Layout of components on the completed EPE ICEbreaker p.c.b.

COMPONENTS

Resistors

R1, R6, R7	4k7 (3 off)	See SHOP TALK page
R2 to R5	220Ω (4 off)	
R8, R11	1k (2 off)	
R9, R10, R13	470Ω (3 off)	
R12, R14	10k (2 off)	
R15, R16	See text	
All 0.25W 5% carbon film		

Potentiometers

VR1	10k carbon preset
-----	-------------------

Capacitors

C1 to C4	10p ceramic, 2.5mm pitch (4 off) – see text
C5, C6	100n multilayer polyester (2 off)

Semiconductors

D1 to D4	30V 400mW Zener diode (4 off)
D5	3mm low-current l.e.d. red
D6 to D8	5-1V 400mW Zener diode (3 off)
D9	1N4001 diode
TR1 to TR6	ZTX451 npn transistor (6 off)
IC1	PIC16F877P20 pre-programmed
IC2	7805 voltage regulator
X1 (X2)	20MHz low-profile crystal (see text)
X3	16x2 alphanumeric l.c.d. module

Miscellaneous

Socket strips to make up the following:	
11-way (SK1); 1-way (SK2, SK3 – 2 off); 4-way (SK4); 6-way (SK6)	SK5
2-1mm p.c.b. power connector	
S1 to S3	s.p.s.t. push-to-make switch (3 off)
RLA	d.p.c.o. 5V coil relay (BT47)

Printed circuit board available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 257; breadboard; 9-way 90° male D-type connector (PL1); 6-way 0.1in. pin header (PL2, PL4 – 2 off) 6-way pin strip, 2mm pitch (PL3); 2-way 0.1in. pin header with DP link plug (2 off – LK1, LK2); socket strips, 20-way (4 off), 14-way (2 off), 13-way (2 off); 16-way pin-to-pin strip for l.c.d.; 16-way long-pin socket strip for l.c.d.

Hardware: 12mm M3 HEX pillars (7 off); M3 screw x 6mm (7 off); screws CSK (4 off) and 12 nuts (6BA or M2.5) for l.c.d. mounting.

Approx. Cost
Guidance Only

£38

SOFTWARE INITIALISATION

Run MPLAB, select the 'project' tab and then 'new project'. In the directory box select c:\icebreak and set up a project named *ib.prj* and edit the project so that it contains the simple test program *ib1.asm* which is included on the ICEbreaker disk. Close the project edit window then select 'File' and *ib1.asm*. This will open the *ib1.asm* file on the MPLAB screen.

Next select 'Project' and 'Make project'. This will then run the MPASM program and produce files called *ib1.lst*, *ib1.hex*, *ib1.cod*, and *ib1.err* in the *icebreak* directory. The *ib1.err* file will contain a few warning messages which can be ignored.

Leave MPLAB running but minimise it by clicking on the appropriate box. Open the *icebreak* file and double click on *icebreak.exe* to start the program. The screen will display the main ICEbreaker window as shown in Fig.5, and possibly the Watch and Source windows (Figs. 7 and 8). In the main ICEbreaker window click on 'Options' and then select 'Programmer' this will produce the communications set up box shown in Fig.6. In this box set up the serial COM port that you are using. If a 20MHz crystal is fitted the Baud box must be set to 38400. Other crystal frequencies can be used and the Baud rate adjusted proportionally – e.g. a 5MHz crystal would operate at 38400/4 or 9600 Baud. Once set up close the box by pressing OK.

Back in the main box select 'File' and 'Open' which will reveal a standard file select dialogue window listing the files in the *icebreak* directory. Select and load *ib1.asm* and then open the source code window by selecting 'Window' and then 'Source'. The window should contain the *ib1.asm* source file with numbered lines as shown in Fig.7.

Before the program can be run it must be sent to IC1 by selecting 'Program' and then 'Program' in the main ICEbreaker window. A progress bar appears and ICEbreaker sends the program to the first 4K of the program memory in IC1. Once this is completed, it should be possible to step, run, and reset the code one line at a time using the 'Step' button in the main window. In single step mode, at each step, a highlight line progresses through the source code window, and the main ICEbreaker window shows the Program Counter, the contents of the W register and the Status register bits.

Sometimes the highlight does not track the source code exactly, and is one line



Fig.5. Main ICEbreaker window.

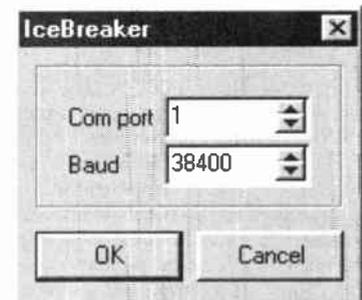


Fig.6. Set up box.

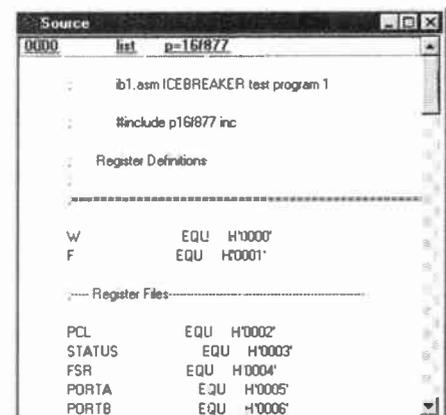


Fig.7. Source file window.

above or below the current line. This is due to the communications between the computer and IC1 and depends upon the way some of the source code is written; it is only a minor inconvenience as the actual line of code is easily worked out from the program counter in the ICEbreaker main window.

Other registers may be set up in the 'Watch' window – select 'Windows' 'Watch' in the main window. Fig.8 shows the main Watch window and Fig.9 the 'Add' window. Registers may also be 'Watched' by setting the first location and entering the number of registers in the 'Array' box.

The selector box in the 'Watch Add' window allows a choice of locations, labels and registers to be selected. It is important to understand that some of these options are not what they seem, for example the W option returns not the value of the W register, but the number 0 which has been assigned to the label W in the fifth line of the source code.

TESTING A PROGRAM

Once some familiarity has been achieved with the ICEbreaker windows, it is time to connect some hardware and see how it operates. As with all good microcontroller hardware systems, the first thing to do is flash an l.e.d.! The *ib1.asm* program counts up through PORTA which is set to output mode, and so all that is necessary is to connect an l.e.d. from pin 2 of IC1 via a current limiting resistor (anything from 100Ω to 2k2) to 0V.

Using solid core 1/0-6 connecting wire links it is an easy matter to put the l.e.d. and resistor on the breadboard and make the two connections to the turned-pin socket strips. The row of 13 sockets at the bottom of the patch area is a good place to find 0V. Provided the program has been set up correctly and loaded into IC1, the l.e.d. should flash when the program is set to 'Run'

In order to flash the l.e.d. slowly, the program has three nested counting loops. To single step through them would take years, and so it is impractical to go right through all of the states of PORTA. The alternative to single stepping is to insert a breakpoint and run the program to there.

Select 'Options', 'Breakpoint' from the main ICEbreaker window and set the value to 24. Fig.10 shows the 'Breakpoint' setting window. Entering a breakpoint highlights the line in the 'Source' window. 'Reset' and then 'Run' the program and it will now stop at the breakpoint. Press run again and it will loop again to the same breakpoint – each time incrementing the value at PORTA so that the l.e.d. on PORTA 0 turns on and off alternately. Try connecting the l.e.d. to IC1 pin 3 PORTA 1 and see that it switches every other loop.

Now that an l.e.d. can be flashed, it is just a few more steps to controlling all sorts of peripheral devices, and whilst the PIC16F877 cannot run the proverbial 'Power Station' it is capable of an amazing number of very complicated feats. The development of longer programs controlling more hardware is so much easier when it is possible to test the programs quickly in this way. Single stepping and watching the program and data registers allows even complicated routines to be tested and debugged, and simple changes can be made and checked immediately.

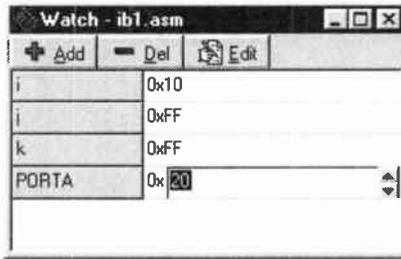


Fig.8. EPE ICEbreaker 'Watch' window.

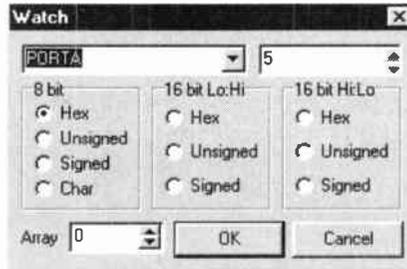


Fig.9. ICEbreaker 'Watch Add' window.

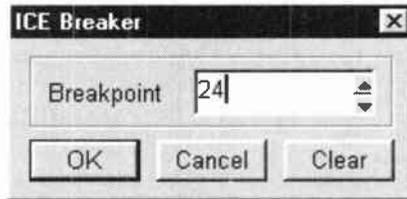


Fig.10. ICEbreaker 'Breakpoint' window.

To make a simple change to the *ib1* program, select 'Program', 'Code' from the icebreaker main menu and then select location 14. The contents can be read and should be 30FF which means MOVLW FF. Modify the value to 3010 which will load the value 10 instead of FF and press the 'Write' button. Clear the breakpoint 'Run' the program and see the change in speed.

The program in IC1 has been modified, but remember that the Source Code has not, and so will need changing to the new value once the required speed has been set. To modify the source code run MPLAB, modify *ib1.asm*, recompile the code by selecting 'Project', 'Make project' (or by pressing the appropriate shortcut button) and then switch back to ICEbreaker.

Select 'File', 'Re open' and the modified source code will appear in the ICEbreaker 'Source' window. To complete the operation select 'Program', 'Program' and the new code will be loaded into IC1. Although the program in IC1 had already been modified it is always good practice to reprogram with the newly compiled code to prevent simple errors creeping in – especially when a number of modifications might have been made.

As well as changes to the program memory, the same procedure can be used to modify the EEPROM, and register files. Changing register file contents is particularly useful when combined with single stepping as it allows routines to be tested with a range of values, for example a timing loop can be set up with 00 in the loop counting register and single stepped to see what happens at the end of the loop.

Once experience is gained, the range of tools available will be understood, and it will become easy to set up and check simple routines and combine them into full programs. □

OTHER PROGRAMS

Program *ib2.asm* is a simple driver for the stepping motor. Connect PORTA 0 to 3 to the four stepping motor drive sockets P1 to P4 and then follow the procedures used for *ib1.asm* to compile, load and run the program. Notes are included in the code that suggest modifications that can be made to the code for altering speed, direction, and duration of travel.

Program *ib3.asm* runs the l.c.d. It uses six connections from PORTC 2 to 8 to connect to RS, E, and D4, 5, 6, and 7 of the display in that order. The code initialises the display, and then can be set up as a subroutine to write any character to any display location. The source code has notes to explain the operation and to suggest possible changes for more advanced applications.

COMPLETED PROGRAMS

Once a program has been debugged and is working correctly it can be programmed into another PIC16F877 or any other suitable PIC chip using an appropriate programmer (*PIC Toolkit Mk2* is ideal) – the ICEbreaker code does not have to be in the chip and so any blank chip can be used with this method. The ICEbreaker board can only program chips that already contain the special *icebreak* code – this is necessary because the chip has to communicate with the PC via the standard serial port interface. Chips with *icebreak* code are readily available – see *Shoptalk*.

Once programmed, ICEbreaker chips will run normally in other circuits if required to do so but it is important to make sure that the two pins RB6 and RB7 are connected to 0V. This is because the ICEbreaker software automatically starts to run, and immediately checks for ground connections on these pins. If it finds that they are grounded, the program jumps to location 0000 and starts running the program from there, as a normal chip would.

THE NEXT STEPS

It is tempting to continue and describe the many features of the PIC16F877, but it really is an impossible task because the chip is so powerful (but see *PIC16F87x Mini Tutorial* – Oct '99). The beauty of the PIC range of devices is that it is possible to run the same code on many different chips.

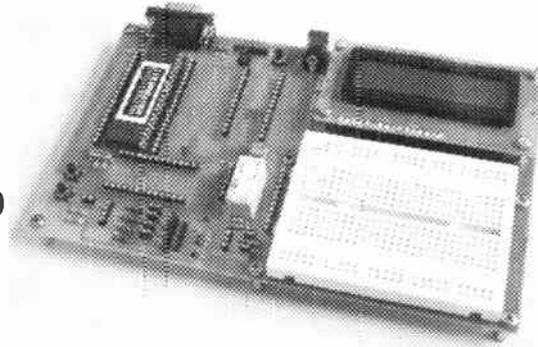
EPE ICEbreaker allows programs that are intended to be run on much simpler chips to be checked and debugged. All that is necessary is to ensure that the ports and register addresses are compatible with the smaller chips. Applications for the PIC16F84 are particularly suitable for development using ICEbreaker, and so the programs previously published by EPE can be used. Note though that the MPLAB environment uses MPASM code, and so the *PIC Toolkit Mk2* software will be necessary to convert the original TASM source code to MPASM assembly language.

ICEbreaker provides an advanced way to learn programming. Along with the PIC programming and data sheets, and back issues of EPE it will become an indispensable tool for learning, development, and testing of PIC projects. □

ICEBREAKER

20MHz full speed operation
 PC Serial port connection
 Use With Microchip MPLAB
 Standard MPASM Language
 PCB with solder mask & component ID
 Kit with all components, PIC16F877
 Solderless Breadboard, Icd,
 Stepping Motor, Power Supply,
 Serial Lead, and Software Kit 900 £34.99

PIC Real Time In-Circuit Emulator



MAGENTA

ELECTRONICS LTD

135 Hunter Street, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs. DE14 2ST
 Tel: 01283 565435 Fax: 546932
<http://www.magenta2000.co.uk>
 E-mail: sales@magenta2000.co.uk
 All Prices include VAT. Add £3.00 p&p. £6.99 next day

HOW DOES YOUR EQUIPMENT MEASURE UP? AT STEWART OF READING THERE'S ALWAYS 'SCOPE' FOR IMPROVEMENT!

TEKTRONIX 2445 - 4-ch. delay sweep, cursors, readout. ONLY **£700**

PHILIPS PM3217 - Dual Trace 50MHz Delay VERY GOOD OSCILLOSCOPE incl 2 probes. Pouch & Front cover FROM **£200-£300**

GOULD OS300 Dual Trace 20MHz Light weight Very good value ONLY **£160**

THIS IS THE BEST CHEAP SCOPE YOU WILL EVER BUY!!!

GOULD OS1100 - Dual Trace, 30MHz Delay Very bright, supplied with manual and two probes **£200**

TEKTRONIX 400 SERIES

- 468 Digital Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay **£550**
- 466 Analogue Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay **£250**
- 485 Dual Trace 350MHz Delay Sweep **£750**
- 475 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep **£450**
- 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep **£350**

FLUKE SCOPE METERS
 Models 93/96/99. Dual Trace 50MHz + Digital Storage etc. Unused from £400 to £650

MARCONI 2022E Syn AM/FM SIG GEN. 10 KHz-1.01GHz Up to +10dBm output, phase mod. i.c.d. display, keyboard entry, etc., small, lightweight. **£525-£750**

MARCONI 6311 prog sweep gen, 10MHz-20GHz **£3750**
HP 8657A syn sig gen, 100KHz-1040MHz **£2500**
HP 8656B syn sig gen, 100KHz-990MHz **£1350**
HP 8656A syn sig gen, 100KHz-990MHz **£995**
GIGATRONIC 7100 syn sig gen, 10MHz-20GHz good signal purity **£5000**
MARCONI# 2107 AM/FM phase locked sig gen, 10KHz-1024MHz **£1200**
HP 8640A sig gen, 500KHz-1024MHz **£450**
HP 8640A sig gen, 500KHz-512MHz **£250**
HP4275A LCR meter, 10KHz-10MHz **£2750**
HP4192A LF impedance analyser, 5Hz-13MHz **£5000**
HP 8903E distortion analyser **£750**
MARCONI 2305 mod meter, 500KHz-2GHz from **£900**
FARNELL AMM2000 auto mod meter, 10Hz-2.4GHz, unused **£350**
STABILLOCK 4015 radio comm test set **£2250**
HP 5350B freq counter, 20GHz **£2000**
HP 3468B noise source, 10MHz-18GHz **£500**
HP 11682D dual dir coupler, 2GHz-18GHz **£1600**
HP 11681D dual dir coupler, 2GHz-18GHz **£1250**
WAYNE KERR inductance analyser 3245 **£2000**
H.P. 8112A pulse generator, 50MHz **£1250**
DATRON AutoCal multimeter, 5 1/2-7 1/2 digit, 1065 1061A 1071 From **£300-£800**

RACAL 1968 freq counter, 1-3GHz, IEEE etc **£400**
MARCONI 2440/2442 freq counter, 20GHz/26GHz From **£1250**
PHILIPS PM5328 sig gen, 100KHz-180MHz, with built-in 200 MHz freq counter, IEEE **£550**
MARCONI 6500 amplitude analyser **£1500**
FARNELL PSU type AP100/30 **£1000**
FARNELL PSU type AP70/30 **£800**
B&K Accelerometer type 4366 **£300**
TEKTRONIX probes P61093, 100MHz readout, unused **£30**
TEKTRONIX probes P6106A, 250MHz readout, unused **£85**

MARCONI 2610 TRUE RMS VOLTMETER
 Digital/Analogue, As new ONLY **£250**

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

H.P. 8562A 1KHz-22GHz **£9000**
H.P. 8599E 9KHz-6.5KHz with Cpts 004 041 101 105 110, 857171A card and 85024A hpl' trac probe **£3000**
H.P. 8590A 10KHz-1.8GHz (75 ohms) **£2250**
H.P. 8558B with main frame 100KHz-500MHz **£1250**
H.P. 853A (dig frame) with 8559A 100KHz-21GHz **£2750**
H.P. 3582A dual channel 25KHz **£1500**
MARCONI Z382 100Hz-400MHz high resolution **£2000**
B&K 20033R signal analyser **£1500**
ADVANTEST TR4131 10KHz-3.5GHz **£2750**
MARCONI 2370 30Hz-110MHz From **£500**
H.P.141 Systems:
8553 1KHz-110MHz From **£750**
8554 500KHz-1250MHz From **£1000**
8555 10MHz-18GHz From **£1000**

MARCONI TF2015 AM/FM Sig Gen 10-520NHz **£175**

RACAL 9008 Automatic mod meter 1-5MHz-2GHz **£200**

WAYNE KERR AMM255 Automatic Modulation Meter AM FM 1.5MHz-2GHz 3.5 digit Unused **£400**

GOODWILL GFC 8010G FREQUENCY COUNTER Range 1Hz-120MHz, 8-Digit Display, 15mV RMS Sensitivity Unused **£75**

GOODWILL GV427 DUAL CHANNEL A C MILLIVOLTMETER 10µV-300mV 12 ranges Frequency 10Hz-1MHz Used **£100** Unused **£125**

A Classic Bench Multimeter **Solatron 7045** - 4 1/2 Digit, bright l.e.d. Working with leads ONLY **£30**
 It's so cheap you should have it as a spare. **£30**

FARNELL L30/2 Bench Power Supply 0-30 Volts; 0-2 Amps. Constant D.C. outputs/ Constant current ONLY **£80**

SPECIAL OFFERS WHILST STOCK LASTS
TEKTRONIX 2215 - Dual Trace 60MHz Sweep Delay Includes 2 probes NOW ONLY **£275**

HC3502 Dual Trace 20MHz 5mV-20V/Div, 0-2u secs-0.5 Sec Drv, X Y X5 Magnifier TV/Sync etc UNUSED **£140**

POWER SUPPLY Model HSP3010, 0-30V, 0-10 Amps current limiting 2 meters **£120**

Solatron 7150 DDM 6.5 digit True RMS IEEE **£150**

FLUKE MULTIMETERS
 Type 8050A 4 1/2-digit, 2A True RMS **£75**
 Type 8010A 3 1/2-digit, 10A **£50**
 Type 8012A 3 1/2-digit, 2A **£40**
 H.P. 5315A Universal Counter, 1GHz 2 ch **£30**
RACAL 9918 Frequency Counter, 10Hz-560MHz **£50**

GOULD J38 Sine/Square Oscillator 100Hz-100KHz. Low distortion ONLY **£95**

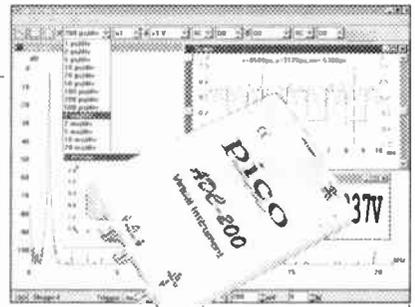
FARNELL LF1 Sine/Sq Oscillator 10Hz-1MHz ONLY **£75**

LEVELL TC200DMP RC Oscillator 1Hz-1MHz Sine/Square, meter, battery operated (Batteries not supplied) **£50**

STEWART of READING
 110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS. RG6 1PL
 Telephone: (0118) 9268041, Fax: (0118) 9351696
 Callers welcome 9am-5.30pm Monday to Friday (other times by arrangement)

Used Equipment - GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied
 This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering.
 CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage

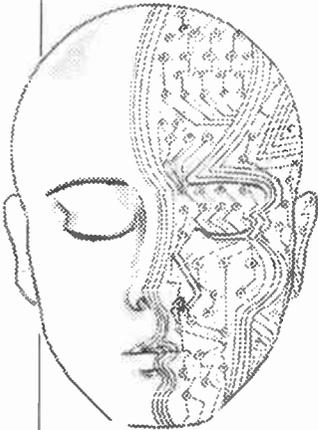
INGENUITY UNLIMITED



WIN A PICO PC BASED OSCILLOSCOPE

- 50MSPS Dual Channel Storage Oscilloscope
- 25MHz Spectrum Analyser
- Multimeter • Frequency Meter
- Signal Generator

If you have a novel circuit idea which would be of use to other readers then a Pico Technology PC based oscilloscope could be yours. Every six months, Pico Technology will be awarding an ADC200-50 digital storage oscilloscope for the best IU submission. In addition, two single channel ADC-40s will be presented to the runners-up.



Our regular round-up of readers' own circuits. We pay between £10 and £50 for all material published, depending on length and technical merit. We're looking for novel applications and circuit tips, not simply mechanical or electrical ideas. Ideas *must be the reader's own work and not have been submitted for publication elsewhere.*

The circuits shown have NOT been proven by us. *Ingenuity Unlimited* is open to ALL abilities, but items for consideration in this column should preferably be typed or word-processed, with a brief circuit description (between 100 and 500 words maximum) and full circuit diagram showing all relevant component values. **Please draw all circuit schematics as clearly as possible.**

Send your circuit ideas to: Alan Winstanley, *Ingenuity Unlimited*, Wimborne Publishing Ltd., Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BS21 1PF. They could earn you some real cash and a prize!

Delay-On Timer – More Time To Boot

A SIMPLE circuit was needed to turn on a computer cooling fan a short period after the power was applied, and so the Delay-On Timer of Fig.1 was devised. It consists of a thyristor CSR1, which acts as a latch to turn on the relay RLA.

The thyristor CSR1 is triggered by a signal to its gate, and is delayed by the RC network comprising resistor R1 and capacitor C1. It continues to conduct once the trigger signal has been received.

With the thyristor and RC values shown, the delay is around 10 seconds before the

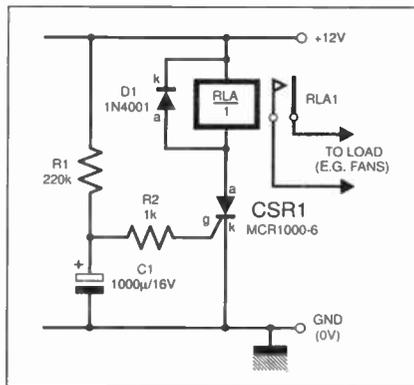


Fig.1. Delay-On Timer circuit.

relay is activated. Other thyristors could be substituted.

The circuit was constructed on a small piece of stripboard and has been used successfully in a PC, where it allows the PC to boot up before the fan is switched on.

Abdul Rahman Mansor,
Penang, Malaysia.

BE INTERACTIVE

IU is *your* forum where you can offer others readers the benefit of your Ingenuity. Share those ideas, earn some cash and possibly a prize!

555 Power Supply – On The Panel

A 555-BASED oscillator circuit is shown in Fig.2 which provides an inexpensive d.c. isolated power supply for digital panel meters, without the need for transformers or inductors. The circuit oscillates at approximately 60kHz, as determined by resistors R1, R2 and capacitor C1 as normal.

The output square-wave pulses are fed into a modified Cockcroft-Walton multiplier which features two Schottky diodes D1 and D2. The charge stored on capacitor C5 gives a voltage slightly less than the 555 supply voltage, and is sufficient to drive most l.c.d. panel meters which only require a few microamps.

A 9-1V Zener diode D3 provides good output regulation up to about 1mA. The maximum d.c. voltage isolation is the voltage ratings of capacitors C3 and C4 minus the supply voltage. The circuit runs from 3V to 15V and a low drop-out regulator could be used for operation at higher voltages (at lower voltages the full 9-1V may not be achieved). Note that a CMOS timer should be used for IC1.

A.N. Joubert, Fichardt Park, South Africa.

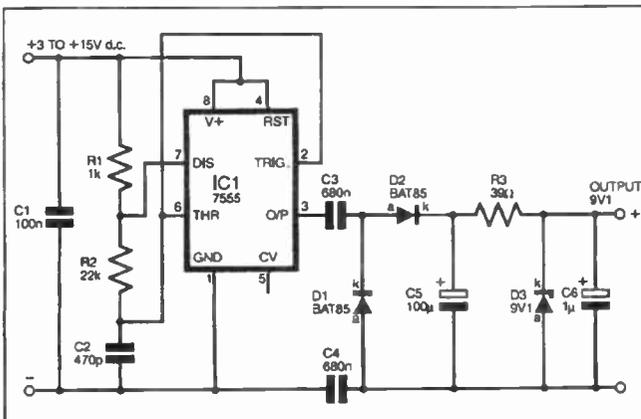


Fig.2. Power supply circuit using a CMOS timer chip.

PIC Adaptor Socket – Pinwise

AFTER experimenting with Arizona PIC microcontrollers, using the excellent *EPE PIC Tutorial* circuit board, I needed to use an external oscillator for one of my own experiments. Rather than modify the board, I built the simple plug-in adaptor socket shown in Fig.3.

Using a pressed contact 18-pin d.i.l. socket (a turned-pin type will not work), I carefully folded pin 15 and pin 16 out to the side. This socket was then inserted into the existing socket already on the board, and the PIC pressed into the new adaptor socket. A sliver of plastic tape prevented any contact between the folded out pins and the original socket.

The external oscillator was powered from the board and its output was connected to pin 16 of the adapter. Note that in this configuration, there is no connection to pin 15.

A. Langton,
Aberdeen, Scotland.

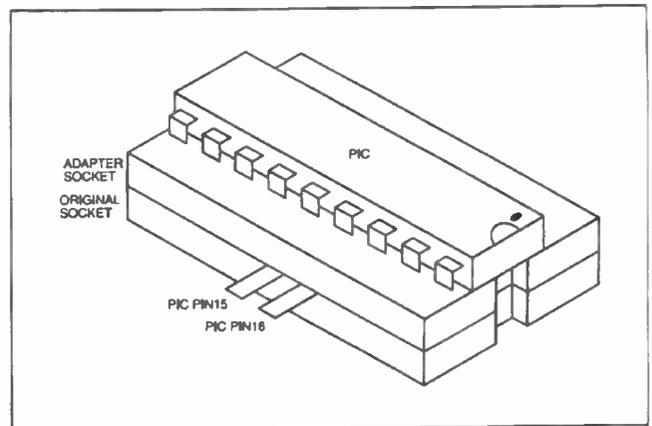


Fig.3. Simple plug-in adaptor socket.

Shaky Dice – It's a Rollover

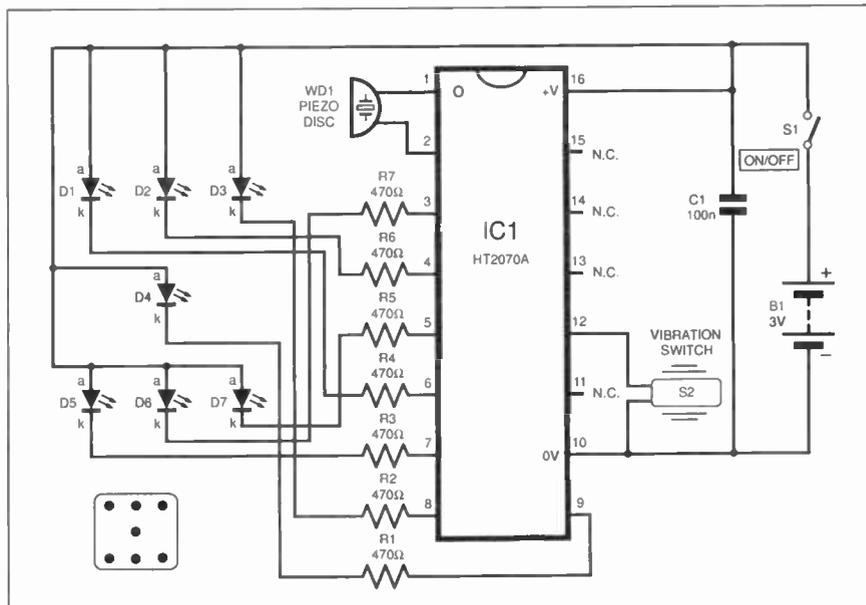
A SIMPLE but novel circuit application for a custom die chip is shown in Fig.4. This circuit imitates a traditional die in that it starts "rolling" when you shake it.

It is based around the Holtek HT2070A chip which will generate a traditional style of die readout when the sealed vibration switch S2 is operated. The piezo sounder WD1 is a disc transducer which emits a sound as well, and it operates from a 3V battery controlled by a miniature toggle switch S1.

Our own model was housed between two semi-transparent curved coloured disco light filters which were bolted together using nylon fasteners around the rim. (The filters can be carefully drilled for this purpose.) The circuit was then installed with the light-emitting diodes, D1 to D7, being arranged in an H-shape as shown.

Andy and Rose Morell,
Winchester.

Fig.4. Circuit diagram for the Shaky Dice.



Making a Bidirectional Printer Port – Printout

OLD PCs are cheap enough to be dedicated to driving electronic projects such as the simple 32kHz PC Frequency Counter of June 1999 EPE. However, old PCs tend not to have bidirectional printer ports. The data latch tristate lines are permanently enabled, so a "read" of the printer port returns the last data written to the port. Furthermore, data forced onto the port from outside can cause brief emissions of smoke!

However, it is simple to modify many ISA printer cards to be bidirectional. Suitable boards are those with, say, one

parallel, two serial, and a game port. The multi I/O boards with IDE and floppy interfaces using proprietary packages are not likely to be modifiable. A card with discrete TTL chips is needed.

Look for a board with TTL chips type '374, '174, '245. The '374 will have pin 1 (OE) tied to ground. My suggestion is to cut the track between pin 1 and ground, or snip pin 1 above the board. Run a wire from pin 1 of the '374 to pin 17 of the 25-pin parallel printer port connector. This uses SLCT as the direction control bit. Most printer driver software

will hold this line low, and the port will work normally to a printer.

In order to read the port, hold \overline{SLCT} high, and read the data register. It is worthwhile using this signal to enable the buffer on your external device too... invert it and apply to the OE of The buffer. For example, the frequency counter project has the OE2 pins (pin 19) of the '541 buffers permanently enabled. Drive them from inverted \overline{SLCT} , and the lines won't "smoke".

Graham Lees,
Christchurch, New Zealand.

SHOP TALK with David Barrington

EPE ICEbreaker

Apart from the specially programmed PIC16F877 microcontroller chip, most of the other components needed to construct the EPE ICEbreaker project are fairly common items. The "firmware" program in the chip is loaded and copy-protected (in the upper half of the 8K program memory) and is not available in any other way – you must purchase the preprogrammed PIC chip to build this project.

We have reached a special agreement whereby we are able to offer a ready-programmed, 20MHz version, PIC16F877 chip together with the printed circuit board (code 257) – see EPE PCB Service page 229. Also, the ICEbreaker software, including the simple test program and demo programs, is available from the EPE FTP site: <ftp://epemag.wimborne.co.uk/pubs/PICS/ICEbreaker>, and on the disk which comes with the p.c.b./chip.

A special package has been put together by Magenta Electronics (see their ad on page 200) which contains the following: preprogrammed 16F877 (20MHz version), printed circuit board, solderless breadboard, I.c.d. display module, floppy disk, BT47 relay, 9-way PC serial lead (25-way extra), and all other components. They have even included a low-voltage stepper motor and mains adaptor, "plug" type, power supply.

All this for just £34.99 plus £3 post and packing. For full details contact Magenta Electronics (☎ 012283 565 435, web <http://www.magenta2000.co.uk> or E-mail: sales@magenta2000.co.uk).

Finally, we understand that some overseas readers (particularly in USA) may have difficulty in obtaining the ZTX transistor. The designer informs us that most general purpose npn types rated at 1A 60V should work (not tried) in this set-up.

High Performance Regenerative Receiver

Some of the components needed for the High Performance Regenerative Receiver may be hard to track down. We have not included the Jackson type tuning capacitors in our pricing for this project, as it will depend on the condition and "newness" of these variables. We suggest you shop around for these items as they could add as much as £30, or nearly double the price, of this Receiver. Try Bull Electrical and J&N Factors, who may be able to offer a good price, if they still stock them. Also try Mainline Surplus Sales (☎ 0870 241 0810).

We found that some of the type numbers quoted for the TOKO tuning range coils did not tally with our information and could have caused real problems. However, thanks to the designer's, Raymond Haig, efforts in double-checking with the TOKO suppliers, we now have the correct type numbers.

The TOKO coil numbers and ranges used in the Receiver have been set out in a table (next month) and were purchased from Bonex Ltd (☎ 01753 549502), type numbers and order codes are as follows: CAN1A350EK, 380-350; RWO6A7752EK, 357-752; RWR331208NO, 351-208; 154FN8A6438EK, 356-438; KANK3426R, 363-426; KANK3337R, 363-337; MKXNAK3428R, 363-767.

The rest of the components for this project should be widely stocked. The three Receiver printed circuit boards are available as a set and are obtainable from the EPE PCB Service, see page 229.

We could not close without saying that the author has produced a really "professional" Regen. Receiver – almost a piece of nostalgic art!

Parking Warning System

A few dedicated parts are called up for the Parking Warning System and may not be obtainable from your usual local component stockist. The PIC260435 infra-red sensor/amplifier/demodulator came from Farnell (☎ 0113 263 6311 or www.farnell.com), code 139-877. (This device has nothing to do with PIC microcontrollers.)

Turning to the HT12B or HT12A encoder and the HT12D decoder i.c.s., these caused considerable sourcing problems last time they were used in a published design. At that time, they appeared in a well known company's catalogue, but, in fact, they had discontinued stocking them. To solve this problem FML Electronics (☎ 01677 425840 – see their ad) purchased some specially and, at the time of going to press, we understand they still have stocks.

The rest of the components, including the ceramic resonator, should be readily available items. Just one point, specify the L suffix when ordering the BC184L general purpose transistor as other types have differing pinouts to this one.

The single-sided printed circuit board is available from the EPE PCB Service, code 258.

Automatic Train Signal

All parts, including the LF351N i.c., for the Automatic Train Signal, this month's "starter project", should be stocked by our regular components advertisers. The choice of I.e.d.s, 3mm or 5mm, will depend on gauge and size of your model railway layout. The I.e.d. current is not very high, so "high brightness" types are preferable.

PLEASE TAKE NOTE

Scratch Blanker

We have been informed that the MN3004 delay-line and the MN3101 clock generator i.c.s., called for in the Scratch Blanker, are no longer produced or stocked by Maplin. However, we understand that Sky Electronics (☎ 020 8450 0995) have some.

(Jan '00)

The Technical Superstore that's always open

The Electromail CD-ROM Catalogue contains more than 107,000 technical products, all available from stock for same or next day despatch. All you have to do is make your selection from the CD-ROM and 'phone your order through to our 24 hour orderline - any day of the week.

Our sister company, RS Components, is the U.K.'s largest distributor of electronic, electrical and mechanical products to technical professionals. The Electromail CD-ROM makes this extensive product range available to technical hobbyists and small businesses, and there's a comprehensive library of product datasheets already on the CD-ROM which contain detailed information on the majority of our product range. There are also technical helplines, to answer more specific enquiries, relating to your actual intended application.

At just £3.99, the Electromail CD-ROM gives you everything at your fingertips, with the service back-up which is second to none.



Electromail, P.O. Box 33, Corby, Northants. NN17 9EL.

OPEN AN ELECTROMAIL ACCOUNT

Ask for details about opening an account, which can give you up to 50 days' interest free credit by paying by Variable Direct Debit.

Tel: 01536 204555 or Fax: 01536 405555 to order

Please quote stock number 342-6067 when ordering, and have your credit card information available.



Advertisement

30% discount for EPE readers on a digital multimeter



Vann Draper Electronics Ltd

The test & measurement specialists
www.vanndraper.co.uk



Features

- 3-5 digit 44 ranges
- AC & DC voltage & current
- Resistance & capacitance
- Diode, continuity & Hfe
- Frequency to 20MHz
- Logic test
- Auto pwr off, data & pk hold
- Overload protection
- Input warning beeper
- Gold plated switch contacts
- Protective rubber holster

Vann Draper is offering the professional quality LP310 digital multimeter to readers of Everyday Practical Electronics at a special discount price.

The LP310 normally sells at an already low price of £69.33 but is available to readers of EPE for only £49 fully inclusive of vat & delivery.

The meter is supplied ready to use complete with test leads, rubber holster, battery, operating instructions and a 12 month guarantee.

To order simply post the coupon to **Vann Draper Electronics Ltd at Stenson House, Stenson, Derby DE73 1HL.** Alternatively tel 01283 704706, fax 01283 704707, email sales@vanndraper.co.uk

Key Specifications

DC volts	200m, 2V, 20V, 200V, 1000V basic accuracy 0-25%
AC volts	200m, 2V, 20V, 200V, 750V basic accuracy 1-2%
DC current	200µA, 2mA, 20mA, 200mA, 2A, 10A
AC current	200µA, 2mA, 20mA, 200mA, 2A, 10A
Resistance	200, 2k, 20, 2000, 2M, 20M, 2000M
Capacitance	2nF, 20nF, 200nF, 2µF, 20µF
Frequency	2kHz, 20kHz, 200kHz, 2MHz, 20MHz auto ranging
Size and weight	200x95x55mm, 500g (with holster)

Use this coupon for your order

Please supply me:

..... LP310 multimeter(s) at £49.00 inc. vat & del

Name:

Address:

Tel No:

Total £

Cheques payable to Vann Draper Electronics Ltd

or debit my Visa, Mastercard or Switch card

Card type:

Card No:

Expiry date

Switch iss No

Signature

Overseas readers can still obtain this discount but carriage charges vary according to country. Please telephone, fax, email or write to Vann Draper

Everyday Practical Electronics are pleased to be able to offer all readers these **ELECTRONICS CD-ROMS**

ANALOGUE ELECTRONICS

by Mike Tooley

Analogue Electronics is a complete learning resource for this most difficult branch of electronics. The CD-ROM includes a host of virtual laboratories, animations, diagrams, photographs and text as well as a SPICE electronic circuit simulator with over 50 pre-designed circuits.

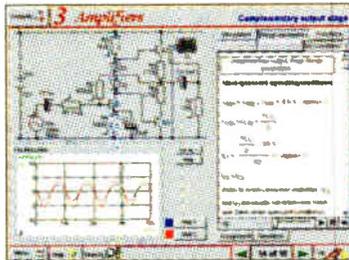
FUNCTIONS

The component values on all circuits can be edited and the user can use the simulation engine to see how the value of each component affects circuit performance. You can, for instance, alter frequency and phase angle and plot outputs on a virtual oscilloscope or show load line graphs etc.

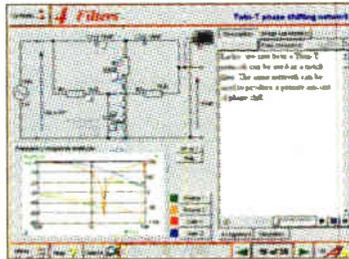
COVERAGE

Sections on the CD-ROM include: **Fundamentals** – Analogue Signals (5 sections), Transistors (4 sections), Waveshaping Circuits (6 sections); **Op.Amps** – 17 sections covering everything from Symbols and Signal Connections to Differentiators; **Amplifiers** – Single Stage Amplifiers (8 sections), Multi-stage Amplifiers (3 sections); **Filters** – Passive Filters (10 sections), Phase Shifting Networks (4 sections), Active Filters (6 sections); **Oscillators** – 6 sections from Positive Feedback to Crystal Oscillators; **Systems** – 12 sections from Audio Pre-Amplifiers to 8-Bit ADC plus a gallery showing representative p.c.b. photos.

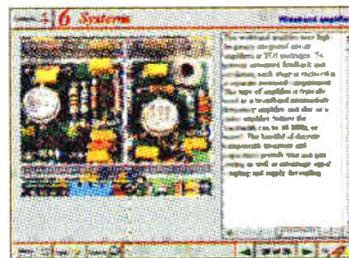
- Includes SPICE circuit simulator with over 50 circuits
- Unique virtual laboratories
- Editable assignments
- Design parameters for circuits included
- Complete hi-fi amplifier case study



Complimentary output stage.



Twin-T phase shifting network

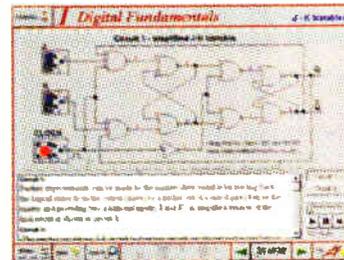


Gallery – Wideband Amplifier

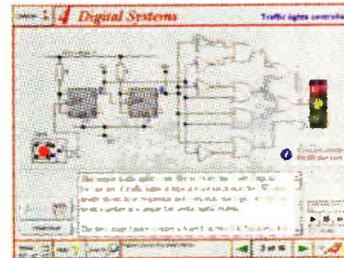
DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

by Mike Tooley

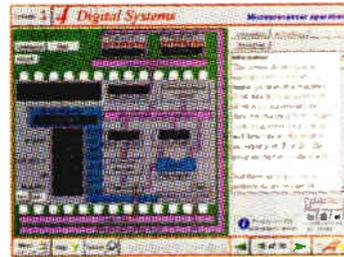
Digital Electronics builds on the knowledge of logic gates covered in *Electronic Circuits & Components* (below), and takes users through the subject of digital electronics up to the operation and architecture of microprocessors. The virtual laboratories allow users to operate many circuits on screen.



Virtual laboratory – Flip-Flops



Virtual laboratory – Traffic Lights



Microprocessor

FUNDAMENTALS

Fundamentals introduces the basics of digital electronics including binary and hexadecimal numbering systems, ASCII, basic logic gates and their operation, monostable action and circuits, and bistables – including JK and D-type flip-flops.

COMBINATIONAL LOGIC

Multiple gate circuits, equivalent logic functions and specialised logic functions such as majority vote, parity checker, scrambler, half and full adders. Includes fully interactive virtual laboratories for all circuits.

SEQUENTIAL LOGIC

Introduces sequential logic including clocks and clock circuitry, counters, binary coded decimal and shift registers.

DIGITAL SYSTEMS

A/D and D/A converters and their parameters, traffic light controllers, memories and microprocessors – architecture, bus systems and their arithmetic logic units.

GALLERY

A catalogue of commonly used IC schematics taken from the 74xx and 40xx series. Also includes photographs of common digital integrated circuits and circuit technology.

Prices for each of the two CD-ROMs above are:

Hobbyist/Student£45 inc VAT
 Institutional (Schools/HE/FE/Industry).....£99 plus VAT
 Institutional 10 user (Network Licence)£199 plus VAT

(UK and EU customers add VAT at 17.5% to "plus VAT" prices)

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS & COMPONENTS + THE PARTS GALLERY by Mike Tooley

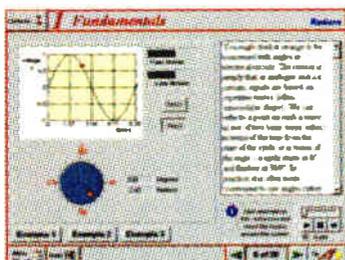
Electronic Circuits & Components provides an introduction to the principles and application of the most common types of electronic components and shows how they are used to form complete circuits. The virtual laboratories, worked examples and pre-designed circuits allow students to learn, experiment and check their understanding as they proceed through the sections on the CD-ROM. Sections on the disk include: **Fundamentals**: units & multiples, electricity, electric circuits, alternating circuits. **Passive Components**: resistors, capacitors, inductors, transformers. **Semiconductors**: diodes, transistors, op.amps, logic gates. **Passive Circuits**. **Active Circuits**

The Parts Gallery – many students have a good understanding of electronic theory but still have difficulty in recognising the vast number of different types of electronic components and symbols.

The Parts Gallery helps overcome this problem; it will help students to recognise common electronic components and their corresponding symbols in circuit diagrams. Sections on the disk include: **Components**, **Components Quiz**, **Symbols**, **Symbols Quiz**, **Circuit Technology**

Hobbyist/Student£34 inc VAT
 Institutional (Schools/HE/FE/Industry)£89 plus VAT
 Institutional 10 user (Network Licence)£169 plus VAT

(UK and EU customers add VAT at 17.5% to "plus VAT" prices)

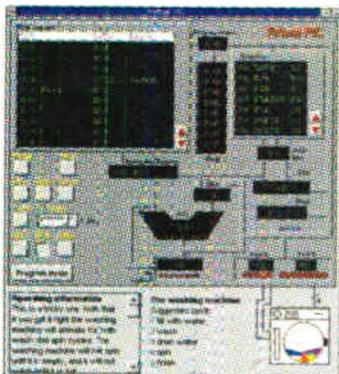


Virtual laboratory – sinusoids



Circuit technology screen

Interested in programming PIC microcontrollers? Learn with **PICtutor** by John Becker



The Virtual PIC

This highly acclaimed CD-ROM, together with the PICtutor experimental and development board, will teach you how to use PIC microcontrollers with special emphasis on the PIC16x84 devices. The board will also act as a development test bed and programmer for future projects as your programming skills develop. This interactive presentation uses the specially developed **Virtual PIC Simulator** to show exactly what is happening as you run, or step through, a program. In this way the CD provides the easiest and best ever introduction to the subject.

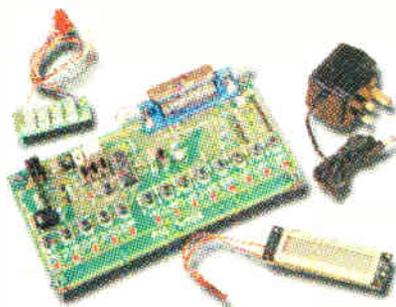
Nearly 40 Tutorials cover virtually every aspect of PIC programming in an easy to follow logical sequence.

HARDWARE

Whilst the CD-ROM can be used on its own, the physical demonstration provided by the **PICtutor Development Kit**, plus the ability to program and test your own PIC16x84s, really reinforces the lessons learned. The hardware will also be an invaluable development and programming tool for future work once you have mastered PIC software writing.

Two levels of PICtutor hardware are available – Standard and Deluxe. The **Standard** unit comes with a battery holder, a reduced number of switches and no displays. This version will allow users to complete 25 of the 39 Tutorials.

The **Deluxe** Development Kit is supplied with a plug-top power supply (the **Export** Version has a battery holder), all switches for both PIC ports plus l.c.d. and 4-digit 7-segment l.e.d. displays. It allows users to program and control all functions and both ports of the PIC and to follow the 39 Tutorials on the CD-ROM. All hardware is supplied **fully built and tested** and includes a PIC16F84 electrically erasable programmable microcontroller.



Deluxe PICtutor Hardware

PICtutor CD-ROM

Hobbyist/Student.....£45 inc. VAT
 Institutional (Schools/HE/FE Industry)£99 plus VAT
 Institutional 10 user (Network Licence).....£199 plus VAT

HARDWARE

Standard PICtutor Development Kit£47 inc. VAT
 Deluxe PICtutor Development Kit£99 plus VAT
 Deluxe Export Version.....£96 plus VAT
 (UK and EU customers add VAT at 17.5% to "plus VAT" prices)

MODULAR CIRCUIT DESIGN by Max Horsey and Philip Clayton

This CD-ROM contains a range of tried and tested analogue and digital circuit modules, together with the knowledge to use and interface them. Thus allowing anyone with a basic understanding of circuit symbols to design and build their own projects.

Essential information for anyone undertaking GCSE or "A" level electronics or technology and for hobbyists who want to get to grips with project design. Over seventy different Input, Processor and Output modules are illustrated and fully described, together with detailed information on construction, fault finding and components, including circuit symbols, pinouts, power supplies, decoupling etc.

Single User Version £19.95 inc. VAT

Multiple User Version £34 plus VAT

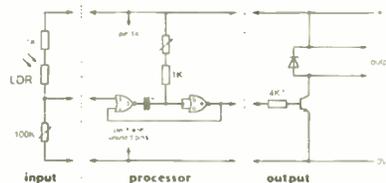
(UK and EU customers add VAT at 17.5% to "plus VAT" prices)

A Web Browser is required for Modular Circuit Design – one is provided on the *EPE CD-ROM No. 1* (see below) but most modern computers are supplied with one.

Minimum system requirements for these CD-ROMs: PC with 486/33MHz, VGA+256 colours, CD-ROM drive, 8MB RAM, 8MB hard disk space. Windows 3.1/95/98/NT, mouse, sound card (not required for *PICtutor* or *Modular Circuit Design*).

designing your circuit

Simply select your modules from the wide choice available, read how they work and join them up to make your circuit



"I found that I could design a circuit without my teacher's help And it worked! Everything was to hand – which chips to use – and which pins did what" Andrew Preston (GCSE student)

CD-ROM ORDER FORM

Please send me:

- Electronic Circuits & Components +The Parts Gallery
 Analogue Electronics
 Digital Electronics
 PICtutor

- Hobbyist/Student
 Institutional
 Institutional 10 user

Note: The software on each version is the same, only the licence for use varies.

- PICtutor Development Kit – Standard
 PICtutor Development Kit – Deluxe Deluxe Export

Note: The PICtutor CD-ROM is not included in the Kit prices.

- Modular Circuit Design – Single User
 Modular Circuit Design – Multiple User

Full name:

Address:

.....Post code:Tel. No:

Signature:

- I enclose cheque/PO in £ sterling payable to WIMBORNE PUBLISHING LTD for £

Please charge my Visa/Mastercard: £ Card expiry date:

Card No:

Please supply name and address of cardholder if different to the delivery address.

ORDERING

ALL PRICES INCLUDE UK POSTAGE

Student/Single User/Standard Version price includes postage to most countries in the world
 EU residents outside the UK add £5 for airmail postage per order

Institutional, Multiple User and Deluxe Versions – overseas readers add £5 to the basic price of each order for airmail postage (do not add VAT unless you live in an EU country, then add 17½% VAT or provide your official VAT registration number).

Send your order to:

Direct Book Service

Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne Dorset BH21 1PF (Mail Order Only)

Direct Book Service is a division of Wimborne Publishing Ltd. To order by phone ring

01202 881749. Fax: 01202 841692

We cannot reply to overseas orders by Fax Goods are normally sent within seven days

Demos (not Modular Circuit Design) available on the *EPE CD-ROM No. 1* (Free with the November '98 issue of *Everyday Practical Electronics* magazine) – send £2 for this CD-ROM if you require the demos. Minimum order for credit card payment is £5.

TEACH-IN 2000

Part Five – Waveforms, Frequency and Time

JOHN BECKER



What we are doing during this *Teach-In 2000* series (of at least 10 parts) is to lead you through the fascinating maze of what electronics is all about! We are assuming that you know nothing about the subject, and are taking individual components and concepts in simple steps and showing you, with lots of examples, what you can achieve, and without it taxing your brain too much!

In the first four parts we discussed and gave you practical experience of several types of commonly used electronic components. Last month we also showed you how to interface your experimental circuits to a PC-compatible computer, allowing pulse waveforms to be displayed on screen. We now discuss other waveforms and how to observe them on your PC, adding just one more component to your breadboard.

GREETINGS again. We expect you've got your breadboard coupled to the computer, all powered-up and ready to go. But, wait, is the oscillator on your breadboard the same as that described in Fig.4.1 and Fig.4.3 of *Teach-In* Part 4 last month? If not, make it so, then we're ready to start . . .

the computer's input port *register* (a special form of digital storage device) believes that its eight bits are at the logic states shown.

Your breadboard interface circuit only uses five bits, but which five of the eight bits apparently available? Probably from your experiments you already know the

board. Well, you're right, that *is* the way it is, bit 7 *is* inverted by the computer.

Underneath the upper boxes is the correction formula used to change the value directly received by the port register (box 1) to that in box 2, Corrected Input Byte. The meaning will become clear after Binary Logic has been discussed in Part 6.

Basically, all that is being done is to re-invert bit 7 and shift all the bits along to the right by three places. This allows the correct logic on all five breadboard inputs to be seen as such in box 2, as the New Byte.

This type of manipulation can be extremely useful when using the computer as an item of test gear to monitor a digital circuit.

FREQUENCY COUNTER

It is also possible to read the status of each register bit by ANDing it with particular binary values (a Binary Logic subject coming in Part 6), and this is what is done in the Computer as the Frequency Counter program. Call it up from the menu, and couple your oscillator IC (a pin 2) to IN0

as you have done before. It is best if diodes D2 and D3 are omitted and a 1kΩ resistor used in position D3 (also as you've done before).

You will have discovered that the program only responds to frequency input signals from one interface input path at a time, and that for this path to be seen as active by the program, the Active Bit in the screen box has to be appropriately set from the keyboard (key). Each active bit has an associated AND value stated – each value is one of the powers of decimal 2:

MAKING WAVES

Last month, we left you with the suggestion that you should explore two of our simulation programs: Computer as Frequency Counter and Pulse Input Waveform Display.

In the second of these programs, at some stage of your experimentation, hopefully you produced a screen display that looks something like that in Photo 5.1. It is *waveforms* that are the main subject of our discussion this month.

Before that, though, we shall discuss a little more fully not just the above two programs, but also the preceding one, Parallel Port Data Display/Set. In doing so we shall also introduce you to the first of several concepts in Digital Logic, that of the AND function.

From the main menu, call up the Parallel Port Data Display/Set program to your screen. Connect the computer's parallel port to your breadboard, *without* the oscillator connected to any of the five input points (IN0 to IN4).

INPUT REGISTER

Now look at the Direct Input Byte box on the screen (Photo 4.8 last month). What you should see is the Orig Byte value shown as 10000xxx binary (where x can be either 1 or 0). This indicates that

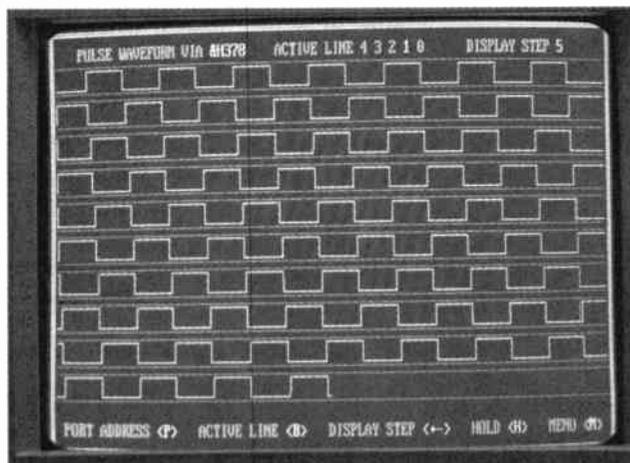


Photo 5.1 Typical pulse waveforms input to the computer via the simple interface board.

answer, the left-hand five, bit 7 to bit 3 are those used in connection with breadboard inputs IN4 to IN0.

As far as the computer is concerned, bits 2 to 0 are not to do with data input (what their logic values are depends on your computer system – the author's various computers return different values).

What might also be puzzling you (although you've possibly just shrugged your shoulders over it and thought *that's the way it is*), is that bit 7 is always set at the opposite logic to what you expect through connecting signals to IN4 on the

BIT	POWER	DECIMAL	BINARY
7	2 ⁷	128	10000000
6	2 ⁶	64	01000000
5	2 ⁵	32	00100000
4	2 ⁴	16	00010000
3	2 ³	8	00001000

When ANDing one binary number with another, individual bits in the answer will only be at logic 1 if the same bit in both starting values is also at logic 1. If either or both bits are at logic 0, so the same bit in the answer will also be at logic 0. For example, to test for bit 4 being high in a register that probably has other bits set as well (bits 3 and 6 in this example):

Register value = 01011000 (decimal 88)
 AND value = 00010000 (decimal 16)
 ANDed answer = 00010000 (decimal 16)
 therefore bit 4 is high. Conversely:

Register value = 01001000 (decimal 72)
 AND value = 00010000 (decimal 16)
 ANDed answer = 00000000 (decimal 0)
 therefore bit 4 is low.

Thus all that is needed to isolate the status of a bit is to AND it with the required value. If the bit is low an answer of zero will result; if it's high an answer greater than zero will result. So you simply check whether or not the answer is zero and act accordingly. The AND command/facility is a powerful tool in computing and electronics.

Note that in the computer program that actually controls what you are now seeing on screen, binary values cannot be recognised as such, consequently the *decimal* equivalent is that used in the Frequency Counter program.

This program has been written to isolate the bit as selected in the screen box and to detect each time it changes state during a period of one second, dividing the answer by two to find out how many times the bit has been high in that period. This result is displayed on screen as the (approximate) frequency at which your oscillator is running.

The internationally agreed unit of frequency is the *Hertz*, abbreviated to Hz, as shown on the screen. (Strictly speaking, Hertz in this context should be written with a lower-case initial – *hertz*.) In the present example we have a frequency of 1Hz (one cycle per second. Back in history, frequency was actually defined in cycles per second – c.p.s., c/s or cps).

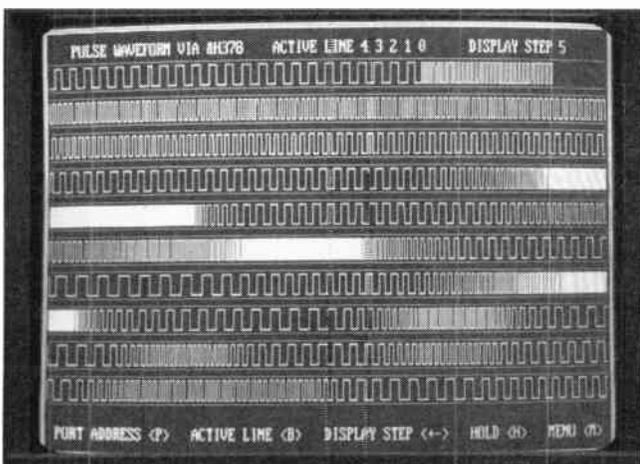


Photo 5.2. Example of "under-sampled" pulse waveforms input to the computer via the simple interface board.

PULSE DISPLAY

In the Pulse Input Waveform Display program (call it up on screen), AND is again used to isolate the selected bit. In this case, though, the result causes the drawing of a horizontal line to represent the bit's status, high or low. The "vertical" line is simply drawn by the program at the detected transition between logic levels.

Having completed one crossing of the screen, the waveform re-commences on the next allocated path, erasing any previous waveform. The rate of transition is selectable via the Display Step option (note that this does not actually change the rate at which the register input is examined – *sampled* – it just changes the distance the line travels for each sample). It is not possible to assess frequency from this display (a true oscilloscope would allow this to be done, however).

The facilities offered by this display and the previous pulse counting program can be of great use when testing other circuits in the future.

HARMONICS

We would now like to illustrate a problem that can occur when monitoring a waveform, and one which can also affect the correct response when digital electronic circuits are used in real-life situations – that of relative rates of response between one circuit and another. The effectiveness of the illustration on screen, though, rests on how fast your computer is running. If it runs too slowly, it may be difficult for the required effect to be produced. Nonetheless, let's try it.

First, set your oscillator to a slow speed so that the individual pulses (as square waves – equal length highs and lows) are clearly seen and with wide spacing. It is probably best to select a Display Step value of 10 (use the <+> key).

Slowly increase the oscillator's rate and watch the pulses close up to each other (you may need to change capacitor C1 to a smaller value). Eventually, the pulses will be so close together that you can probably not distinguish between them.

Continue to increase the frequency – what you should see next (your computer's sampling speed permitting) is that as you increase the frequency, the waveform spaces start to widen, probably with uneven spacing (see Photo 5.2). *Why?*

The answer is not that your oscillator has decided to run erratically or more slowly all of a sudden. What is happening is that the computer now does not have time to respond to each pulse. So what you are seeing on screen is a *sub-harmonic* of the actual frequency being monitored. The unevenness of the spacing is due to the computer's sampling rate and the speed of the oscillator not being synchronised.

If you try this with

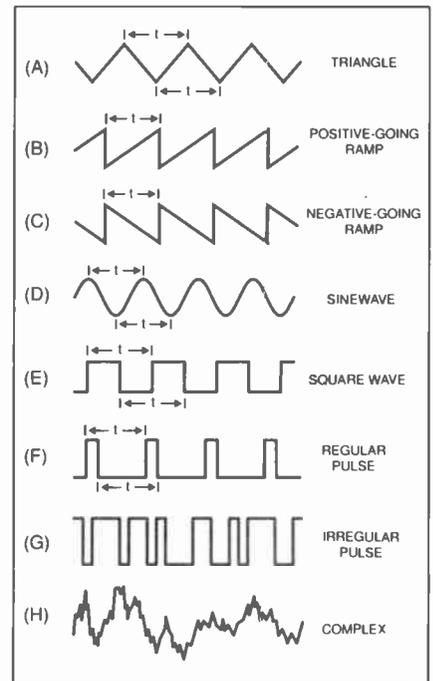


Fig.5.1. Examples of waveform types. Frequency measurements can be assessed for periods arrowed for (A) to (F), but cannot be meaningfully measured for irregular or complex waveforms.

the Frequency Counter program, you will see the apparent frequency rate change downwards as the transition to sub-harmonic sampling occurs.

It is even possible that as the oscillator's frequency is increased still further, sampling may occur on every *third* pulse, or every *fourth* pulse, and so on, almost indefinitely. It is unlikely, though, that our demonstration program will actually allow you to go beyond one-in-three.

This situation is one that you have to consider very carefully when using a frequency counter or oscilloscope (whether as true items of test equipment, or as computer-based sampling programs). It is also something to be considered when you start designing digital logic circuits – can all the digital integrated circuits keep pace with the rate at which others expect them to? Highly unpredictable results can occur if they can't!

Not only does the problem reveal itself in *digital* electronics, but you can also experience allied situations when dealing with *analogue* signals – a signal at one frequency adversely (or desirably in some cases) affecting a signal at another.

In a future part we shall show you how two analogue signals respond to each other.

WAVEFORM TYPES DISPLAY

Put your breadboard assembly to one side for the moment (you'll need it again for the Experimental article, though). Let's show you examples of some different waveform types. We shall also explain how you can do some simple calculations in respect of frequency and time. From the main menu select Frequency and Time (well, what else?!).

Examples of seven different types of waveform will be seen on screen (see Photo 5.3 and Fig.5.1) as follows:

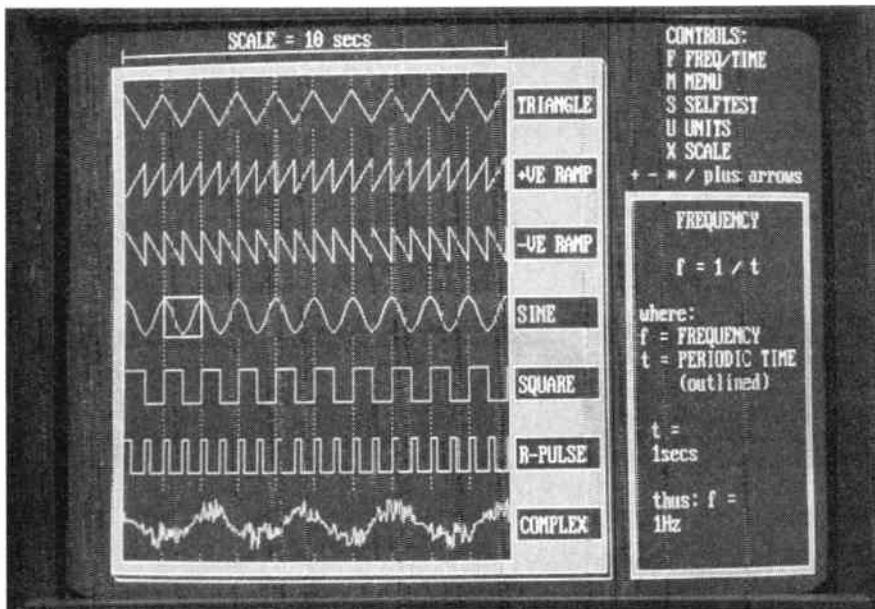


Photo 5.3. Waveforms similar to those in Fig.5.1 as displayed on the interactive computer screen. Their periods are changeable and allow frequency and timing calculations to be demonstrated.

- Triangle
- +VE Ramp (positive-going ramp – upwards)
- –VE Ramp (negative-going ramp – downwards)
- Sine
- Square
- R-Pulse (regular pulse)
- Complex

In fact an eighth waveform is available via the screen – press the down arrow key three times. Where R-Pulse was will now become I-Pulse (Irregular Pulse) and the pulses will be seen to be very irregular.

SCALING AND CALCULATIONS

The screen display is scaled, at present to represent a period of 10 seconds from the start of any waveform to its end. Vertical dotted lines indicate the 1 second interval points.

Press the up arrow key so that the orange background is on the square wave.

Note the point at which any one of the pulses first becomes high and the point at which it ends being low (and the next pulse commences). You will see that the square wave has a white box around it to indicate this period. In Fig.5.1 it is represented by the “t” arrows.

This period is known as a *cycle*. On screen you will see that it takes just one second. When a waveform consists of many equal length cycles its *frequency* is defined as the number of cycles that occur in one second, which, as we said a few paragraphs back, is expressed in Hertz.

In the right-hand box you will see that the time (*t*) for one pulse and its consequent frequency (*f*) is stated:

$$t = 1 \text{ secs, } f = 1\text{Hz}$$

Press key <X> to change the screen's scale to 1 second. Each vertically dotted interval is now 0.1 seconds. The frequency represented is therefore 10 cycles per second – 10Hz. The right-hand box confirms this.

You/we have been able to do the conversion from time to frequency in our heads, almost instinctively. As shown in the box, though, there is a formula for it:

$$f = 1/t$$

Conversely, if you want to find out the cycle period (time) of a waveform whose frequency you know, the formula becomes:

$$t = 1/f$$

Press <F> and this formula will be shown, together with the calculated answer.

Press any of the <+ – * /> keys to expand or contract the waveform, and variously swap between the two formulae using <F>. The units in which *f* and *t* are expressed are changeable by using <U>.

These formulae can be applied to any regular waveform, including the first six on screen (and in Fig.5.1). With irregular waveforms, such as those for I-Pulse and Complex, periodic time and frequency for the waveform as whole cannot be ascertained.

All that can be assessed from the irregular pulse, for example, is the period of any individual pulse. In terms of overall frequency of the waveform, this answer is meaningless.

It is possible, of course, to use a frequency counter with this irregular pulse chain and determine the number of pulses that occur in any 1 second, but the answer for each 1-second sampling period is likely to be different.

With the complex waveform, there are in fact a great many different frequencies involved in its make up, but they are all likely to be at different amplitudes. To separate each frequency and its amplitude out from the main waveform requires very complex equipment (such as a *frequency analyser* – expensive!).

WELL-DEFINED

It should also be obvious that even with a well-defined waveform, you need to be able to time the *complete* period of a cycle. It does not matter, though, at which point you actually start the timing.

With the square wave you can start timing as the pulse rises (at its *leading edge*) and end at the start of the leading edge of the second pulse. Alternatively, you can start as the pulse falls (at its *trailing edge*) and end as the next pulse's trailing edge begins to fall. The white outline box on the waveform illustrates this point when you set it to lower frequencies (also see Fig.5.1).

When looking at a waveform on a screen (whether it is a computer screen as in this simulation, or an oscilloscope screen), the commencement of a cycle does not necessarily occur where you first see the waveform appear; the cycle may have started long before the screen responded to it. Always take a measurement when it is obvious where the exact start of the cycle occurs. Our simulation program, you will notice, takes this into account.

Examine the position of the white box for all the waveforms that can display it and observe at which points of a cycle measurements may be taken.

It is worth noting that most oscilloscopes have a facility for placing a horizontal line across the screen. This can be moved up or down and placed so that it crosses any point on the waveforms. Timing measurements can then be taken between any two or more points where the horizontal and waveform lines cross.

SELF-TEST

For a bit of timely entertainment, we've added a Self-Test option to test your use of time and frequency calculations – press <S> to enter or exit it.

CYCLE POWER

In Part 3 we explained that the amount of current consumed by a circuit can be defined according to the voltage applied across it and the resistance through which it flows, $I = V/R$. When the voltage is at a nice steady d.c. level and the resistance is constant, the current drawn is the same at all instants of measurement.

If we want to calculate current (or any of the factors defined in Ohm's Law and its derivatives – Part 3) in relation to a changing voltage (e.g. waveform) rather than steady conditions, the situation becomes more complex.

For any particular instant, we can of course say that conditions are constant at that instant, and calculate accordingly. However, we often need to know the current drawn over a *period* of time, rather than instantaneously.

With a square wave or regular pulse waveform, average current can be calculated according to the period for which the pulse is high (full current flow) relative to the period for which it is low (minimum current flow).

When the pulse is changing between 0V and a known voltage value, it's just a matter of ratios of the on to off (high to low) periods of the pulse.

For example, if a 0V to +5V pulse is high for 0.5 seconds and low for 0.5 seconds (i.e. a square wave), we can say that the *average* current drawn in one second is half that which would be drawn if the *maximum* current flowed for 1.0 seconds.

If the on-off periods are not equal, the formula used is just:

Average Current = On Period/Cycle Period × Maximum Current.

For the above example, and assuming a continuous maximum current of 2 amps, this relationship becomes:

Average = Ton/Tcycle × I_{max} = 0.5 sec/1 sec × 2 amps = 1 amp per second.

TRIANGULATION

For waveforms such as triangle and ramp, the calculations are just as simple, irrespective of their relative rise and fall times.

By definition, the voltage of triangle waveforms rises at one constant rate, and falls at another constant rate. This is true irrespective of the relative rates of rise and fall for the waveform.

In the case of a uniformly-shaped triangle (isosceles – having two equal sides), rise and fall periods are equal in length. Note that a ramp waveform is a special case of triangle, in which the vertical edge occurs instantaneously, making the ramp duration the same as the cycle period. (In fact an *instantaneous* change in level *never* occurs in electronics – every change takes time, see Part 6 next month.)

The maximum peak current is a predictable or measurable value (that when the voltage is at its maximum), so too is the minimum current (that when the voltage is at 0V, i.e. a current of zero amps).

Consequently, when a triangular waveform is alternating between 0V and a given maximum voltage, the average current drawn during one cycle is half that of the peak current.

Do you remember from school days how you found the area of a triangle having sides of different lengths? (See Fig.5.2.) The principle for finding average current per unit of time in respect of a triangular waveform is the same: multiply the height (voltage or current) by the length (time) and divide by two, e.g.:

$$I_{av} = I_{max} \times T_{cycle}/2, \text{ or:}$$

$$I_{av} = (I_{max}/2) \text{ per cycle time}$$

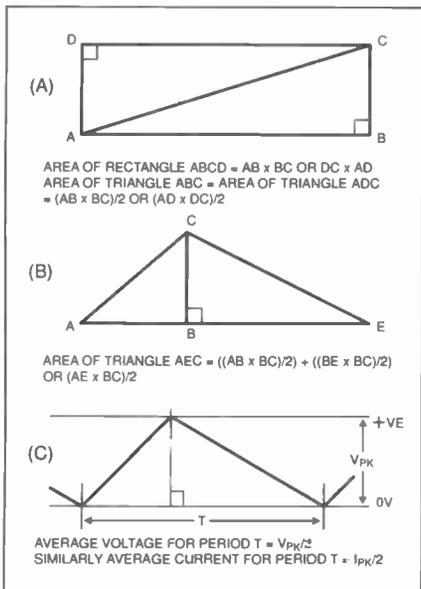


Fig.5.2. Geometric relationships (A and B) as applied to voltage and current calculations (C).

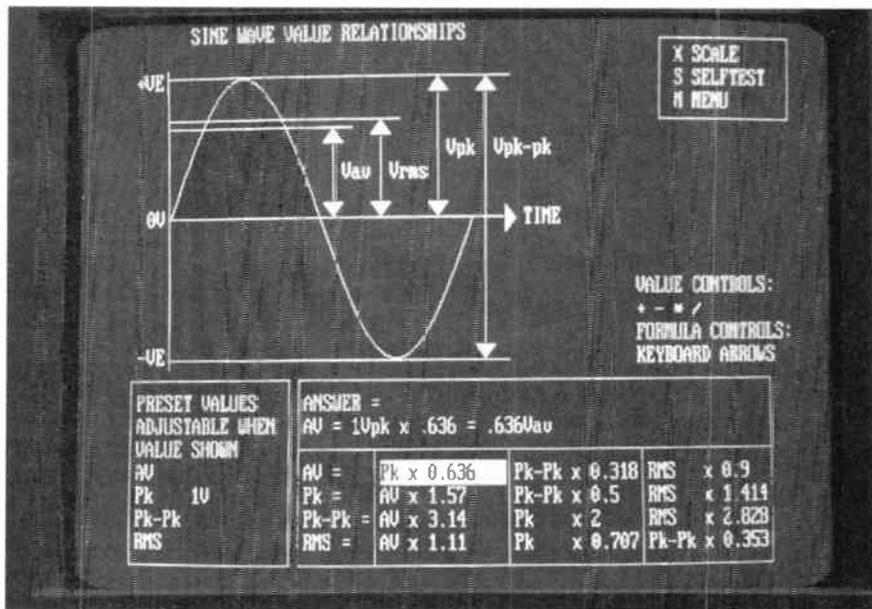


Photo 5.4. Sine wave value relationships as displayed on the interactive computer screen.

Suppose a peak current of 100mA is drawn when power is supplied by a triangular waveform alternating between 0V and +5V and the cycle period is 1 second. The minimum current drawn is zero. Therefore the average current drawn is simply 100mA/2 = 50mA per second.

If the waveform is alternating between two other levels, a similar principle applies, but requires just a bit of extra calculation. Suppose, for example, that the waveform causes the current to alternate between 100mA maximum and 20mA minimum:

First take the difference between the two extremes: 100mA – 20mA = 80mA. The average of the current difference for this waveform is 80mA/2 = 40mA. But there is the “standing” current of 20mA, which has to be added to the average difference. Thus the overall average current drawn = 40mA + 20mA = 60mA.

What happens, though, if the waveform is evenly alternating between –6V and +6V, for example? Instinct might just suggest that if 100mA is drawn at +6V, then –100mA is drawn at –6V, thus the average current drawn is zero. *But*, you might wonder, *doesn't that mean the battery would never run down?* Sadly, not so . . .

It's certainly true to say that the average current or voltage value of a waveform which alternates symmetrically above and below a zero value will be zero if measured over a long enough period, although this does not mean that the *power* consumed is zero.

When it comes to expressing an *average* in relation to a triangular waveform *uniformly* alternating above and below a zero point, it is usually taken as the average over

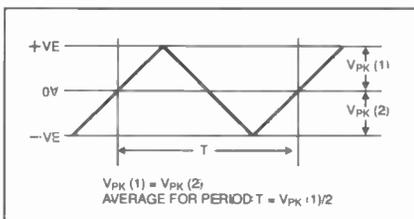


Fig.5.3. Relationships between upper and lower sections for a uniformly alternating waveform.

just *half* of a cycle, not over the *full* cycle. The half cycle can be either on the negative or positive side of the zero midway level. The effective answer is same. (See Fig.5.3.)

However, what we can say with respect to both sides of the waveform is that it has a *peak-to-peak* value twice that of its *peak* value. The peak value in the previous example is 100mA, therefore its peak-to-peak value is 200mA.

WAVING PROOF

If your computer has QuickBASIC or QBASIC installed, you can prove for yourself that for a triangle wave the average voltage or current for one side of its ramp is half the peak value, using the following BASIC routine:

```
ramplength = 10: '(seconds)
totalvolts = 0
FOR volts = 0 TO ramplength STEP 1
totalvolts = totalvolts + volts
NEXT volts
averagevolts = totalvolts / ramplength
PRINT averagevolts
```

You will get an answer of 5V.

Now do the same for a half a sine wave (having an angular change of 0° to 180°) and whose peak voltage is 1V. Remember that the sine of 0° is 0 and that the sine of 90° is 1.

```
CONST pi = 3.141592653589# / 180
volts = 1
totalvolts = 0
FOR angle = 0 TO 180
totalvolts = totalvolts + (SIN(angle * pi)* volts)
NEXT angle
averagevolts = totalvolts / 180
PRINT averagevolts
```

The answer now will be 0.6366036V (approx), say 0.636V.

SINE WAVES

Since sine waves are obviously subject to a different set of rules to triangle waves, let's examine them a bit more closely. From

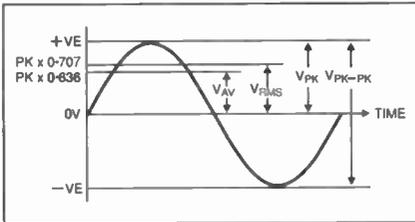


Fig.5.4 Definition of the four value relationships for a pure sine wave.

the main menu select Sine Wave Value Relationships. Photo 5.4 shows what you should see displayed.

The relationships we now discuss are specifically those with regard to *pure* sine waves. They do not apply to any other type of waveform. Furthermore, if you see any waveform relationships referred to anywhere and the shape of the waveform is not actually stated, then the relationships are assumed to refer to sinusoidal conditions.

Looking at your screen display (and Fig.5.4), you will see the representation of a pure sine wave swinging symmetrically above and below a zero level and plotted horizontally with respect to time.

Four vertical arrows indicate four major relationships exhibited by a sinusoidal voltage waveform:

- Vpk peak voltage
- Vav average voltage
- Vpk-pk peak to peak voltage
- Vrms r.m.s. voltage

Vpk – the peak voltage is that relating to just one half of the cycle. Since a sine wave is symmetrical above and below 0V, Vpk is the same whatever half (positive or negative) of the waveform is measured.

Vav – as said in the previous section, a sine wave's average voltage is that taken over one complete half-cycle. We showed that it has a value 0.636 times that of the peak voltage.

Vpk-pk – the peak-to-peak voltage is obviously twice that of the peak voltage (Vpk).

Vrms – well, first we had better explain the concept of r.m.s.:

R.M.S. VALUES

You have discovered in earlier parts that when a current flows through a resistance, power is dissipated. We went on say that heat is generated by that dissipation.

For a fixed resistance, and steady (d.c.) voltage or current, the heat generated is calculable – often expressed in watts (see Part 1). In the Ohm's Law section (Part 3) you saw that power can be calculated in several ways, such as $P = I^2 \times R$, $P = V^2/R$ and $P = I \times V$.

An r.m.s. (root of the mean square) value states the *effective* value of alternating current or voltage in terms of the heat that will be generated through a resistance. By definition, the value is that which will produce the same amount of heat in the resistance as would a direct voltage or current of the same magnitude.

Any waveform shape can be related to an r.m.s. value, but the value is really only meaningful when referred to a known shape. For a sinusoidal waveform the r.m.s. value is 1.414 times the peak value.

SINE WAVE RELATIONSHIP

The four sine wave units of measurement listed in the previous section have their relationships tabulated at the bottom of the main screen box displayed.

The screen display relationships are interactive (although the waveform itself is not). Each formula can be selected using the four keyboard arrows. Various values can also be set through the smaller left-hand box. Thus you can have the computer calculate relationship answers in respect of values of your choosing.

On entry to the screen you will see a highlight on $Pk \times 0.636$, allowing you to find the average value ($AV =$) when the peak value is known. Referring to the values box, Pk is shown as 1V. At the top of the main box is shown the answer to the calculation, in this case the same answer

that we illustrated earlier with the BASIC sine wave calculation example.

We suggest you experiment with the different formulae and values of your choice (the options vary depending on the formula). Try to memorise some of the formula (two useful ones are $AV = Pk \times 0.636$ and $Pk = r.m.s. \times 1.414$). The scaling of the values is changeable using <X>.

You will find this facility to be of enormous value when you design your own circuits in the future (or wish to analyse those of other designers).

SELF-TEST

Finally for this month's Tutorial – through the Self-Test option the computer randomly selects sine wave related questions. You are expected to use your calculator, and then compare your answer to the computer's, as displayed when you press <A>. You can cheat a bit if you want by changing the values offered by the computer!

And thinking of changing values, do read and take in our "measured observations" – in Panel 5.1 following the Experimental section.

EXPERIMENTAL

In this month's Experimental section we show you how to add another circuit to the interface board. This allows you to actually view on screen the various waveforms you've been generating with the variable mark-space oscillator of Fig.4.3 last month.

These include triangle, rising ramp, falling ramp, square wave and regular pulse. Sine waves, irregular pulses and complex waveforms we shall illustrate via your breadboard later in the *Teach-In* series.

NEXT MONTH

In Part 6 next month, we return to Binary Logic (briefly discussed when the Parallel Port Data Display/Set program was described). The discussion will include Digital Logic Gates – OR, NOR, XOR, XNOR, AND, NAND. As usual, the screen displays will be interactive.

TEACH-IN 2000 – Experimental 5

ANALOGUE-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER

WE are now going to describe a very simple circuit that you can assemble on your breadboard, and which will allow you to use your computer to view various analogue waveforms, such as the triangle and ramps discussed in this month's Tutorial. It is capable of displaying other waveforms as well.

However, we won't try to deceive you – the circuit is highly useful, but it's also very limited!

Commercial equipment such as oscilloscopes, or commercial software for computer-based *virtual* scopes will do far more than our simple demo software. The author's *Virtual Scope* project of *EPE* Jan-Feb '98 is

also an extremely sophisticated item of computer-based test gear, but it has to be said that the construction of its complex printed circuit boards is not suited to novices.

The intention of the *Teach-In* analogue interface is basically to let you view the various waveforms that you create on your breadboard. However, it can be used not only with the demo circuits we describe throughout this *Teach-In* series, but it will be of use with some of your own future designs.

Should we have space later in the series, we'll describe the sort of facilities you should expect from a fully-fledged oscilloscope (and which need not be very expensive).

ANALOGUE INTERFACE

A very simple analogue-to-digital converter (ADC) integrated circuit (i.c.) is the only active component in this part of your interface assembly. The circuit diagram for its connections is shown in Fig.5.5.

We shall discuss the nature of the ADC (IC2) later on in this article. In the meantime, we want you to assemble the circuit on the breadboard and have a look at some waveforms on your screen.

The breadboard layout for the ADC (and the computer interface from last month) is shown in Fig.5.6. Assemble the components into the breadboard, following the latter's numbered holes.

The oscillator should be same as that referred to at the start of this month's Tutorial (i.e. with diodes D2 and D3 included). Use a 100 μ F capacitor for C1 and adjust preset VR1 to a midway position.

Connect the resistor/capacitor junction on the oscillator (IC1a pin 1) to the ADC at its input pin 2 (Signal Input as shown in the breadboard layout). Also connect the ADC's data output pin 6 (D OUT as shown in Fig.5.5) to IN1 on the computer interface part of the board. Crocodile-clipped links will do in both cases.

Power up the board and run the Analogue Input Waveform Display. On entry to the display, a yellow line should be seen traversing the screen from left to right, its vertical position moving up and down. Adjust VR1 (or change the value of C1) until the moving line begins to show several cycles of a triangular-like waveform, as you saw demonstrated in the simulation program Frequency and Time, see Photo 5.6.

Should the yellow line just be sitting towards the bottom of the screen, check that the Port register selected is still the correct one (as discussed in Part 4). Also

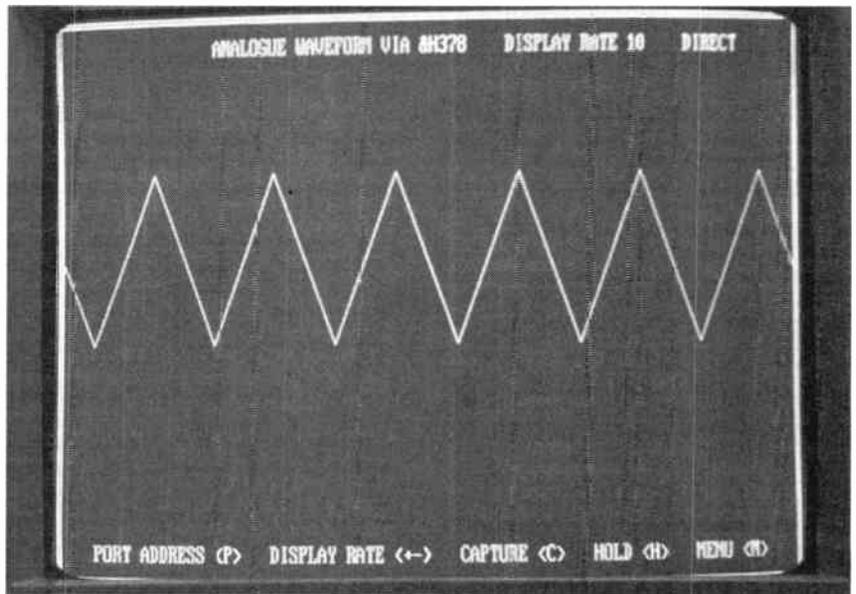


Photo 5.6. Typical analogue waveform as demonstrated using the complete interface circuit.

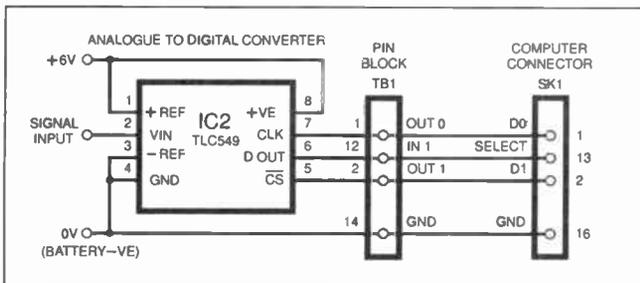


Fig.5.5. Circuit diagram for the serial analogue-to-digital converter interface.

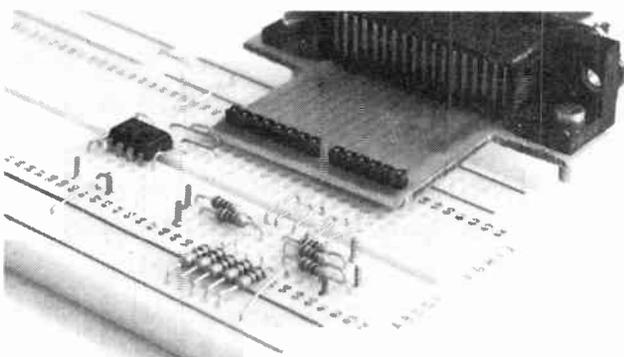


Photo 5.5. Detail of the interface board with the ADC included.

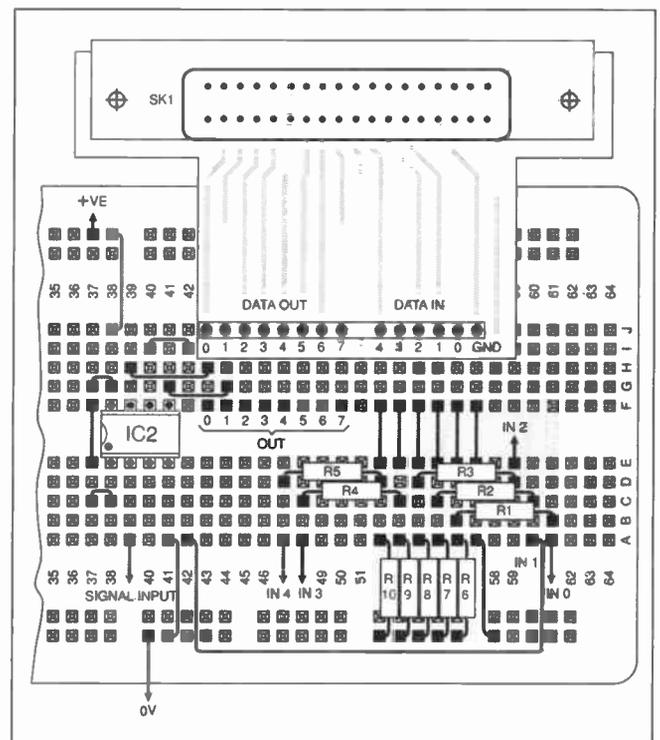


Fig.5.6. Component layout for the computer interface circuit with the ADC added.

double-check that your ADC's breadboard assembly corresponds to the connections shown in Fig.5.6, and that the oscillator is still correctly assembled.

Towards the top right of the screen is shown the Display Rate, 10 at the moment. Using the <+> and <-> keys, this can be set to any value between 1 and 10 and controls the rate at which the waveform line crosses the screen. The slower the rate, so more waveform cycles are shown.

Note that changing this rate also changes the rate at which data is acquired (sampled) from the ADC. We shall discuss analogue sampling in a moment.

Also at the top right of the screen is the single word DIRECT. This means that data is being sampled in real-time (here and now).

By pressing <C> the word CAPTURE appears instead. In this mode, the computer samples the data as fast as it can and temporarily stores it in memory. Once a full set of samples (640) has been received, the computer then plots them as a screened waveform.

This technique allows higher speed waveforms to be sampled than does the Direct method. The drawback is that there is a pause between each full screen change of data (computer speed dependent).

Experiment with different oscillator frequency rates and waveforms, using preset potentiometer VR1, and different values for capacitor C1. Also find out how Direct/Capture and Display Rate settings have their benefits. Note that each time the Display Rate is changed, the waveform line restarts from the left of the screen.

Also see whether you can replicate some of the stranger waveforms you have seen through the ADC-Demo program. (It has to be said that those of you with higher-speed computers will fair more easily since the waveforms will be traced faster on the screen.)

Just for interest, try connecting the oscillator's digital output (F OUT, IC1a pin 2) to the ADC instead of the analogue waveform.

SERIAL ADC DEVICE

As the Analogue-to-Digital Converter's name states, it allows an analogue signal (e.g. voltage waveform) to be input, and converts the voltages to equivalent binary numbers. You saw in Part 4 the representation of a number in both binary and decimal (Parallel Port Data Display/Set).

The ADC is capable of "reading" the voltage level at many thousand times per second and is controlled by logic level signals from the computer (or other device in other applications). The ADC used in this *Teach-In* demo is a *serial* ADC, which means that its output data is read one bit at a time.

Parallel ADCs also exist, in which the 8-bit data is read as a single 8-bit byte. Parallel ADCs are much faster to read than serial types, but require more computer control and data lines than we have (readily) available for your *Teach-In* breadboard.

To start each voltage level sampling and digital conversion, the computer sets the ADC's CS input (chip select) high via output data line D1. This action causes the ADC to "read" the voltage present on its signal input (Vin) at that moment.

The ADC has an internal high speed oscillator that then controls the data conversion process. (Incidentally, *chip* is a term frequently encountered in electronics and is colloquially used to mean any integrated circuit device.)

The result of the conversion is a binary number between 00000000 and 11111111 (decimal 0 to 255). A conversion value of zero results from an input voltage of zero. The maximum conversion value of 255 occurs (in this breadboard assembly) when the input is at the same voltage level as the ADC's power supply. This conversion range is determined by the voltage levels to which the ADC's +REF and -REF pins are connected (6V and 0V in this case).

In other applications, the pins may be connected to other reference voltages to provide a different conversion range. The reference voltages must lie at or between the power supply voltages. (Note that the maximum voltage at which this ADC can be powered safely is +6.5V.)

READING BITS

Once conversion is complete, the binary data can be read bit-by-bit by the computer. It is read in order of bit 7 to bit 0 of the binary conversion value. (In theory, about 40,000 conversion and data-read cycles per second can take place – but not with this *Teach-In* demo!)

To read each bit, the computer takes the ADC's CLK (clock) pin high via output line D0 (OUT0). The data is then read from the ADC's Dout pin via the breadboard's IN1 path – computer parallel port register bit 4.

The data on register bit 4 will either be at logic 1 or logic 0. As discussed when we described the data input process in Part 4, the value of the bit is isolated from the other register bits (using an AND command) and set into the rightmost (bit 0) position of the 8-bit binary value being assembled by the computer. Between each bit, the value is multiplied by two to shift all the bits left by one place.

The computer then sets the ADC's CLK line low, causing it to set the next bit of its binary conversion onto the output pin. Taking the CLK line high again allows the computer to now read this bit, and so on for all eight bits.

At this point, the computer does whatever it has been told to do with the data, in our case it either stores it or draws a screen line in relation to it. After which the next sample can be taken.

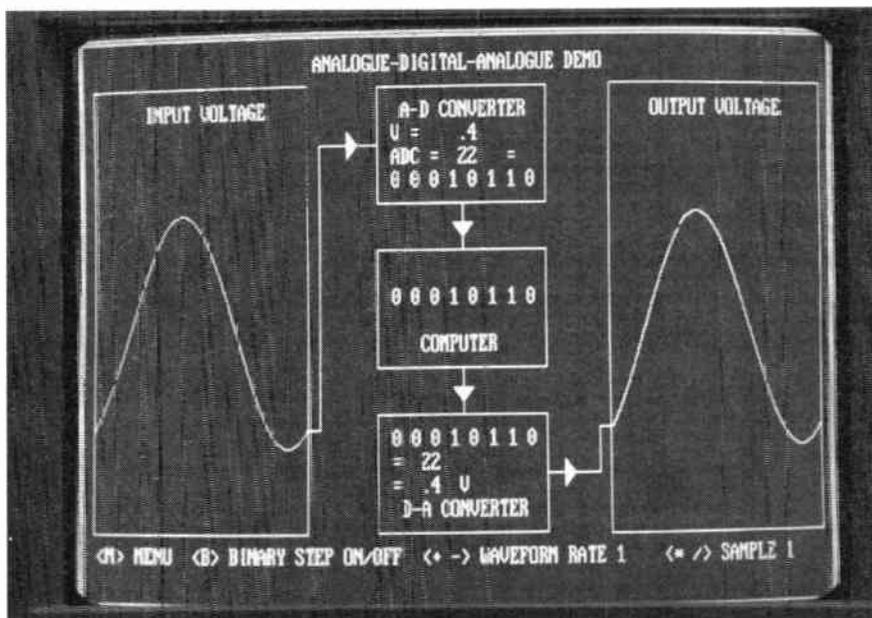


Photo 5.7. Analogue-digital-analogue demonstration screen. You can observe each bit being "assembled" to a binary number, and change the sampling step rate.

As an example of the computer's data acquisition routine, take the conversion value of binary 10010111 (decimal 151). The computer first sets its data storage value to 0 (00000000). The reading routine results in the following binary values of the chip and the assembled data storage:

STEP	ADC VALUE	ASSEMBLED VALUE
0	10010111	00000000
1	00101110	00000001
2	01011100	00000010
3	10111000	00000100
4	01110000	00001001
5	11100000	00010010
6	11000000	00100101
7	10000000	01001011
8	00000000	10010111

The computer's assembled value at step 8 is the same as that of the original ADC conversion value.

ADC DEMO

Run the Analogue-Digital-Analogue Demo program from the main menu to see the animated principle of how the ADC conversion is output from your breadboard to the computer (see Photo 5.7).

The left-hand box (Input) shows a single sine wave, cycling between 0V and +5V. It is shown feeding into the serial Analogue-to-Digital converter, where the present voltage level is given, together with the ADC conversion value in both decimal and binary. For the sake of this demo, the ADC is assumed to be referenced so as to generate an output of 0 for 0V and 255 for +5V.

The ADC is shown connected to the computer. At present, the immediate ADC binary value is repeated as the computer's received value. The computer then feeds this value into a Digital-to-Analogue Converter (DAC). DAC devices will be discussed another time – this one converts the 8-bit binary into an equivalent output voltage, in this example having the same scale as the ADC.

Also at present, the DAC shows the same values as the ADC, and the resulting waveform is displayed in the right-hand box (Output).

To see how the computer reads in the ADC's binary conversion value bit, press .

Note how the left-hand ADC bit (bit 7) drops down and moves right to insert itself into bit 0 of the computer's storage value (which starts off at zero for each cycle of eight bits).

Note also how the ADC and storage values shift left by one binary place during the copying process, with the previous bit 7 being "lost". A zero value enters the ADC value at bit 0 at each shift left.

When all eight bits have been input to the computer, the final byte value is copied to the DAC, and the process starts again by the ADC taking another sample, with the Input waveform having shifted slightly to the right.

Please be aware that the process illustrated is not intended to represent the behaviour of any particular serial ADC device, it is a very generalised interpretation.

To terminate the bit-shifting process, press again.

SAMPLING RATES

While discussing pulse frequency counting in Part 4, we referred to the problems of sampling data at rates slower than ideal. We can now illustrate one way in which the problem manifests itself.

With binary step sampling off, first note the shape of the two sine waves (Waveform Rate 1, Sample 1, as stated in the bottom text line).

Although you will notice that the waveforms have slightly rough edges, they are as close to sine waves as we can get with the program that creates the display you are watching. Just for background interest – the waveforms are plotted as 180 steps (pixels) across the screen, and 140 steps vertically between top and bottom waveform extremes.

For every step made by the input waveform, the output waveform makes the same step, i.e. the sampling rate is just right in order to replicate the original.

However, the output waveform will become an imperfect copy of the input if its sampling rate is reduced – press the <*>

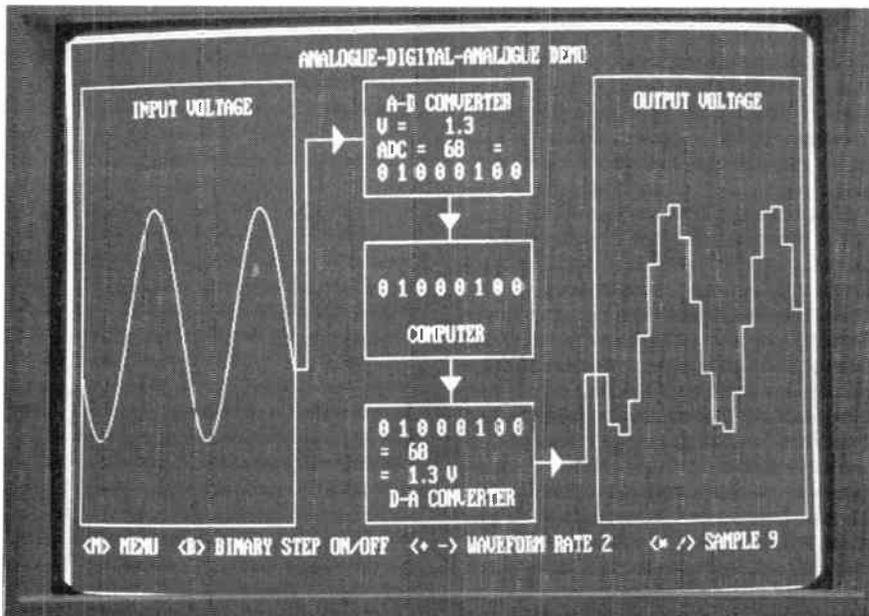


Photo 5.8. Another example of the ADA demo screen, this time showing (right) the result of using fewer sampling steps.

key once, to set a sampling rate to half that of what it was (Sample 2). Now observe the extra jaggedness of the output shape.

Press <*> a few more times and observe the increasing distortion.

What is happening is that the output waveform is being "traced" horizontally across the screen at a given rate. The movement represents the Time axis we discussed in the Resistor-Capacitor Charging Graph of Part 2, and in the waveform period timings discussion in this month's Tutorial.

The sampling rate, though, is not fast enough to keep pace with the trace, which continues to show the vertical value last sampled until the next one is taken. The steps become even more pronounced the more you press <*>, and the less recognisable the output waveform becomes.

RATEABLE LESSON

The lesson we hope you will take in from this is that when sampling an electronic signal, whether it's digital or analogue, the sampling rate should be carefully chosen to obtain the optimum results. Too slow a rate is obviously undesirable.

A further example of sampling is discussed next month when we illustrate Logic Gates (program Digital Sampling and Logic Demo is the one we shall discuss in this context – see the main menu).

Play around with other input Waveform Rates (<*> and </>) and Sample values (<+> or <->) and see what you observe. You'll come across some quite remarkable output waveforms.

In some cases, especially at higher input waveform rates (25, 26, 44 and 59 for example – with Sample = 1), you will notice that another waveform appears to be superimposed on the top and bottom of the overall input screen display. This illustrates another by-product of how two frequencies can react with (modulate) each other.

The result is two new frequencies, one that is the sum of the originals and one that is the difference between them. The effect is known as *heterodyning* (Greek: *heteros* = other, and *dynamis* = strength).

Suppose, for example the two base frequencies are 2kHz and 3kHz, the sum of the frequencies is 5kHz, and the difference is 1kHz. These two new frequencies replace the original base frequencies.

It should be pointed out that the reason for the Input display also showing heterodyning is because it too is actually created through sampling, in this case in the computer simulation program, where the sine wave is calculated according to an angle count being incremented – small increments for slow waveforms, greater for higher rates.

Nonetheless, heterodyning is a very real effect; undesirable in some cases (audio sampling for example), but highly beneficial in others (e.g. radio reception).

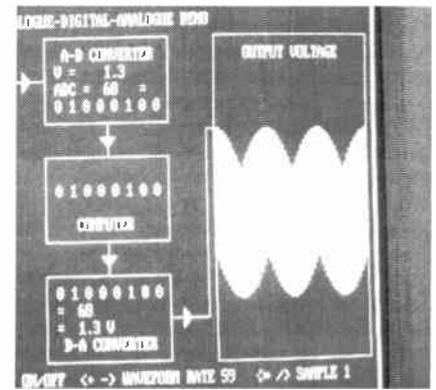
The word *superhet* is derived from the term, although the full term in the radio reception context is actually *super-sonic heterodyne* – a superhet receiver mixes the incoming radio frequency with a local oscillator frequency, to produce a specific (fixed) *intermediate frequency* (i.f.) from the which the desired signal can be more easily amplified and extracted.

PANEL 5.1 – MEASURED OBSERVATIONS

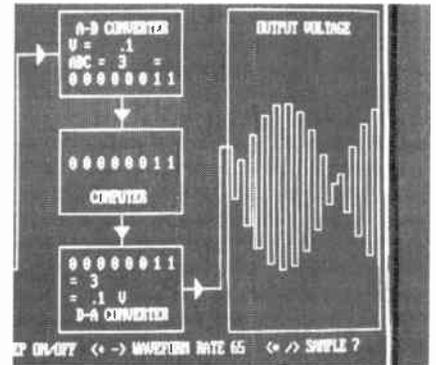
You might think, perhaps, that in order to know the true state of affairs regarding component values, timings, voltages and currents etc., all you need to do is take some measurements. True, measurements of anything that happens in electronics can be taken, though for some of them extremely sophisticated equipment is needed.

But, and this is a big *But*, no measurement can be taken instantaneously, it's spread over a "window in time". Consequently, the measurement does not show the actual state of the condition being measured at a specific *point* in time, it simply shows an averaging-out of what might be numerous values occurring within the period of measurement.

Furthermore, the value reading shown on the measuring instrument only reveals



Photos 5.9 and 5.10. Examples of the screen demo set for different waveform and sample rates.



DIVERSION END

After that diversion, and coming back to the ADC subject, you should now have a greater understanding of what it can achieve and what its failings can be.

In addition to the subjects listed at the end of the Tutorial, next month we shall examine Sampling in greater detail. Before then, see what you can discover for yourself about the subject with the aid of your digital and analogue waveform sampling displays.

Till next month, the author waves goodbye and exits screen-right!

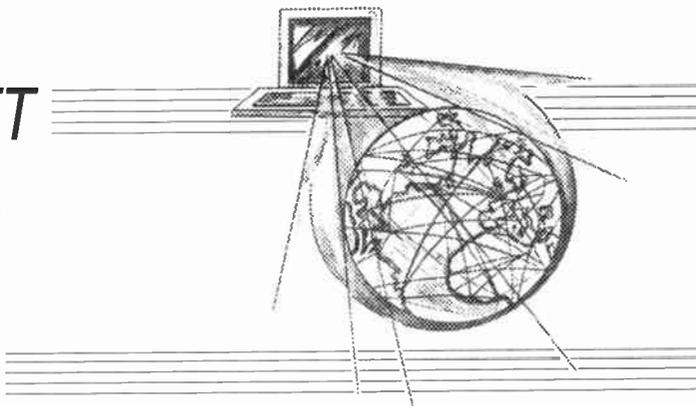
CORRECTION

Part 4, Feb. '00, Fig.4.6. SK1 pin 23 should read pin 32. SK1 pin 16 should read pin 23. The p.c.b. is correct.

SURFING THE INTERNET

NET WORK

ALAN WINSTANLEY



Radio Bygones Message Board

WELCOME to our monthly column related to Internet issues. On our own web site at www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk you will find indexes listing the projects contained in issues dating back to 1996, and also further details, including colour photos, of the constructional projects which have appeared in *EPE* within the last 18 months or so. Some readers will also know from the *EPE Chat Zone* that a full redesign is now being considered, as the site has evolved over the past four years and is getting ready for a total rebuild. A shopping cart system is under trial, as well. We welcome your suggestions and feedback by E-mail regarding our Internet presence to webmaster@epemag.demon.co.uk.

We have also just opened a message board system for *Radio Bygones* readers – check in at (deep breath) www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk/radiobygones/wwwboard to leave messages or to follow up regarding antique radio sets or just share your nostalgic memories. Advertisements from the antique radio sector are also welcomed – and they're free!

Still on the subject of *Radio Bygones*, we can announce that we have now obtained the domain of radiobygones.co.uk and a web site related to our sister magazine will be open in the near future. You will be able to subscribe on-line using a secure server and generally see what the magazine is about. American and Canadian readers are welcome to have a look at www.radiobygones.com and an on-line version will hopefully be produced.

Search and you will find... an advert

If you type in the URL www.altavista.digital.com you will of course be redirected to the popular search engine of AltaVista, now at www.altavista.com. Apart from a web site refresh, the development of this interesting and important search engine has largely gone unnoticed by many UK users. For the benefit of newcomers, AltaVista was originally created by the computer manufacturer Digital Equipment Corp. (DEC) as a showcase for their Unix and NT mainframes and servers. Digital Equipment saw their powerful search engine as a good advert, to demonstrate the power of their Alpha processors and servers to search their enormous database of the world wide web, and to sally forth with the closest matches to a search enquiry. Indeed AltaVista has always been a personal favourite, partly because it offers Boolean command search options that come as second nature to many electronics enthusiasts (especially if you followed our series *Teach-In 98: An Introduction to Digital Electronics*).

AltaVista's powerful "spider" (a network search and retrieval program) would traverse the web in search of links which would then be catalogued and added to the enormous AltaVista database back home. You could also add your own URL manually just to be sure, and indeed the task of registering one's own URL into all the relevant search engines – there are some 1,500 or more of them – is now an important element when creating new web sites. (Apparently only I see the joke in AltaVista's "Add URL" confirmation message stating that "this URL was retrieved in 4.997 seconds and will be added in a day or two.")

In January 1998, Compaq (www.compaq.com) acquired DEC along with its Alpha microprocessor technology and the AltaVista engine, and nearly two years later in November 1999 Compaq announced a new line-up of "supercomputer" Alpha-based servers and workstations for 3D, CAD and Internet server applications. Compaq hadn't been idle with AltaVista though, and the trusty old search engine was destined for greater things. Very early last year Compaq announced the development of AltaVista as a separate company – and at about the same time it announced that it had purchased shopping.com, a very popular on-line retailer in the US.

Then in the middle of last year Compaq announced that it had sold a majority stakeholding in AltaVista to the Internet business development and management group CMGI (www.cmgi.com), formerly College Marketing Group Information Services. CMGI will develop AltaVista further into what they hope will become the world's largest portal.

Coupled with the fact that Compaq Internet-ready desktop PCs were to include a ready-made link to AltaVista, it became clear how Compaq was starting to embrace the commercial forces of the Internet and steer business the way of AltaVista. Compaq said that they would meld their consumer Presario Internet PCs with CMGI's Internet services, by providing keyboard and web browser access to AltaVista and other CMGI web offerings.

An updated AltaVista web site was mooted in June '99. The old logo and layout would be replaced by a fresh new number in cheerful yellow along with all the usual portal offerings of news, travel, shopping, jobs and so on. The shopping.com site would also be restructured and enhanced.

AltaVista has already grown into a key portal site, which was rated at the ninth largest domain on the entire Internet in early 1999, and conveniently accessible from Compaq desktop PCs. A quick look at the Compaq Presario web pages (www.compaq.com/mypresario/internet-services/) on "How to Search" takes you directly (surprise) to My AltaVista, where users are encouraged to configure a start-up page.

Disappearing URLs

One potential problem seems to be surfacing with AltaVista: users are complaining that their own web site seems to have disappeared from its listings, and this can be attributed to the rebuild at the end of last year. Webmasters should do a quick search for themselves (literally) on AltaVista and resubmit their URL. This option is buried in the Advanced Search page (Add/Remove a URL). Some users have quoted a period of up to six weeks before their URL appears again, which obviously means that they will lose traffic or business opportunities during that time.

For those of you wishing to ensure that your web pages receive a higher scoring in search engine listings, you should have a look at www.searchenginewatch.com. This provides details on most of the commonest engines and other tips.

It is interesting that there seems to be no objection to Compaq's eagerness to provide a direct link to AltaVista, which by Compaq's own admission is also intended, in turn, to route consumer Internet traffic to e-commerce sites (to the tune of several million hits over Christmas 1998 alone). Yet many PC users rebelled when Windows 95 included a direct and unwanted desktop link to MSN, its fledgling mail service and Internet Content Provider. This was immediately branded a prime example of Microsoft's own (failed) attempts at Internet empire-building.

Users and manufacturers complained even more when Microsoft's Internet Explorer browser was being foisted on them, to the alleged detriment of Netscape, yet they seem happy for consumers to be steered from their home desktops towards a portal site which, with a bit of luck, will ultimately entice them into breaking out their credit cards in a "seamless information and shopping experience" as Compaq calls it.

Nevertheless, AltaVista remains a firm favourite as a search engine, although on my own recently redesigned web site (<http://homepages.tcp.co.uk/~alanwin>) there is a Google search engine installed on my "Links" page. Google is tremendously fast and slick, with none of the portal padding of AltaVista.

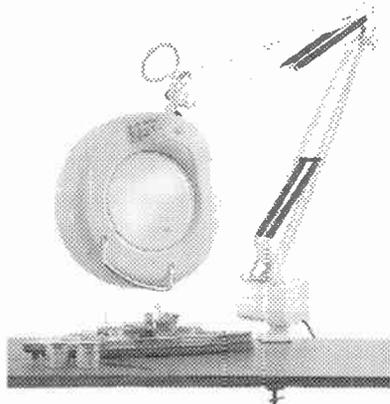
You can contact me, as always, by email at alan@epemag.demon.co.uk.

SQUIRES MODEL & CRAFT TOOLS

Fluorescent Bench Magnifier.

- With 22W circular daylight simulation tube.
- 5" dia. glass lens, x1.75 magnification.
- Spring balanced arms for universal positioning.
 - Multi-angle table clamp.
 - Robust metal construction.

Code LA100 - Price £49.95 Post Free to UK addresses.

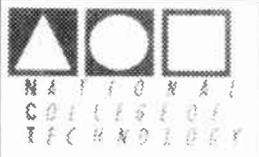


Post, Telephone or Fax your orders to:-
Squires, 100 London Road, Bognor Regis,
West Sussex, PO21 1DD

Tel 01243 842424

Fax 01243 842525

Shop Now Open



DISTANCE LEARNING COURSES in:

Analogue and Digital Electronics, Fibre Optics,
Fault Diagnosis, Mechanics, Mathematics and
Programmable Logic Controllers leading to a

BTEC PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT CERTIFICATE

- ◆ Suitable for beginners and those wishing to update their knowledge and practical skills
- ◆ Courses are very practical and delivered as self contained kits
- ◆ No travelling or college attendance
- ◆ Learning is at your own pace
- ◆ Each course can stand alone or be part of a modular study programme
- ◆ Tutor supported and BTEC certified

For information contact:
NCT Ltd., P.O. Box 11
Wendover, Bucks HP22 6XA
Telephone 01296 624270; Fax 01296 625299
Web: <http://www.nct.ltd.uk>

LEADING EDGE TECHNOLOGY LTD

KW18D Kordin Industrial Estate, Paola, MALTA

UNIVERSAL PIC PROGRAMMER

£49.95



SERIAL and PARALLEL Programming modes (unlike cheap programmers).

Universal ZIF socket, no more damaged/broken pins, inferior products can ruin expensive chips!

Supports: PIC12C5XX, 12C6XX, 14XXX, 16C5XX, 16C50X, 16C6XX, 16C7XX, more than 75 devices. Free Software updates. Memory 24LCXXX, 85CXX, 93CXX.

Includes CD with PIC-BASIC, DataSheets and Software for DOS and Windows.

PIC ICE II Pic54-57, 71 & 84. In-Circuit Emulator

£59.95



In Circuit Emulator for 54/55/56/57/71/84 PICs. A/D emulated for 16C71

Integrated Editor/Assembler. Tracer with Single-step, breakpoints etc. Supplied with leads, manual, software and hardware projects. Pic-Basic and DataSheets on CD rom.

PIC12C508/9 ICE and PROGRAMMER

£59.95



In Circuit Emulator. Single-Step, set Breakpoints, test code before programming the PIC. Supplied with leads, 10 breadboard circuits which include DVM, StopWatch, Smoke Alarm, Sound & Light. CD with PIC BASIC Compiler and Examples.

Serial LCD 16 x 2 lines

£17.95



AlphaNumeric and Graphics. Easy interface to RS232 or 12C bus (User selectable). Features include full cursor control, standard ASCII characters + Graphics and LCD contrast control.

Other Products, see our Website for further information.

MEGAPROM Eeprom Programmer

Universal ZIF for 27xx, 28xx, 29xx, EEprom, Flash and 24 series memory

£69.95

GAL Programmer

Read, Write, Copy SGS/NSC/Lattice 16v8A/B/D/Z, 20v8A/B/D/Z and 22V10 GALS with standard JEDEC files

£49.95

EPROM EMULATOR 128k x 8-bit or 2 x 64k

Emulates all Roms from 2716 to 27101

£59.95

DELUXE SMARTCARD PROGRAMMER

Read/Write to all types of Smartcard including Satellite, GSM etc. Supplied with large amount of "interesting" card information

£79.95

SMARTDRIVE, Development System

The complete Smartcard solution. Make your own security cards. Connects to PC serial port, supplied with Software, source, *.DLLs on CD and working ISO7816 card to experiment with.

£69.95

FREE PIC BASIC COMPILER FOR WINDOWS

Supports Pic16C54-57, 71, 84, 508/9 produces stand alone machine code (no runtime modules). Standard BASIC syntax, more than 40 commands.

Why pay £50+ when ours is free? Download it from our Website now! Or supplied on CD with PicDataSheets - £5.00 (to cover handling etc).

WEBSITE <http://LET.cambs.net>

E-mail johnmorr@keyworld.net

All products manufactured in Malta and carry a 12 months Parts & Labour guarantee

ORDER DIRECT: Tel: (00 356) 678509 Fax (00 356) 667484

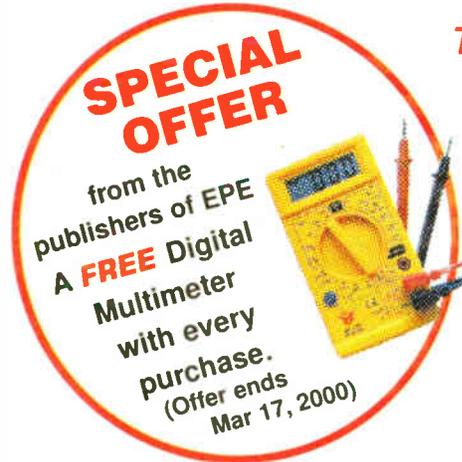
SAME DAY DESPATCH

Registered AirMail £5.50. NO VAT PAYABLE



**WHETHER ELECTRONICS IS YOUR HOBBY
OR YOUR LIVELIHOOD . . .
YOU NEED THE MODERN ELECTRONICS MANUAL
and the ELECTRONICS SERVICE MANUAL**

THE MODERN ELECTRONICS MANUAL



The essential reference work for everyone studying electronics

- Easy-to-use format
- Clear and simple layout
- Comprehensive subject range
- In-depth theory
- Projects to build
- Detailed assembly instructions
- Full components checklists
- Extensive data tables
- Detailed supply information
- Professionally written
- Regular Supplements
- Sturdy ring-binder

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO GET STARTED AND GO FURTHER IN ELECTRONICS!

The revised edition of the Modern Electronics Base Manual contains practical, easy-to-follow information on the following subjects:

BASIC PRINCIPLES: Electronic Components and their Characteristics (16 sections from Resistors and Potentiometers to Crystals, Crystal Modules and Resonators), Circuits Using Passive Components (9 sections), Power Supplies, The Amateur Electronics Workshop, The Uses of Semiconductors, Digital Electronics (6 sections), Operational Amplifiers, Introduction to Physics, Semiconductors (6 sections) and Digital Instruments (5 sections).

CIRCUITS TO BUILD: There's nothing to beat the satisfaction of creating your own project. From basic principles, like soldering and making printed circuit boards, to circuit-building, the Modern Electronics Manual and its Supplements describe clearly, with appropriate diagrams, how to assemble radios, loudspeakers,

amplifiers, car projects, computer interfaces, measuring instruments, workshop equipment, security systems, etc. The Base Manual describes 13 projects including a Theremin and a Simple TENS Unit.

ESSENTIAL DATA: Extensive tables on diodes, transistors, thyristors and triacs, digital and linear i.c.s.

EXTENSIVE GLOSSARY: Should you come across a technical word, phrase or abbreviation you're not familiar with, simply turn to the glossary included in the Manual and you'll find a comprehensive definition in plain English.

The Manual also covers **Safety** and **Suppliers**. The most comprehensive reference work ever produced at a price you can afford, the revised edition of **THE MODERN ELECTRONICS MANUAL** provides you with all the **essential** information you need.

THE MODERN ELECTRONICS MANUAL

Revised Edition of Basic Work: Contains over 900 pages of information. Edited by John Becker.

Regular Supplements: Approximately 160-page Supplements of additional information which, if requested, are forwarded to you immediately on publication (four times a year). These are billed separately and can be discontinued at any time.

Presentation: Durable looseleaf system in large A4 format

Price of the Basic Work: £39.95 (to include a recent Supplement **FREE**)

Guarantee

Our 30 day money back guarantee gives you **complete peace of mind**. If you are not entirely happy with either Manual, for whatever reason, simply return it to us in good condition, together with the Digital Multimeter, within 30 days and we will make a **full refund of your payment** – no small print and no questions asked.
(Overseas buyers do have to pay the overseas postage charge)

ELECTRONICS SERVICE MANUAL

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW TO GET STARTED IN REPAIRING AND SERVICING ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

SAFETY: Be knowledgeable about Safety Regulations, Electrical Safety and First Aid.

UNDERPINNING KNOWLEDGE: Specific sections enable you to Understand Electrical and Electronic Principles, Active and Passive Components, Circuit Diagrams, Circuit Measurements, Radio, Computers, Valves and manufacturers' Data, etc.

PRACTICAL SKILLS: Learn how to identify Electronic Components, Avoid Static Hazards, Carry Out Soldering and Wiring, Remove and Replace Components.

TEST EQUIPMENT: How to Choose and Use Test Equipment, Assemble a Toolkit, Set Up a Workshop, and Get the Most from Your Multimeter and Oscilloscope, etc.

SERVICING TECHNIQUES: The regular Supplements include vital guidelines on how to Service Audio Amplifiers, Radio Receivers, TV Receivers, Cassette Recorders, Video Recorders, Personal Computers, etc.

TECHNICAL NOTES: Commencing with the IBM PC, PC-XT, PC-AT, this section and the regular Supplements deal with a very wide range of specific types of equipment.

REFERENCE DATA: Detailing vital parameters for Diodes, Small-Signal Transistors, Power Transistors, Thyristors, Triacs and Field Effect Transistors. Supplements include Operational Amplifiers, Logic Circuits, Optoelectronic Devices, etc.

The essential work for servicing and repairing electronic equipment

- Easy-to-use format
- Clear and simple layout
- Vital safety precautions
- Fundamental principles
- Troubleshooting techniques
- Servicing techniques
- Choosing and using test equipment
- Reference data
- Professionally written
- Regular Supplements
- Sturdy ring-binder

ELECTRONICS SERVICE MANUAL

Basic Work: Contains around 900 pages of information. Edited by Mike Tooley BA

Regular Supplements: Approximately 160-page Supplements of additional information which, if requested, are forwarded to you immediately on publication (four times a year). These are billed separately and can be discontinued at any time.

Presentation: Durable looseleaf system in large A4 format

Price of the Basic Work: £39.95 (to include a recent Supplement FREE)

ORDER BOTH MANUALS TOGETHER AND SAVE OVER £10!

A mass of well-organised and clearly explained information is brought to you by expert editorial teams whose combined experience ensures the widest coverage. Regular Supplements to these unique publications, each around 160 pages, keep you abreast of the latest technology and techniques if required.

REGULAR SUPPLEMENTS

Unlike a book or encyclopedia, these Manuals are living works – continuously extended with new material. If requested, Supplements are sent to you approximately every three months. Each Supplement contains around 160 pages – all for only £23.50+£2.50 p&p. You can, of course, return any Supplement (within ten days) which

you feel is superfluous to your needs. You can also purchase a range of past Supplements to extend your Base Manual on subjects of particular interest to you.

RESPONDING TO YOUR NEEDS

We are able to provide you with the most important and popular, up to date, features in our

Supplements. Our unique system is augmented by readers' requests for new information. Through this service you are able to let us know exactly what information you require in your Manuals.

You can also contact the editors directly in writing if you have a specific technical request or query relating to the Manuals.

PLEASE send me a Digital Multimeter (offer ends Mar 17, 2000) together with

THE MODERN ELECTRONICS MANUAL plus a FREE SUPPLEMENT

ELECTRONICS SERVICE MANUAL plus a FREE SUPPLEMENT

I enclose payment of £39.95 (for one Manual) or £69.75 for both Manuals (saving over £10 by ordering both together) plus postage if applicable.

I also require the appropriate Supplements four times a year. These are billed separately and can be discontinued at any time. (Please delete if not required.)

Should I decide not to keep the Manual/s I will return it/them and the Digital Multimeter to you within 30 days for a full refund.

FULL NAME
(PLEASE PRINT)

ADDRESS

.....POSTCODE

SIGNATURE

I enclose cheque/PO payable to Wimborne Publishing Ltd.

Please charge my Visa/Mastercard

Card No. Card Exp. Date

ORDER FORM

Simply complete and return the order form with your payment to the following address:

Wimborne Publishing Ltd, Dept. Y3, Allen House,
East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF

We offer a 30 day MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

– if you are not happy with the Manual simply return it to us in good condition together with the Multimeter within 30 days for a full refund

Overseas buyers do have to pay the overseas postage – see below.

POSTAGE CHARGES

Postal Region	Price PER MANUAL	
	Surface	Air
Mainland UK	FREE	–
Scottish Highlands,		
UK Islands & Eire	£5.50	–
Europe (EU)	–	£20
Europe (Non-EU)	£20	£26
USA & Canada	£25	£33
Far East & Australasia	£31	£35
Rest of World	£25	£45

Please allow four working days for UK delivery.

NOTE: Surface mail can take over 10 weeks to some parts of the world. Each Manual weighs about 4kg when packed.

esm2



PLASTIC BOXES & ENCLOSURES

Contact us for your free catalogue

S.L.M. (Model) Engineers Ltd
Chiltern Road
Prestbury
Cheltenham
GL52 5JQ

Telephone 01242 525488
Fax 01242 226288

Components, Equipment & Accessories from Sky Electronics

Audio & Video - Music & More - Car Hi-Fi - Communications - CCTV - Electrical
Consumer - Test Equipment - Power Supplies - Tools - Transmitters - Cables - Speakers

• Quality Products
• Wide Range
• Lowest Prices
• Substantial Stock
• Experienced Staff

Sky Electronics

40-42 Cricklewood Broadway,
London NW2 3ET

Tel: 020 8450 0995 Fax: 020 8208 1441

£2.00 for a Catalogue including post & package apply to the above address

ELECTRONICS 2000

KIT MAKER - EDUCATIONAL - KITS

RADIO CLUBS - NOVICES - COLLEGES - SCHOOLS
KITS BUILT ON TRIPAD PCB - BUILD AS YOU SEE SYSTEM

SEND FOR
FREE CATALOGUE

BUY 2 KITS OR MORE
GET FREE GIFT

PERFECT FOR NOVICE FIRST TIME BUILDERS IN ELECTRONICS	FULL KIT & INSTRUCTIONS		PRICE
X1 2-C MK484 M.W. RADIO		B38 0-1h MIN. TIMER L.E.D. & SPEAKER	£5 50
X3 1-C + TRAN M.W. RADIO	£10.00	B39 TOP THERAMIN MUSIC	£6 80
X5 MK484 + 2030 M-W RADIO	£18.00	B40 AMPLIFIED R.F. PROBE + METER	£10.50
X7 MK484 TUNER M.W. NO AMP	£6.00	B41 TRANSMITTER R.F. INDICATOR	£4.80
X8 S.W. HAM RECEIVER	£13.50	B42 AUDIO NOISE GENERATOR	£10.00
B2 BASIC CRYSTAL SET AMPLIFIED	£10.00	B43 GENERAL 3-TRANSISTOR AMP	£5.50
X9 S.W. HAM RADIO	£17.50	B44 LM386 AMPLIFIER GENERAL	£5.50
B4 WORKSHOP AMPLIFIER	£10.00	B45 COMMON PRE-AMP RADIO	£5.50
X10 S.W. TUNER HAM	£10.00	B46 PEST SCARER HIGH PITCH	£12.00
X11 S. METER	£10.50	B47 VARIABLE FREQ. OSCILLATOR	£5.50
B44 SIMPLE H.F. M.W. ATU	£7.50	B51 AUTOMATIC NIGHT LIGHT	£5.50
B8 S.W. TUNER GENERAL	£10.00	B52 FREEST ALARM	£5.80
C1 BASIC CRYSTAL SET M.W.	£6.50	B53 PRESSURE MAT & ALARM	£13.50
B61 MW SIGNAL BOOSTER	£12.50	B54 GUJAR TUNER	£9.50
B9 FAKE CAR ALARM FLASHER	£5.00	B55 TOUCH ALARM	£5 80
B10 2 L.E.D. FLASHER	£4.80	B56 SIMPLE LIGHT METER	£13.50
B11 LOW VOLTS L.E.D. ALARM 9V/12V	£5.00	B57 L.E.D. CONTINUITY METER	£4.50
B12 LIE DETECTOR WITH METER	£10.00	B58 SOUND-OPERATED SWITCH	£6.50
B13 TOY ORGAN	£6.50	B58A 8 FLASHING L.E.D.s	£8.80
B14 METRONOME I.C. CONTROL	£5.00	B59 TBA 320M AUDIO AMP	£10.50
B15 TOUCH SWITCH	£5.00	B60 TDA 2030 AUDIO AMP	£9.50
B16 HEADS OR TAILS GAME	£5.00	B62 ELECTRONIC DICE GAME	£8.50
B17 SIREN	£4.80	B63 ADVANCED THERAMIN-MUSIC	£10.50
B18 RAIN DETECTOR	£4.80	B64 TOUCH DELAY LAMP	£5.50
B19 CONTINUITY TESTER	£4.50	B65 FISHERMAN'S ROD BITE ALARM	£5.00
B20 MORSE CODE OSCILLATOR	£4.80	B66 BEAM BREAK DETECTOR ALARM	£8.00
B21 BURGLAR ALARM L.E.D. & SPEAKER	£5.00	B67 LATCHING BURGLAR ALARM	£7.50
B22 LOOP SECURITY ALARM	£5.00	B68 LIGHT-OPERATED RELAY	£7.50
B23 VIBRATION ALARM	£4.80	B69 MIC/PHONE PRE-AMP	£7.50
B24 METAL DETECTOR + METER	£14.00	B70 MAGNETIC ALARM - MODELS	£7.50
B25 HAND TREMOR GAME	£4.80	B72 BATH OR WATER BUTT ALARM	£6.80
B26 RAIN SYNTHESIZER - NOISE	£10.50	B73 0-18 VOLT POWER SUPPLY UNIT	£6.80
B27 AUTO LIGHT DARK INDICATOR	£4.80	B74 F.M. BUG POWER SUPPLY 0V-9V	£6.50
B28 ADJ. LOW LIGHT INDICATOR	£4.80	B75 1 TRANSISTOR F.M. BUG	£6.50
B29 DARK ACTIVATED L.E.D. FLASHER	£4.80	B76 2 TRANSISTOR F.M. BUG	£7.50
B30 LIGHT ACTIVATED TONE ALARM	£4.50	B77 CHIRP GENERATOR	£6.80
B31 CAR ELECTRIC PROBE	£4.50	B78 TONE BURST GENERATOR	£6.80
B32 SIGNAL INJECTOR	£4.80	B79 SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR	£10.50
B33 MOISTURE METER - L.E.D.	£4.80	B80 LIGHT METER - PHOTOGRAPHY	£10.50
B34 L.E.D. TRANSISTOR TESTER NPN	£4.50	B81 LIGHT OSCILLATOR - PHOTOGRAPHY	£9.50
B35 DIODE TESTER - L.E.D.	£4.50	B82 LIGHT ACTIVATED RELAY	£9.50
B36 L.E.D. TRANSISTOR TESTER PNP	£4.50	B83 DARK ACTIVATED RELAY	£9.50
B37 IC 555 TESTER - L.E.D.	£5.50	B84 SOUND SIREN + LOUD AMPLIFIER	£11.50
		X12 AUDIO PROBE	£10.50
		X14 CHILD SPEAK LAMP	£5.50

MAKE POSTAL ORDERS/CHEQUES PAYABLE TO DAVID JOHNS AND SEND TO:
37 GOSBECKS ROAD, COLCHESTER, ESSEX CO2 9JR
TEL. 07941 252679 FAX: 01206 369226
★ POST AND PACKING £3 - ALLOW 14 DAYS DELIVERY ★
01206 523123
<http://www.davidjohns.f9.co.uk>

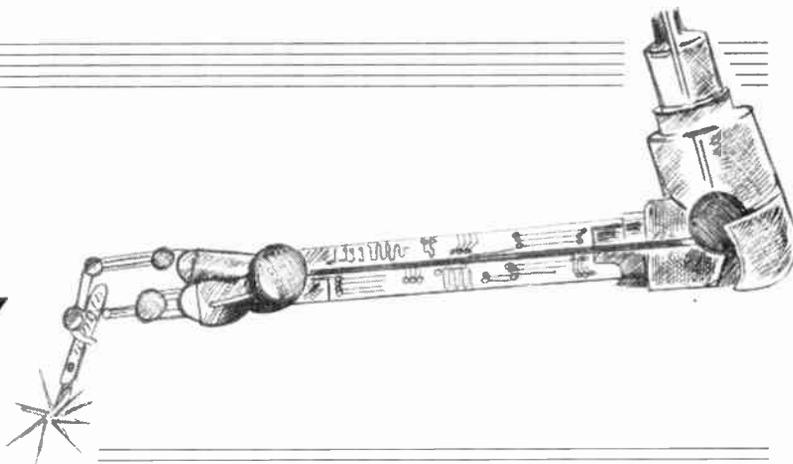
NEW SPECIAL OFFERS

Amiga genlock pcb (uncased) for titling videos it has a 23pin D lead to plug into the computer and pcb pins for composite video in and out. When no video input is connected the normal computer display is shown on the composite video out when the video input is added the white areas on the screen are replaced by the video image. The pcb is powered from the computer. £19.98
WATCH SLIDES ON TV - Liesegang diatriv automatic slide viewer with built in high quality colour tv camera, composite video output with a BNC plug. In very good condition with few signs of use. £109.00
Board cameras all with 512x512 pixels 4.4x3.3mm sensor with composite video out. All need to be housed in your own enclosure and have fragile exposed surface mount parts and require 10V to 12V dc power supply.
47MIR size 60x36x27mm with 6 infra red leds (gives the same illumination as a small torch would). £50.00+vat+£58.75
MP size 39x38x23mm spy camera with a fixed focus pin hole lens for hiding behind a very small hole. £57+vat+£366.98
40MC size 39x38x28mm camera for C mount lens. This gives a much clearer picture than with the small lenses. £68.79
Standard 'C' mount lens F1.6 16mm for 40MC £26.43+vat+£31.06
Waterproof camera with stylish tilt & swivel case. £92.76+vat+£109.00 or 10x£89.32+vat+£104.95
DTA30 Handheld transistor analyser. It tells you which lead is the base, the collector and emitter and if it is NPN or PNP or faulty. HMA20 handheld MOS-FET analyser identifies gate drain and source and if P or N channel. DTA30 & HMA20 £38.34 each
DCA50 component analyser with led readout identifies transistors, mosfets, diodes & LEDs lead connections. £69.95
Speaker cabinets 2-way speaker systems with Motorola tweeters speaker dia 15 12 8
power rating 250W RMS 175W RMS 100W RMS
impedance 8ohm 8ohm 8ohm
freq range 40hz-20kHz 45hz-20kHz 60hz-20kHz
sensit vity(1W/1M) 9dB 9dB 9dB
size in mm 500x720x340 450x640x345 315x460x230
weight 21.1kg 16.8kg 7.4kg
price each for black vinyl coating £139.95 £99.99 £54.94
grey felt coating £159.97** £119.97** £64.99
(**not normally in stock allow 1 week for delivery)
Power amplifiers 19" rack mount with gain controls
STA150 2x160Wrms (4ohm load) 14kg £202.11
STA300 2x190Wrms (4ohm load) 11kg £339.00
STA900 2x490Wrms (4ohm load) 15kg £585.00
LEDs 3mm or 5mm red or green 7p each yellow 11p each
Cable ties 1p each £5.95 per 1000 £49.50 per 10,000
Rechargeable Batteries
AA(HP7) 500mAh £0.99 AA 500mAh with solder tags £1.55
AA(CM50) £1.75 CH(P1) 1.2Ah £2.20
C 2Ah with solder tags £3.60 DH(P2) 1.2Ah £2.40
D 4Ah with solder tags £4.95 PP3 8.4V 110mAh £4.95
1/2AA with solder tags £1.55 C with solder tags £2.50
AAA (HP16) 180mAh £1.75 1/3 AA with tags (PhilipsCTV) £1.95
Nickel Metal Hydride AA cells high capacity with no memory if charged at 100mA and discharged at 250mA or less 1300mAh capacity (lower capacity for high discharge rates) £2.95

Special offers please check for availability stick of 4 42x15mm Nicad batteries 171mmx16mm dia with red & black leads 4.8V £5.95
5 button cell 6V 280mAh battery with wires (Varia 5x25G0K) £2.45
Orbiter 866 battery pack 12V 1.80Ah contains 10 sub C cells with solder tags (the size most commonly used in cordless screwdrivers and drills 22 diax42mm tall) it is easy to stack open and was manufactured in 1994. £4.77 each or £110.50 per box of 14
B51 box 190x106x50mm with slots to house a pcb the lid contains an edge connector (12-way 8mm pitch) and screw terminals to connect in wires and 5 slide in cable breaks £2.95
7-segment common anode led display 12mm £0.45
GaAs FET low leakage current S8873 £12.95 each
£3.95 10x £7.95 100x 8C547A transistor 20 for £1.00
SL552 LHF Limiting amplifier LC 16 surface mounting package with data sheet £1.95
C-C converter Reliability model V12P5 12V in 5V 200mA out 300V input to output isolation with data £4.95 w/h or pack of 10 £39.50
Airpak A82903-C large stepping motor 14V 7.5' step 27.3mm 6mm dia body 6.3mm shaft £3.95 or £200.00 for a box of 30
Polyester capacitors box type 2.5mm lead pitch 90Vf 250V cc 18p each, 14p 100+, 9p 1000+, 1uF 250Vdc 20p each 15p 100+ 10p 100c.
Polypropylene 1uF 400V dc (Wima MKP10) 27.5mm pitch 32x29x17mm case 75p each 50p 100c
Philips 123 series solid aluminium axial leads 33kV 10V & 2.2V 40V 40p each 21p 100+
Soid carbon resistors very low inductance ideal for RF circuits 270m 2W, 680hm: 2W 25p each 15p each 100+, we have a range of 0.25W 0.5W 1W and 2W solid carbon resistors, please send SAE for list
MX180 Digital multimeter 17 ranges 1000V dc 750V ac 2Mohm 200mA transistor Hfe 9V and 1.5V battery test £9.95
Hand held ultrasonic remote control £3.95
Cv2485 gas relay 30x13mm dia with 3 wire terminals will also work as a neon light 20p each or £8.50 100+
Verbatim R300NH Streamer tape commonly used on nc machines and printing presses etc. It looks like a normal cassette with a slot cut out of the top £4.95 each £0.95 100+
Hedemil compound tube
HV3 24A5 E5 5-24V 50mA regulator ic 18-264V ac input 8 pin DIL package £3.49 each (100+ £2.25)
All products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated. Wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear Transistors kits, rechargeable batteries, capacitors, tools etc always in stock
Please add £1.95 towards P&P (orders from the Scottish Highlands, Northern Ireland, Isle of Man, Isle of Wight and overseas: may be subject to higher P&P for heavy items) VAT included in all prices.

JPG ELECTRONICS
276-278 Chatsworth Road
Chesterfield S40 2BH
Access/Visa orders:
Tel: (01246) 211202 Fax: (01246) 550959
Callers welcome 9.30 am to 5.30 pm
Monday to Saturday

CIRCUIT SURGERY



ALAN WINSTANLEY
and IAN BELL

Our Surgery writers continue their exploration of operational amplifiers, by delving into the innards of typical devices to explain basic op.amp principles of operation.

A FEW months ago now readers *Mohab Refaat* and *Tony Soueid* enquired about the use of one of the most fundamental building blocks of electronics, the operational amplifier or op.amp. Mohab asked about choosing op.amps and we explained all the major op.amp characteristics in the Dec '99 and Jan '00 issues.

We now go on to address Tony's main point: "I don't know what is inside that 'black box'... it's based on a differential pair of transistors, but it's far from being that simple. Can you please supply me with some information?"

This is a big topic, one that can and does fill whole textbooks, but we will try to give a brief overview of some important points.

Identical Twins

Tony is right to say that op.amps are based on the "differential pair", which we'll look at in detail in a moment, but first look at Fig.1 which shows a general block diagram of an op.amp.

The circuitry of an operational amplifier often comprises: a **differential input stage**, with voltage gain followed by one or more further, **single-ended voltage gain stages**, often with frequency compensation, and finally an **output buffer** providing power gain to drive external loads, but with no voltage gain. All of these stages are *direct-coupled*, which means they are connected without coupling capacitors. Direct coupling means that op.amps are able to amplify d.c. and very low frequency signals.

The circuit diagram for the basic differential pair is shown in Fig.2a. Notice the symmetry of this circuit – it is the key to its operation. The symmetry is so important that in order for this circuit to work well the two transistors must have exactly the same characteristics, i.e. they must be **matched**.

These characteristics must remain matched all the time – something that, given the high temperature sensitivity of semiconductor devices, can only really be achieved if the two transistors are physically close together on the same piece of silicon. Also, integrated circuit designers use special layout techniques to make sure that transistors

that should be matched do indeed have the same characteristics, despite temperature variations and any imperfections in the semiconductor manufacturing process.

This would seem to make life difficult for the hobbyist or student who is interested in experimenting with these circuits using individual components, however it is possible to purchase matched transistors (such as the National Semiconductor LM394 "Supermatch pair" in Fig.2b) and some transistor arrays also contain differential pairs (e.g. the CA3086 "npn array") just for this kind of role.

Single-minded

The basic differential pair (Fig.2a) has two inputs V_{i1} and V_{i2} and two outputs V_{o1} and V_{o2} . Each transistor has a collector resistor R_c as a load. Small differences in the input voltages cause relatively large changes in the output voltages, also in a differential manner (i.e. as one output

voltage increases, the other will decrease by the same amount). We can, however, choose to use only one output (referred to as taking a "single-ended output").

Key points to understanding the circuit's operation are firstly that a transistor's collector and emitter current are very sensitive to changes in its base voltage, and secondly that the emitters are connected to a **constant current source**. The following discussion assumes that both transistors are switched on – that is, their base-emitter voltage is greater than about 0.6V.

The constant current source means that the sum of the two emitter currents must always be equal to I_E . If the two base voltages are equal, and the transistors are identical, then it follows that I_E will split equally between the two transistors, they will draw the same base current, and their collector currents will be equal. As the two collector resistors are equal, the voltages dropped across them will also be equal (assuming there is no output current).

If the two input voltages change together (this is known as a *common-mode input signal*) then the symmetry will not be disturbed and I_E will still split

equally between the two transistors. You may think that changing the input voltage must change the collector and emitter currents, but it does not have to, because the

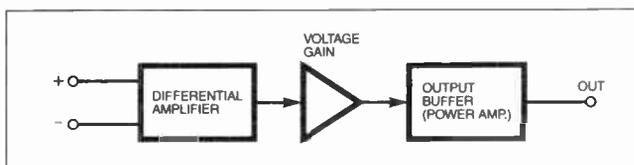


Fig.1. Typical op.amp block diagram.

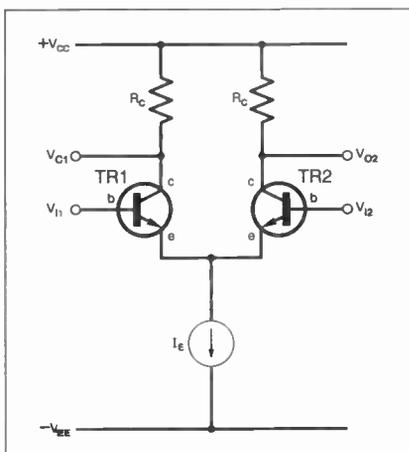


Fig.2a. Basic differential pair.

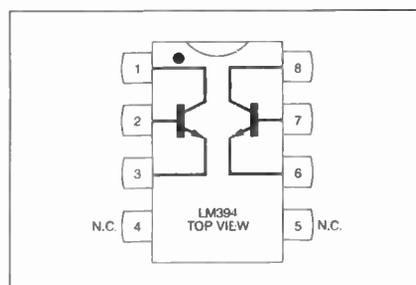


Fig.2b. Pinout details of the LM394 Supermatch pair (National Semiconductor).

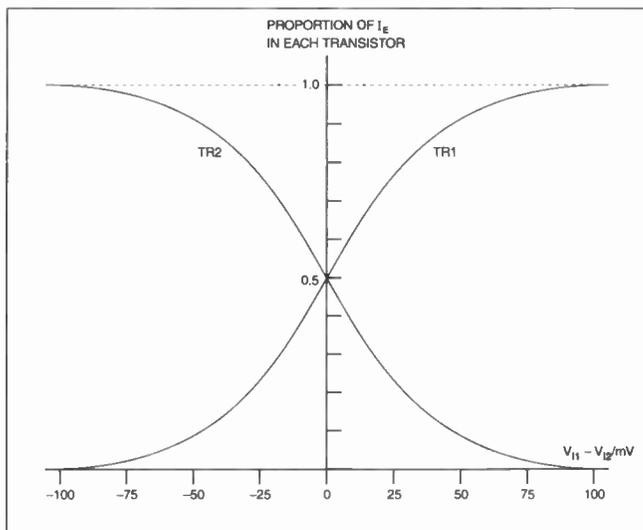


Fig.3. Typical characteristics of a basic differential pair.

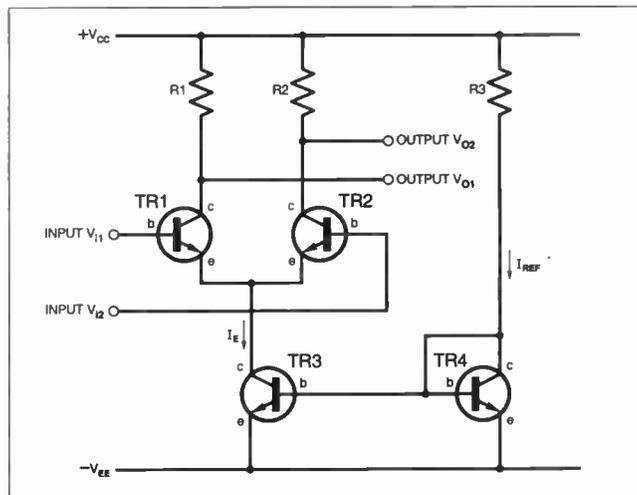


Fig.4. Basic differential pair, simple current mirror biasing.

emitter voltage is free to change whereas I_E is fixed by virtue of the constant current source.

The ability of the matched-transistor circuitry to reject signals which are the same on both inputs (common mode) is not only important because it gives us the function of a differential amplifier, but also because it makes the design of high-performance, high-gain d.c. amplifiers possible. For example, if the temperature of a single transistor amplifier changes then the bias currents change too, and so therefore do the circuit voltages.

In capacitively coupled (i.e. a.c.) circuits this does not matter because the temperature changes are slow and are below the cut-off frequency due to the coupling capacitor. However, if there is no capacitive coupling (as in an op.amp), any changes in voltages due to temperature (or other forms of "drift") are effectively indistinguishable from the required low frequency signals and will be amplified by subsequent stages.

However, if the temperature of a properly matched differential pair changes, both transistors are affected equally and there is no change in the output (the drift is a *common mode signal*). The worst place to get drift is in the first stage as the error is amplified by all subsequent stages, so having a differential pair as the first stage is a good way of reducing drift.

If we change the (still equal) input voltages by a large enough amount then the circuit will cease to function as just described. For example, if we take the input voltages down to near V_{EE} then the current source may no longer function properly. This would determine the op.amp's common mode input range. Any lack of matching between the transistors would probably result in some shift in output voltage as the inputs varied together, which would manifest itself as a non-ideal common-mode rejection ratio (CMRR) for the op.amp.

Inverted View

The high sensitivity of the transistor's collector and emitter currents to base voltage comes in to play when we make the voltages at the two inputs slightly different. This breaks the symmetry and causes a

larger proportion of I_E to flow in one transistor than the other.

For example, if we increase V_{i1} slightly and decrease V_{i2} by the same amount, then more of I_E will flow in transistor TR1 than in TR2. This will cause TR1's collector to fall lower than TR2's, so output V_{O1} will be lower than V_{O2} . Thus, if we take a single-ended output from the collector of TR2, V_{i1} will act as the **non-inverting** input (+) and V_{i2} will act as the **inverting** (-) input. This denotes what effect a signal on either input has on the polarity of the output: increase the non-inverting input and the output effectively increases too. Increasing the inverting input at V_{i2} will cause the output V_{O2} to fall (invert).

Note that differences over a few tens of millivolts (mV) result in most of I_E flowing in one or other of the two transistors. Over a large input difference range the response of the circuit is exponential (see Fig.3), but for just a few millivolts difference between the inputs the change in the output voltage difference is near-enough directly proportional to the input difference (the central part of Fig.3). So we have the linear differential amplifier that we require for an op.amp input stage.

To turn Fig.2a into a practical circuit we need a current source, this can also be achieved using a couple of matched transistors such as the Supermatch pair, although there are also more sophisticated current sources employing more transistors. For a more detailed discussion of current sources please refer to *Circuit Surgery* May and June 1999 in which we discussed these types of circuit in depth.

Mirror Current

A basic differential pair with current mirror biasing is shown in Fig.4, which will hopefully be familiar to regular readers. The emitter current can be set using $I_E = (V_{CC} - V_{EE} - V_{BE(TR4)}) / R3$, where V_{BE} will be typically 0.6V to 0.7V. To choose the R_C collector resistors (R1 and R2) for maximum swing, set the quiescent ("idle") output voltage to half the positive supply. Thus the quiescent voltage across the collector resistors is $V_{CC} / 2$.

Since we set I_E above and the collector current is approximately $I_E / 2$ then R_C for each transistor in the pair can be calculated

using $R_C = (V_{CC} / 2) / (I_E / 2) = V_{CC} / I_E$. So if the supplies are $\pm 9V$ and we chose a bias current of about $I_E = 1mA$ then we get $R3 = 18k$ and $R1 = R2 = 9k$.

For any given transistor $I_E / 2$ should be chosen to give optimal performance (transistor gain etc. varies with bias current). The supply current required may also be a consideration when choosing I_E . Although a device such as the LM394 Supermatch pair has a maximum collector current rating of 20mA, National guarantees most parameters over a range of $1\mu A$ to 1mA.

Op.amp Selector

Table 1 shows a comparison between a number of popular op.amps. It is by no means comprehensive, as thousands of op.amps are available, but it will at least enable you to compare the specifications of many well-established types. You can use the information we have provided in previous issues to decipher the meanings of the data: expressions such as "Open Loop Gain" and "Slew Rate" should now be readily understood (we hope).

The manufacturers' data must be consulted for more design information as needed, as our figures may often only apply under certain conditions (supply voltage, temperature etc.). The World Wide Web offers for the first time the possibility of readers fetching data directly from the manufacturer. It's usually in Adobe Acrobat PDF format, which needs the free Acrobat reader from www.adobe.com.

Next month we will look at how gain can be improved by using transistors instead of resistors as loads, and consider the problem of getting all the bias voltages right when you cannot isolate stages using coupling capacitors. *IMB*.

Hot Regulator

I built a 1A power supply with a 317-type variable regulator. The data says that it is a 2A regulator but when I draw 1A, the regulator gets very hot and the voltage slowly drops. Why?

So asked a reader in the *EPE Chat Zone* on our web site (www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk) recently.

Regulators are usually protected against excess current and thermal overload. It sounds as though you haven't heatsinked

Table 1: Op.Amp Selector

	Max. supply voltage	Differential input voltage	Maximum input voltage	Maximum power diss. (mW)	Supply current	Output voltage swing	Output short circuit current	Open loop gain V/mV	Input bias current	Input resistance	Input offset voltage drift $\mu\text{V}/^\circ\text{C}$	Input offset voltage mV	CMRR dB	Slew rate V/ μs	Bandwidth (GBW)	Supply voltage rejection ratio dB	
TL071	$\pm 18\text{V}$	$\pm 30\text{V}$	$\pm 15\text{V}$	680	1.4mA	$\pm 13.5\text{V}$	-	200	65pA	$10^{12}\Omega$	18.0	3.0	100	13.0	3MHz	100	Fast slew, j.f.e.t. input, low noise
TL081	$\pm 18\text{V}$	$\pm 30\text{V}$	$\pm 15\text{V}$	680	1.4mA	$\pm 13.5\text{V}$	-	200	30pA	$10^{12}\Omega$	18.0	3.0	86	13.0	3MHz	86	Low power, j.f.e.t. input
TLC27M2C	18V	$+V_{DD}$	-0.3 to $+V_{DD}$	725	285 μA	-	-	275	0.7pA	-	2.1	1.1	94	0.62	635kHz	93	Dual, low voltage, precision
TLC27M7	18V	$+V_{DD}$	-0.3 to $+V_{DD}$	725	285 μA	-	-	275	0.7pA	-	2.1	0.19	94	0.62	635kHz	93	Low offset, low power
LT1013AC	$\pm 22\text{V}$	± 30	V_{CC-} -5 to V_{CC+}	-	0.7mA	$\pm 14\text{V}$	28mA	2500	-12nA	400M Ω	2.5	0.04	117	0.4	800kHz	120	Dual, single rail, high gain
OP07C	$\pm 22\text{V}$	$\pm 30\text{V}$	$\pm 22\text{V}$	500	-	$\pm 13\text{V}$	-	400	$\pm 1.8\text{nA}$	33M Ω	0.5	60.0	120	0.3	600kHz	103	Low noise, bipolar input
OPA27GP	$\pm 22\text{V}$	± 0.7	$+V_{CC}$	500	3.3mA	$\pm 13.8\text{V}$	-	1,500	15nA	2G Ω	0.4	0.025	122	1.9	8MHz	120	Low noise, low offset, low drift, precision instrumentation
OPA177GP	$\pm 22\text{V}$	$\pm 30\text{V}$	$\pm V_S$	-	1.3mA	$\pm 14\text{V}$	-	12,000	0.5nA	45M	0.7	0.02	115	0.3	600kHz	115	Precision. bipolar, instruments
OPA544T	70V	-	V_+ +0.7 to V_- -0.7	-	12mA	-	4.0A	-	15pA	$10^{12}\Omega$	-	1.0	106	8.0	1.4MHz	-	High voltage, high current, TO220
AD711JN	$\pm 18\text{V}$	V_S	$\pm 18\text{V}$	500	2.5mA	-	25mA	400	20pA	$3 \times 10^{12}\Omega$	7.0	0.3	88	20.0	4.0MHz	95	Precision, high speed, low offset
AD744JN	$\pm 18\text{V}$	V_S	$\pm 18\text{V}$	500	3.5mA	-	25mA	400	30pA	$3 \times 10^{12}\Omega$	5.0	0.3	88	75.0	13.0MHz	95	Precision, f.e.t. input
741	$\pm 18\text{V}$	$\pm 30\text{V}$	$\pm 15\text{V}$	500	1.7mA	$\pm 14\text{V}$	25mA	200	80nA	2M	15	1.0	90	0.5	1.5MHz	96	Obsolete G.P. bipolar
LM10	45V	± 40	-	-	270 μA	-	-	400	10nA	500k	2.0	0.3	102	-	-	96	Low voltage, reference output
LM308	$\pm 18\text{V}$	-	$\pm 15\text{V}$	500	150 μA	$\pm 14\text{V}$	-	300	10nA	40M	6.0	10.0	100	-	-	96	Low voltage, battery op., precision
LF411	$\pm 18\text{V}$	$\pm 30\text{V}$	$\pm 15\text{V}$	670	1.8mA	$\pm 13.5\text{V}$	-	200	50pA	$10^{12}\Omega$	7.0	0.8	100	15	4.0MHz	100	Low offset, j.f.e.t. input
LF441	$\pm 18\text{V}$	$\pm 30\text{V}$	$\pm 15\text{V}$	670	150 μA	$\pm 13\text{V}$	-	100	10pA	$10^{12}\Omega$	10.0	1.0	95	1.0	1.0MHz	90	Low power, j.f.e.t. input
LMC6001-AIN	-0.3 to $+16\text{V}$	$\pm V_S$	-	-	750 μA	14.6V	$\pm 30\text{mA}$	1400	25fA	$>1\text{T}\Omega$	10.0	0.35	75	0.8	1.3MHz	80	Ultra-low input, instrumentation
LMC6081	15V	V_S	-	-	450 μA	14.5V	-	1400	10fA	$>10\text{T}\Omega$	1.0	0.35	85	-	1.3MHz	94	Precision, low offset CMOS
EL2044	$\pm 18\text{V}$	$\pm 10\text{V}$	V_S	-	5.2mA	$\pm 13.6\text{V}$	75mA	$\frac{1.5\text{kV}}{V}$	2.8 μA	15M	10	0.5	90	325	60MHz	80	Low power, low voltage
EL2001	$\pm 18\text{V}$	-	$\pm 15\text{V}$	-	1.3mA	$\pm 11\text{V}$	$\pm 100\text{mA}$	998	1.0 μA	8M	-	2.0	-	2000	70MHz	75	High slew rate, high speed buffer
NE5534	$\pm 22\text{V}$	0.5	$+V_S$	1,150	4.0mA	$<\pm 16\text{V}$	38mA	100	400nA	100k	5.0	0.5	100	13.0	10MHz	-	Low noise, audio, instrumentation
CA3130	16V	8.0	$+V$ +8 to $-V$ -0.5	-	300 μA	$<15\text{V}$	20mA	100	5pA	1.5T Ω	10.0	8.0	90	<30.0	4MHz	74	MOSFET input, rail-to-rail output
CA3140	36V	8.0	"	-	1.6mA	13V	+40mA	100	2pA	1.0T Ω	6.0	5.0	90	7.0	3.7MHz	80	MOSFET input, bipolar output
CA3420	22V	15.0	"	9.0	150 μA	-	2.6mA	100	0.05pA	150T Ω	4.0	5.0	80	0.5	0.5MHz	90	Low voltage, portable instruments

the device properly (if at all). It's imperative that the regulator is allowed to dissipate any power efficiently, to prevent the chip from overheating.

Fortunately, the LM317 – like many other three terminal regulators – will suffer no immediate damage from inadequate heatsinking, because it will simply current-limit and gradually shut itself down. As you saw, the output voltage slowly falls during this shut-down process. However, any repeated cycling like this can stress a device over time, ultimately leading to some lasting damage. Simply bolt it to a generously-sized heatsink and it will perform fine. Proper thermal resistance calculations are the best way of determining what size heatsink to use. ARW.

Conventional Current

Do you know why the plate of a valve (vacuum tube) is called an anode whilst the plate on a semiconductor diode is called a cathode? Most confusing. E.J. Bibby.

When I first started reading up on electronics in the early 1970's, my very first text book started with valves (but hey, I'm not that old!). Their operation was described in terms of real electron flow, i.e. what actually happened in terms of the physics of the electron. The simplest vacuum tube is the diode, consisting of a cathode (which is a piece of metal warmed up

by a heating element) together with an anode "plate".

Electrons boil off the hot cathode and, being negatively charged, are attracted towards the anode, which when positively biased will "accept" these negative electrons. The current of electrons which flows through the valve in this way is called the **anode current**.

By placing an electrode between the cathode and anode and applying a grid bias voltage to it, the anode current can be controlled – thus a triode valve is created which can be used as an amplifier. This, together with my scant knowledge of Nuffield Physics (as my schoolteacher of the time would testify), meant that I started out in electronics knowing that electric current flowed towards the most positive electrode. It all made sense.

The trouble is, in modern semiconductor electronics we talk in terms of "conventional current flow". We all do this without thinking, but it's extremely bizarre to anyone coming into electronics from other sciences (notably physics and chemistry). Under this convention, electric current is deemed to flow from positive to negative, although in real life it flows in the other direction.

More than one Physics teacher has torn a strip off me for apparently not knowing which way current flows in a circuit: my apologies to Physics teachers everywhere but unfortunately the convention is now so

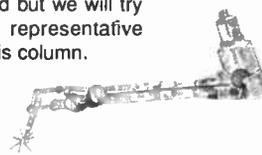
well entrenched around the world that it will never change. (Can you imagine the chaos if it did? Which way round would you connect your multimeter?)

In a semiconductor diode, conventional current flows in the direction of the arrow-head symbol – from *anode to cathode*. In a silicon diode, the anode (a) must be 0.7V more positive than the cathode (k) for a "forward current" to flow from anode to cathode. However, the anode (electron) current in a vacuum tube flows from *cathode to anode*.

I'm afraid that we have history to blame for this conundrum, but in practice everything works fine. After all, we know what we mean, don't we? ARW.

CIRCUIT THERAPY

Circuit Surgery is your column. If you have any queries or comments, please write to: Alan Winstanley, *Circuit Surgery*, Wimborne Publishing Ltd., Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne Dorset, BH21 1PF, United Kingdom. E-mail alan@epemag.demon.co.uk. Please indicate if your query is not for publication. A personal reply cannot always be guaranteed but we will try to publish representative answers in this column.



We can supply back issues of *EPE* and *ETI* (see panel) by post, most *EPE* issues from the past five years are available. An *EPE* index for the last five years is also available – see order form. Alternatively, indexes are published in the December issue for that year. Where we are unable to provide a back issue a photostat of any *one article* (or *one part* of a series) can be purchased for the same price.

BACK ISSUES

DID YOU MISS THESE?

OCT '98

PROJECTS • Voice Processor • Digiserv R/C Channel Expander • Reliable Infra-Red Remote Control • PC Capacitance Meter.
FEATURES • Easy PCB Making • Using LM335 and LM35 Temperature Sensors • Circuit Surgery • Ingenuity Unlimited • Net Work.

NOV '98 Photostats Only

PROJECTS • PIC Tape Measure • 15-way Infra-Red Remote Control • T-Stat Electronic Thermostat – 1 • PhizzyB Computers – 1.
FEATURES • Circuit Surgery • Ingenuity Unlimited • New Technology Update • Net Work – The Internet • Easy PC for Windows 95 Review • **FREE** *EPE* CD-ROM No.1.

DEC '98 Photostats Only

PROJECTS • *EPE* Mind PICKler-1 • Fading Christmas Lights • Handheld Function Generator • Damp Stat Electronic Thermostat • PhizzyB Computers-2.
FEATURES • PhizzyB Computers-2 Understanding Computers • Circuit Surgery • Ingenuity Unlimited • Index • **FREE** 48-page Understanding Passive Components booklet.

JAN '99

PROJECTS • Alternative Courtesy Light Controller • Twinkle Twinkle Reaction Game • Volume Compressor • PhizzyB Computers-3 • *EPE* Mind PICKler-2.
FEATURES • New Technology Update • From Russia With Love • Circuit Surgery • PhizzyB Computers-3 • Net Work.



FEB '99

PROJECTS • PIC MIDI Sustain Pedal • Light Alarm • Wireless Monitoring System-1 • PhizzyB Computers-4.
FEATURES • Ingenuity Unlimited • Solar Project • PhizzyB Computers-4.

MAR '99

PROJECTS • Smoke Absorber • Auto Cupboard Light • PhizzyB Computers-5 • Time and Date Generator • Wireless Monitoring System-2.
FEATURES • Ingenuity Unlimited • IITSEC Show Report • PhizzyB Computers-5 • Practically Speaking • Circuit Surgery • Net Work.

APRIL '99

PROJECTS • Mechanical Radio • Voice Record/Playback Module • Versatile Event Counter • PhizzyB Computers-6 • Ironing Board Saver.
FEATURES • Microcontrollers • PhizzyB Computers-6 • MAX761 D.C. to D.C. Converter • Interface • Circuit Surgery • Net Work • **FREE** 48-page Basic Soldering Guide booklet.

MAY '99

PROJECTS • MIDI Handbells • A.M./F.M. Radio Remote Control • PhizzyB Computers-7 • PIC Toolkit Mk2-1.
FEATURES • PC Engines – From 4004 to Pentium III • Ingenuity Unlimited • Practically Speaking • PhizzyB Computers-7 • Circuit Surgery • New Technology Update • Net Work • **FREE** pull-out 7400 series Pinout Data Chart.

JUNE '99

PROJECTS • Clipping Video Fader (Starter Project) • PC Audio Frequency Meter • Musical Sundial • PIC Toolkit Mk2-2.
FEATURES • Alan Dower Blumlein • Circuit Surgery • Interface • PhizzyB Computers-8 • Ingenuity Unlimited • Edison 3 Review • Net Work – The Internet.

JULY '99

PROJECTS • 12V Lead-acid Battery Tester • L.E.D. Stroboscope • *EPE* Mood Picker • Intruder Deterrent.
FEATURES • Practical Oscillator Designs-1 • Practically Speaking • Circuit Surgery • Ingenuity Unlimited • New Technology Update • Net Work – The Internet

AUG '99

PROJECTS • Ultrasonic Puncture Finder • Magnetic Field Detective • Freezer Alarm • 8-Channel Analogue Data Logger-1 • Sound Activated Switch.
FEATURES • Practical Oscillator Designs-2 • Power Generation from Pipelines to Pylons-1 • Ingenuity Unlimited • Circuit Surgery • New Technology Update • Interface • Net Work – The Internet.



SEPT '99

PROJECTS • Loop Aerial SW Receiver • Child Guard • 8-Channel Analogue Data Logger-2 • Variable Dual Power Supply.
FEATURES • Practical Oscillator Designs-3 • Power Generation from Pipelines to Pylons-2 • Practically Speaking • Circuit Surgery • Ingenuity Unlimited • New Technology Update • Net Work.



OCT '99

PROJECTS • Interior Lamp Delay • Mains Cable Detector • QWL Loudspeaker System • Micro Power Supply.
FEATURES • PIC16F87x Mini Tutorial • Practical Oscillator Designs-4 • Circuit Surgery • Interface • New Technology Update • Ingenuity Unlimited • Net Work – The Internet.

NOV '99

PROJECTS • Acoustic Probe • Vibralarm • Ginormous Stopwatch-1 • Demister One-Shot.
FEATURES • Teach-In 2000-Part 1 • Ingenuity Unlimited • Practically Speaking • Practical Oscillator Designs-5 • Circuit Surgery • New Technology Update • Net Work – The Internet **FREE** Identifying Electronic Components booklet.

DEC '99

PROJECTS • PIC Micro-Probe • Magnetic Field Detector • Loft Guard • Ginormous Stopwatch – Giant Display-2.
FEATURES • Teach-In 2000-Part 2 • Practical Oscillator Designs-6 • Interface • Ingenuity Unlimited (Special) • Circuit Surgery • Network-The Internet • 1999 Annual Index.

JAN '00

PROJECTS • Scratch Blanker • Versatile Burglar Alarm • Flashing Snowman • Vehicle Frost Box.
FEATURES • Ingenuity Unlimited • Teach-In 2000-Part 3 • Circuit Surgery • Practically Speaking • Tina Pro Review • Net Work – The Internet.

FEB '00

PROJECTS • PIC Video Cleaner • Voltage Monitor • Easy-Typist Tape Controller • Find It – Don't Lose It!
FEATURES • Technology Timelines-1 • Circuit Surgery • Teach-In 2000-Part 4 • Ingenuity Unlimited • Interface • Net Work – The Internet.

BACK ISSUES ONLY £2.75 each inc. UK p&p.

Overseas prices £3.35 each surface mail, £4.35 each airmail.

We can also supply issues from earlier years: 1992 (except March, April, June to Sept. and Dec.), 1993 (except Jan. to March, May, Aug., Dec.), 1994 (except April, May, June, Nov.), 1995 (No Issues), 1996 (except Jan., Feb., April, May, July, Aug., Nov.), 1997, 1998 (except Jan., March to May, July, Nov., Dec.).

We can also supply back issues of *ETI* (prior to the merger of the two magazines) for 1998/9 – Vol. 27 Nos 1 to 13 and Vol. 28 No. 1. We are not able to supply any material from *ETI* prior to 1998. Please put *ETI* clearly on your order form if you require *ETI* issues.

Where we do not have an issue a photostat of any *one article* or *one part* of a series can be provided at the same price.

ORDER FORM – BACK ISSUES – PHOTOSTATS – INDEXES

- Send back issues dates
- Send photostats of (article title and issues date)
- Send copies of last five years indexes (£2.75 for five inc. p&p – Overseas £3.35 surface, £4.35 airmail)

Name

Address

I enclose cheque/P.O./bank draft to the value of £

Please charge my Visa/Mastercard £

Card No. Card Expiry Date

Note: Minimum order for credit cards £5. Please supply name and address of cardholder if different from that shown above.
SEND TO: **Everyday Practical Electronics, Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF.**
Tel: 01202 881749. Fax: 01202 841692. (Due to the cost we cannot reply to overseas queries or orders by Fax.)
E-mail: orders@epemag.wimborne.co.uk
Payments must be in £ sterling – cheque or bank draft drawn on a UK bank. Normally supplied within seven days of receipt of order.
Send a copy of this form, or order by letter if you do not wish to cut your issue.

M3/00

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE



Circuits and Design

**ELECTRONICS PROJECTS
USING ELECTRONICS WORKBENCH
plus FREE CD-ROM**

**FREE
CD-ROM**

M. P. Horsey
This book offers a wide range of tested circuit modules which can be used as electronics projects, part of an electronics course, or as a hands-on way of getting better acquainted with Electronics Workbench. With circuits ranging from 'bulbs and batteries' to complex systems using integrated circuits, the projects will appeal to novices, students and practitioners alike.

Electronics Workbench is a highly versatile computer simulation package which enables the user to design, test and modify their circuits before building them, and to plan PCB layouts on-screen. All the circuits in the book are provided as runnable Electronic Workbench files on the enclosed CD-ROM, and a selection of 15 representative circuits can be explored using the free demo version of the application.

Contents: Some basic concepts; Projects with switches, LEDs, relays and diodes; Transistors; Power supplies; Op.amp projects; Further op.amp circuits; Logic gates; Real logic circuits; Logic gate multivibrators; The 555 timer; Flip-flops, counters and shift registers; Adders, comparators and multiplexers; Field effect transistors; Thyristors, triacs and diacs; Constructing your circuit; Index.
227 pages

Order code NE29 £14.99

A BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO MODERN ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
R. A. Penfold

The purpose of this book is to provide practical information to help the reader sort out the bewildering array of components currently on offer. An advanced knowledge of the theory of electronics is not needed, and this book is not intended to be a course in electronic theory. The main aim is to explain the differences between components of the same basic type (e.g. carbon, carbon film, metal film, and wire-wound resistors) so that the right component for a given application can be selected. A wide range of components are included, with the emphasis firmly on those components that are used a great deal in projects for the home constructor.
170 pages

Order code BP285 £4.99

PRACTICAL REMOTE CONTROL PROJECTS

Owen Bishop

Provides a wealth of circuits and circuit modules for use in remote control systems of all kinds; ultrasonic, infrared, optical fibre, cable and radio. There are instructions for building fourteen novel and practical remote control projects. But this is not all, as each of these projects provides a model for building dozens of other related circuits by simply modifying parts of the design slightly to suit your own requirements. This book tells you how.

Also included are techniques for connecting a PC to a remote control system, the use of a microcontroller in remote control, as exemplified by the BASIC Stamp, and the application of ready-made type-approved 418MHz radio transmitter and receiver modules to remote control systems.

160 pages **Order code BP413 £5.99**

DISCOVERING ELECTRONIC CLOCKS

W. D. Phillips

This is a whole book about designing and making electronic clocks. You start by connecting HIGH and LOW logic signals to logic gates. You find out about and then build and test bistables, crystal-controlled astables, counters, decoders and displays. All of these subsystems are carefully explained, with practical work supported by easy to follow prototype board layouts.

Full constructional details, including circuit diagrams and a printed circuit board pattern, are given for a digital electronic clock. The circuit for the First Clock is modified and developed to produce additional designs which include a Big Digit Clock, Binary Clock, Linear Clock, Andrew's Clock (with a semi-analogue display), and a Circles Clock. All of these designs are unusual and distinctive.

This is an ideal resource for project work in GCSE Design and Technology: Electronics Product, and for project work in AS-Level and A-Level Electronics and Technology.

194 pages, A4 spiral bound **Order code DEPT £16.50**

DOMESTIC SECURITY SYSTEMS

A. L. Brown

This book shows you how, with common sense and basic do-it-yourself skills, you can protect your home. It also gives tips and ideas which will help you to maintain and improve your home security, even if you already have an alarm. Every circuit in this book is clearly described and illustrated, and contains components that are easy to source. Advice and guidance are based on the real experience of the author who is an alarm installer, and the designs themselves have been rigorously put to use on some of the most crime-ridden streets in the world.

The designs include all elements, including sensors, detectors, alarms, controls, lights, video and door entry systems. Chapters cover installation, testing, maintenance and upgrading.

192 pages **Order code NE25 £12.99**

MICROCONTROLLER COOKBOOK

Mike James

The practical solutions to real problems shown in this cookbook provide the basis to make PIC and 8051 devices really work. Capabilities of the variants are examined, and ways to enhance these are shown. A survey of common interface devices, and a description of programming models, lead on to a section on development techniques. The cookbook offers an introduction that will allow any user, novice or experienced, to make the most of microcontrollers.

240 pages **Order code NE26 £19.99**

A BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO TTL DIGITAL ICs

R. A. Penfold

This book first covers the basics of simple logic circuits in general, and then progresses to specific TTL logic integrated circuits. The devices covered include gates, oscillators, timers, flip/flops, dividers, and decoder circuits. Some practical circuits are used to illustrate the use of TTL devices in the "real world"

142 pages **Order code BP332 £4.95**

ELECTRONIC MODULES AND SYSTEMS FOR BEGINNERS

Owen Bishop

This book describes over 60 modular electronic circuits, how they work, how to build them, and how to use them. The modules may be wired together to make hundreds of different electronic systems, both analogue and digital. To show the reader how to begin building systems from modules, a selection of over 25 electronic systems are described in detail, covering such widely differing applications as timing, home security, measurement, audio (including a simple radio receiver), games and remote control.

200 pages **Temporarily out of print**

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Bridges the gap between complicated technical theory, and "cut-and-try" methods which may bring success in design but leave the experimenter unfulfilled. A strong practical bias - tedious and higher mathematics have been avoided where possible and many tables have been included.

The book is divided into six basic sections: Units and Constants, Direct-Current Circuits, Passive Components, Alternating-Current Circuits, Networks and Theorems, Measurements.

256 pages **Order code BP53 £4.99**

**ELECTRONICS TEACH IN No. 7.
ANALOGUE AND DIGITAL
ELECTRONICS COURSE**

**FREE
SOFTWARE**

(published by *Everyday Practical Electronics*)

Alan Winstanley and Keith Dye B.Eng(Tech)AMIEE

This highly acclaimed *EPE Teach-In* series, which included the construction and use of the *Mini Lab* and *Micro Lab* test and development units, has been put together in book form. Additionally, EPT Educational Software have developed a GCSE Electronics software program to complement the course and a FREE DISK covering the first two parts of the course is included with the book.

An interesting and thorough tutorial series aimed specifically at the novice or complete beginner in electronics. The series is designed to support those undertaking either GCSE Electronics or GCE Advanced Levels, and starts with fundamental principles.

If you are taking electronics or technology at school or college, this book is for you. If you just want to learn the basics of electronics or technology you must make sure you see it. *Teach-In No. 7* will be invaluable if you are considering a career in electronics or even if you are already training in one. The *Mini Lab* and software enable the construction and testing of both demonstration and development circuits. These learning aids bring electronics to life in an enjoyable and interesting way; you will both see and hear the electron in action! The *Micro Lab* microprocessor add-on system will appeal to higher level students and those developing microprocessor projects.

160 pages **Order code T17 £3.95**

The books listed have been selected by *Everyday Practical Electronics* editorial staff as being of special interest to everyone involved in electronics and computing. They are supplied by mail order to your door. Full ordering details are given on the last book page.

FOR ANOTHER SELECTION OF BOOKS SEE
THE NEXT TWO MONTH'S ISSUES.

Note our UK postage costs just £1.50 no matter how many books you order!

3a

Computing

WINDOWS 95 EXPLAINED

P. R. M. Oliver and N. Kantaris

If you would like to get up and running, as soon as possible, with the new Windows 95 operating system, then this is the book for you.

The book was written with the non-expert, busy person in mind. It explains the hardware that you need in order to run Windows 95 successfully, and how to install and optimize your system's resources. It presents an overview of the Windows 95 environment.

Later chapters cover how to work with programs, folders and documents; how to control Windows 95 and use the many accessories that come with it; how to use DOS programs and, if necessary, DOS commands and how to communicate with the rest of the electronic world.

170 pages **Order code BP400 £5.95**

EASY PC INTERFACING

R. A. Penfold

Although the internal expansion slots of a PC provide full access to the computer's buses, and are suitable for user add-ons, making your own expansion cards requires a fair amount of expertise and equipment. The built-in ports provide what is often a much easier and hassle-free way of interfacing your own circuits to a PC. In particular, a PC printer port plus a small amount of external hardware provides a surprisingly versatile input/output port. The PC "games" port is less useful for general interfacing purposes, but it can be useful in some applications.

This book provides a number of useful PC add-on circuits including the following: Digital input/output ports; Analogue-to-digital converter; Digital-to-Analogue Converter; Voltage and Current measurement circuits;

Resistance meter; Capacitance meter; Temperature measurement interface; Biofeedback monitor; Constant voltage model train controller; Pulsed model train controllers; Position sensor (optical, Hall effect, etc.); Stepper motor interface; Relay and LED drivers; Triac mains switching interface.

179 pages **Order code BP385 £4.99**

INTRODUCTION TO MICROPROCESSORS

John Crisp

If you are, or soon will be, involved in the use of microprocessors, this practical introduction is essential reading. This book provides a thoroughly readable introduction to microprocessors, assuming no previous knowledge of the subject, nor a technical or mathematical background. It is suitable for students, technicians, engineers and hobbyists, and covers the full range of modern microprocessors.

After a thorough introduction to the subject, ideas are developed progressively in a well-structured format. All technical terms are carefully introduced and subjects which have proved difficult, for example 2's complement, are clearly explained. John Crisp covers the complete range of microprocessors from the popular 4-bit and 8-bit versions to today's super-fast 32-bit and 64-bit versions that power PCs and engine management systems etc.

Contents: The world changed in 1971; Microprocessors don't have ten fingers; More counting; Mathematical micros; It's all a matter of logic; Registers and memories; A microprocessor based system; A typical 8-bit microprocessor; Programming, High level languages; Micros are getting bigger and faster; The pentium; The PowerPC; The Alpha 21164 microprocessor; Interfacing; Test equipment and fault finding.

222 pages **Order code NE31 £16.99**

Theory and Reference

FREE
CD-ROM

Bebop To The Boolean Boogie

By Clive (call me Max)
Maxfield

ORDER CODE BEB1

£24.95

470 pages. Large format

**Specially imported by EPE –
Excellent value**

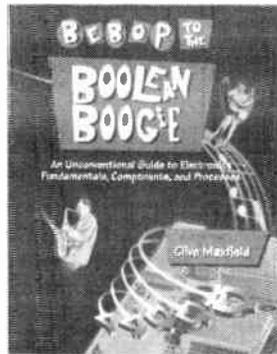
An Unconventional Guide to
Electronics Fundamentals,
Components and Processes

This book gives the "big picture" of digital electronics. This in-depth, highly readable, up-to-the-minute guide shows you how electronic devices work and how they're made. You'll discover how transistors operate, how printed circuit boards are fabricated, and what the innards of memory ICs look like. You'll also gain a working knowledge of Boolean algebra and Karnaugh maps, and understand what Reed-Muller logic is and how it's used. And there's much, MUCH more (including a recipe for a truly great seafood gumbo!). Hundreds of carefully drawn illustrations clearly show the important points of each topic. The author's tongue-in-cheek British humor makes it a delight to read, but this is a REAL technical book, extremely detailed and accurate. A great reference for your own shelf, and also an ideal gift for a friend or family member who wants to understand what it is you do all day....

470 pages – large format

Order code BEB1

£24.95



Bebop Bytes Back

By Clive "Max" Maxfield
and Alvin Brown

ORDER CODE BEB2

£29.95

Over 500 pages. Large
format

**Specially imported by
EPE – Excellent value**

An Unconventional Guide
To Computers

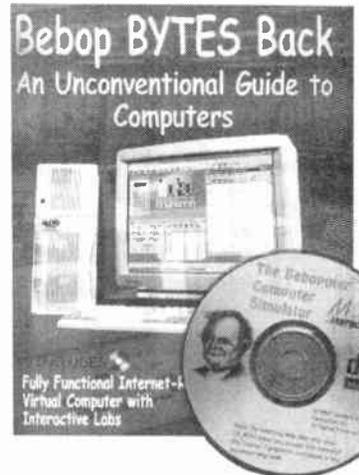
Plus FREE CD-ROM which includes:
Fully Functional Internet-Ready
Virtual Computer with Interactive
Labs

This follow-on to *Bebop To The Boolean Boogie* is a multimedia extravaganza of information about how computers work. It picks up where "Bebop I" left off, guiding you through the fascinating world of computer design . . . and you'll have a few chuckles, if not belly laughs, along the way. In addition to over 200 megabytes of mega-cool multimedia, the accompanying CD-ROM (for Windows 95 machines only) contains a virtual microcomputer, simulating the motherboard and standard computer peripherals in an extremely realistic manner. In addition to a wealth of technical information, myriad nuggets of trivia, and hundreds of carefully drawn illustrations, the book contains a set of lab experiments for the virtual microcomputer that let you recreate the experiences of early computer pioneers. If you're the slightest bit interested in the inner workings of computers, then don't dare to miss this one!

Over 500 pages – large format

Order code BEB2

£29.95



**DIGITAL ELECTRONICS – A PRACTICAL APPROACH
With FREE Software: Number One Systems – EASY-PC
Professional XM and Pulsar (Limited Functionality)**

Richard Monk

Covers binary arithmetic, Boolean algebra and logic gates, combination logic, sequential logic including the design and construction of asynchronous and synchronous circuits and register circuits. Together with a considerable practical content plus the additional attraction of its close association with computer-aided design including the FREE software.

There is a 'blow-by-blow' guide to the use of EASY-PC Professional XM (a schematic drawing and printed circuit board design computer package). The guide also conducts the reader through logic circuit simulation using Pulsar software. Chapters on p.c.b. physics and p.c.b. production techniques make the book unique, and with its host of project ideas make it an ideal companion for the integrative assignment and common skills components required by BTEC and the key skills demanded by GNVQ. The principal aim of the book is to provide a straightforward approach to the understanding of digital electronics.

Those who prefer the 'Teach-In' approach or would rather experiment with some simple circuits should find the book's final chapters on printed circuit board production and project ideas especially useful.

250 pages

Order code NE28

£16.99

FREE
SOFTWARE

DIGITAL GATES AND FLIP-FLOPS

Ian R. Sinclair

This book, intended for enthusiasts, students and technicians, seeks to establish a firm foundation in digital electronics by treating the topics of gates and flip-flops thoroughly and from the beginning.

Topics such as Boolean algebra and Karnaugh mapping are explained, demonstrated and used extensively, and more attention is paid to the subject of synchronous counters than to the simple but less important ripple counters.

No background other than a basic knowledge of electronics is assumed, and the more theoretical topics are explained from the beginning, as also are many working practices. The book concludes with an explanation of microprocessor techniques as applied to digital logic.

200 pages

Order code PC106

£8.95

NEWNES INTERACTIVE ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS CD-ROM

CD-ROM

Edited by Owen Bishop

An expert adviser, an encyclopedia, an analytical tool and a source of real design data, all in one CD-ROM. Written by leading electronics experts, the collected wisdom of the electronics world is at your fingertips. The simple and attractive Circuits Environment (™) is designed to allow you to find the circuit or advice notes of your choice quickly and easily using the search facility. The text is written by leading experts as if they were explaining the points to you face to face. Over 1,000 circuit diagrams are presented in a standardised form, and you are given the option to analyse them by clicking on the Action icon. The circuit groups covered are: Amplifiers, Oscillators, Power, Sensing, Signal Processing, Filters, Measurement, Timing, Logic Circuits, Telecommunications.

The analysis tool chosen is SpiceAge for Windows, a powerful and intuitive application, a simple version of which automatically bursts into action when selected.

Newnes Interactive Electronic Circuits allows you to: analyse circuits using top simulation program SpiceAge; test your design skills on a selection of problem circuits; clip comments to any page and define bookmarks; modify component values within the circuits; call up and display useful formulae which remain on screen; look up over 100 electronic terms in the glossary; print and export netlists.

System Requirements: PC running Windows 3.x, 95 or NT on a 386 or better processor. 4MB RAM, 8MB disk space.

CD-ROM

Order code NE-CD1

£49.99

Audio and Music

**AN INTRODUCTION TO LOUSPEAKERS AND
ENCLOSURE DESIGN**

V. Capel

This book explores the various features, good points and snags of speaker designs. It examines the whys and wherefores so that the reader can understand the principles involved and so make an informed choice of design, or even design loudspeaker enclosures for him – or herself. Crossover units are also explained, the various types, how they work, the distortions they produce and how to avoid them. Finally there is a step-by-step description of the construction of the *Kapellmeister* loudspeaker enclosure.

148 pages

Order code BP256

£3.99

PREAMPLIFIER AND FILTER CIRCUITS

R. A. Penfold

This book provides circuits and background information for a range of preamplifiers, plus tone controls, filters, mixers, etc. The use of modern low noise operational amplifiers and a specialist high performance audio preamplifier i.c. results in circuits that have excellent

performance, but which are still quite simple. All the circuits featured can be built at quite low cost (just a few pounds in most cases). The preamplifier circuits featured include: Microphone preamplifiers (low impedance, high impedance, and crystal). Magnetic cartridge pick-up preamplifiers with R.I.A.A. equalisation. Crystal/ceramic pick-up preamplifier. Guitar pick-up preamplifier. Tape head preamplifier (for use with compact cassette systems).

Other circuits include: Audio limiter to prevent overloading of power amplifiers. Passive tone controls. Active tone controls. PA filters (highpass and lowpass). Scratch and rumble filters. Loudness filter. Audio mixers. Volume and balance controls.

92 pages

Order code BP309

£3.99

HIGH POWER AUDIO AMPLIFIER CONSTRUCTION

R. A. Penfold

Practical construction details of how to build a number of audio power amplifiers ranging from about 50 to 300/400 watts r.m.s. includes MOSFET and bipolar transistor designs.

96 pages

Order code BP277

£3.99

ACOUSTIC FEEDBACK – HOW TO AVOID IT

V. Capel

Feedback is the bane of all public address systems. While feedback cannot be completely eliminated, many things can be done to reduce it to a level at which it is no longer a problem.

Much of the trouble is often the hall itself, not the equipment, but there is a simple and practical way of greatly improving acoustics. Some microphones are prone to feedback while others are not. Certain loudspeaker systems are much better than others, and the way the units are positioned can produce a reduced feedback. All these matters are fully explored as well as electronic aids such as equalizers, frequency-shifters and notch filters.

The special requirements of live group concerts are considered, and also the related problem of instability that is sometimes encountered with large set-ups. We even take a look at some unsuccessful attempts to cure feedback so as to save readers wasted time and effort duplicating them.

Also included is the circuit and layout of an inexpensive but highly successful twin-notch filter, and details on how to operate it.

92 pages

Temporarily out of print

Testing, Theory, Data and Reference

SCROGGIE'S FOUNDATIONS OF WIRELESS AND ELECTRONICS - ELEVENTH EDITION

S. W. Amos and Roger Amos

Scroggie's Foundations is a classic text for anyone working with electronics, who needs to know the art and craft of the subject. It covers both the theory and practical aspects of a huge range of topics from valve and tube technology, and the application of cathode ray tubes to radar, to digital tape systems and optical recording techniques.

Since *Foundations of Wireless* was first published over 60 years ago, it has helped many thousands of readers to become familiar with the principles of radio and electronics. The original author Sowerby was succeeded by Scroggie in the 1940s, whose name became synonymous with this classic primer for practitioners and students alike. Stan Amos, one of the fathers of modern electronics and the author of many well-known books in the area, took over the revision of this book in the 1980s and it is he, with his son, who have produced this latest version.

400 pages **Order code NE27** £19.99

ELECTRONICS MADE SIMPLE

Ian Sinclair

Assuming no prior knowledge, *Electronics Made Simple* presents an outline of modern electronics with an emphasis on understanding how systems work rather than on details of circuit diagrams and calculations. It is ideal for students on a range of courses in electronics, including GCSE, C&G and GNVQ, and for students of other subjects who will be using electronic instruments and methods.

Contents: waves and pulses, passive components, active components and ICs, linear circuits, block and circuit diagrams, how radio works, disc and tape recording, elements of TV and radar, digital signals, gating and logic circuits, counting and correcting, microprocessors, calculators and computers, miscellaneous systems.

Page 199 (large format) **Order code NE24** £12.99

TRANSISTOR DATA TABLES

Hans-Günther Steidle

The tables in this book contain information about the package shape, pin connections and basic electrical data for each of the many thousands of transistors listed. The data includes maximum reverse voltage, forward current and power dissipation, current gain and forward transmittance and resistance, cut-off frequency and details of applications.

A book of this size is of necessity restricted in its scope, and the individual transistor types cannot therefore be described in the sort of detail that may be found in some larger and considerably more expensive data books. However, the list of manufacturers' addresses will make it easier for the prospective user to obtain further information, if necessary.

Lists over 8,000 different transistors, including f.e.t.s. 200 pages **Order code BP401** £5.95

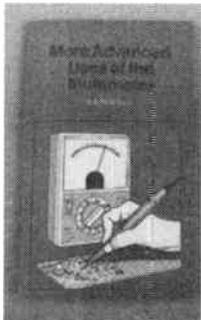
MORE ADVANCED USES OF THE MULTIMETER

R. A. Penfold

This book is primarily intended as a follow-up to BP239, (see below), and should also be of value to anyone who already understands the basics of voltage testing and simple component testing. By using the techniques described in Chapter 1 you can test and analyse the performance of a range of components with just a multimeter (plus a very few inexpensive components in some cases). Some useful quick check methods are also covered.

While a multimeter is supremely versatile, it does have its limitations. The simple add-ons described in Chapter 2 extended the capabilities of a multimeter to make it even more useful.

84 pages **Order code BP265** £2.95



ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT HANDBOOK

Steve Money

The principles of operation of the various types of test instrument are explained in simple terms with a minimum of mathematical analysis. The book covers analogue and digital meters, bridges, oscilloscopes, signal generators, counters, timers and frequency measurement. The practical uses of the instruments are also examined.

Everything from Oscillators, through R, C & L measurements (and much more) to Waveform Generators and testing Zeners.

206 pages **Order code PC109** £8.95

GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER

R. A. Penfold

This book is primarily aimed at beginners and those of limited experience of electronics. Chapter 1 covers the basics of analogue and digital multimeters, discussing the relative merits and the limitations of the two types. In Chapter 2 various methods of component checking are described, including tests for transistors, thyristors, resistors, capacitors and diodes. Circuit testing is covered in Chapter 3, with subjects such as voltage, current and continuity checks being discussed.

In the main little or no previous knowledge or experience is assumed. Using these simple component and circuit testing techniques the reader should be able to confidently tackle servicing of most electronic projects.

96 pages **Order code BP239** £2.95

NEWNES ELECTRONICS TOOLKIT - SECOND EDITION

Geoff Phillips

The author has used his 30 years experience in industry to draw together the basic information that is constantly demanded. Facts, formulae, data and charts are presented

to help the engineer when designing, developing, evaluating, fault finding and repairing electronic circuits. The result is this handy workmate volume: a memory aid, tutor and reference source which is recommended to all electronics engineers, students and technicians.

Have you ever wished for a concise and comprehensive guide to electronics concepts and rules of thumb? Have you ever been unable to source a component, or choose between two alternatives for a particular application? How much time do you spend searching for basic facts or manufacturer's specifications? This book is the answer, it covers resistors, capacitors, inductors, semiconductors, logic circuits, EMC, audio, electronics and music, telephones, electronics in lighting, thermal considerations, connections, reference data.

158 pages **Order code NE20** £12.99

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC FAULT FINDING AND TROUBLESHOOTING

Robin Pain

This is not a book of theory. It is a book of practical tips, hints, and rules of thumb, all of which will equip the reader to tackle any job. You may be an engineer or technician in search of information and guidance, a college student, a hobbyist building a project from a magazine, or simply a keen self-taught amateur who is interested in electronic fault finding but finds books on the subject too mathematical or specialized.

The book covers: Basics - Voltage, current and resistance; Capacitance, inductance and impedance; Diodes and transistors; Op-amps and negative feedback; Fault finding - Analogue fault finding, Digital fault finding;

Memory, Binary and hexadecimal; Addressing; Discrete logic; Microprocessor action; I/O control; CRT control; Dynamic RAM; Fault finding digital systems; Dual trace oscilloscope; IC replacement.

274 pages **Order code NE22** £18.99

AN INTRODUCTION TO LIGHT IN ELECTRONICS

F. A. Wilson

This book is not for the expert but neither is it for the completely uninitiated. It is assumed the reader has some basic knowledge of electronics. After dealing with subjects like Fundamentals, Waves and Particles and The Nature of Light such things as Emitters, Detectors and Displays are discussed. Chapter 7 details four different types of Lasers before concluding with a chapter on Fibre Optics.

161 pages **Order code BP359** £4.95

UNDERSTANDING DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY

F. A. Wilson C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I. Mgt.

This book examines what digital technology has to offer and then considers its arithmetic and how it can be arranged for making decisions in so many processes. It then looks at the part digital has to play in the ever expanding Information Technology, especially in modern transmission systems and television. It avoids getting deeply involved in mathematics.

Various chapters cover: Digital Arithmetic, Electronic Logic, Conversions between Analogue and Digital Structures, Transmission Systems. Several Appendices explain some of the concepts more fully and a glossary of terms is included.

183 pages **Order code BP376** £4.95

Project Building

ELECTRONIC PROJECT BUILDING FOR BEGINNERS

R. A. Penfold

This book is for complete beginners to electronic project building. It provides a complete introduction to the practical side of this fascinating hobby, including:

Component identification, and buying the right parts; resistor colour codes, capacitor value markings, etc; advice on buying the right tools for the job; soldering; making easy work of the hard wiring; construction methods, including stripboard, custom printed circuit boards, plain matrix boards, surface mount boards and wire-wrapping; finishing off, and adding panel labels; getting "problem" projects to work, including simple methods of fault-finding.

In fact everything you need to know in order to get started in this absorbing and creative hobby.

135 pages **Order code BP392** £4.95

45 SIMPLE ELECTRONIC TERMINAL BLOCK PROJECTS

R. Bebington

Contains 45 easy-to-build electronic projects that can be constructed, by an absolute beginner, on terminal blocks using only a screwdriver and other simple hand tools. No soldering is needed.

Most of the projects can be simply screwed together, by following the layout diagrams, in a matter of minutes and readily unscrewed if desired to make new circuits. A theoretical circuit diagram is also included with each project to help broaden the constructor's knowledge.

The projects included in this book cover a wide range of interests under the chapter headings: Connections and Components, Sound and Music, Entertainment, Security Devices, Communication, Test and Measuring.

163 pages **Order code BP378** £4.95

30 SIMPLE IC TERMINAL BLOCK PROJECTS

R. Bebington

Follow on from BP378 using ICs.

117 pages **Order code BP379** £4.99

HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN P.C.B.S

R. A. Penfold

Deals with the simple methods of copying printed circuit board designs from magazines and books and covers all aspects of simple p.c.b. construction including photographic methods and designing your own p.c.b.s.

80 pages **Order code BP121** £3.99

BOOK ORDERING DETAILS

Our postage price is the same no matter how many books you order, just add £1.50 to your total order for postage and packing (overseas readers add £3 for countries in the EEC, or add £6 for all countries outside the EEC, surface mail postage) and send a PO, cheque, international money order (£ sterling only) made payable to **Direct Book Service** or credit card details, Visa or Mastercard - minimum credit card order is £5 - to: **DIRECT BOOK SERVICE, ALLEN HOUSE, EAST BOROUGH, WIMBORNE, DORSET BH21 1PF (mail order only).**

Books are normally sent within seven days of receipt of order but please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery - more for overseas orders. *Please check price and availability (see latest issue of Everyday Practical Electronics) before ordering from old lists.*

For a further selection of books see the next two issues of EPE/ETI.

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE IS A DIVISION OF WIMBORNE PUBLISHING LTD. Tel 01202 881749

Fax 01202 841692. Due to the cost we cannot reply to overseas orders or queries by Fax.

E-mail: dbs@epemag.wimborne.co.uk

BOOK ORDER FORM

Full name:

Address:

..... Post code: Telephone No:

Signature:

I enclose cheque/PO payable to DIRECT BOOK SERVICE for £

Please charge my Visa/Mastercard £ Card expiry date

Card Number

Please send book order codes:.....

Please continue on separate sheet of paper if necessary

3a

VIDEOS ON ELECTRONICS

A range of videos selected by *EPE* and designed to provide instruction on electronics theory. Each video gives a sound introduction and grounding in a specialised area of the subject. The tapes make learning both easier and more enjoyable than pure textbook or magazine study. They have proved particularly useful in schools, colleges, training departments and electronics clubs as well as to general hobbyists and those following distance learning courses etc



BASICS

VT201 to VT206 is a basic electronics course and is designed to be used as a complete series, if required.

VT201 54 minutes. Part One; D.C. Circuits. This video is an absolute must for the beginner. Series circuits, parallel circuits, Ohms law, how to use the digital multimeter and much more.

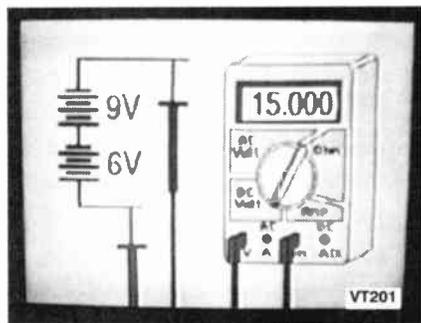
Order Code VT201

VT202 62 minutes. Part Two; A.C. Circuits. This is your next step in understanding the basics of electronics. You will learn about how coils, transformers, capacitors, etc are used in common circuits.

Order Code VT202

VT203 57 minutes. Part Three; Semiconductors. Gives you an exciting look into the world of semiconductors. With basic semiconductor theory. Plus 15 different semiconductor devices explained.

Order Code VT203



VT204 56 minutes. Part Four; Power Supplies. Guides you step-by-step through different sections of a power supply.

Order Code VT204

VT205 57 minutes. Part Five; Amplifiers. Shows you how amplifiers work as you have never seen them before. Class A, class B, class C, op.amps. etc.

Order Code VT205

VT206 54 minutes. Part Six; Oscillators. Oscillators are found in both linear and digital circuits. Gives a good basic background in oscillator circuits.

Order Code VT206

£34.95 each

inc. VAT & postage

Order 8 or more get one extra FREE

Order 16 get two extra FREE

VCR MAINTENANCE

VT102 84 minutes: Introduction to VCR Repair. Warning, not for the beginner. Through the use of block diagrams this video will take you through the various circuits found in the NTSC VHS system. You will follow the signal from the input to the audio/video heads then from the heads back to the output.

Order Code VT102

VT103 35 minutes: A step-by-step easy to follow procedure for professionally cleaning the tape path and replacing many of the belts in most VHS VCR's. The viewer will also become familiar with the various parts found in the tape path.

Order Code VT103

DIGITAL

Now for the digital series of six videos. This series is designed to provide a good grounding in digital and computer technology.

VT301 54 minutes. Digital One; Gates begins with the basics as you learn about seven of the most common gates which are used in almost every digital circuit, plus Binary notation.

Order Code VT301

VT302 55 minutes. Digital Two; Flip Flops will further enhance your knowledge of digital basics. You will learn about Octal and Hexadecimal notation groups, flip-flops, counters, etc.

Order Code VT302

VT303 54 minutes. Digital Three; Registers and Displays is your next step in obtaining a solid understanding of the basic circuits found in today's digital designs. Gets into multiplexers, registers, display devices, etc.

Order Code VT303

VT304 59 minutes. Digital Four; DAC and ADC shows you how the computer is able to communicate with the real world. You will learn about digital-to-analogue and analogue-to-digital converter circuits.

Order Code VT304

VT305 56 minutes. Digital Five; Memory Devices introduces you to the technology used in many of today's memory devices. You will learn all about ROM devices and then proceed into PROM, EPROM, EEPROM, SRAM, DRAM, and MBM devices.

Order Code VT305

VT306 56 minutes. Digital Six; The CPU gives you a thorough understanding in the basics of the central processing unit and the input/output circuits used to make the system work.

Order Code VT306

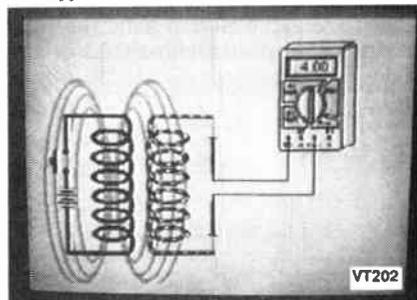
RADIO

VT401 61 minutes. A.M. Radio Theory. The most complete video ever produced on a.m. radio. Begins with the basics of a.m. transmission and proceeds to the five major stages of a.m. reception. Learn how the signal is detected, converted and reproduced. Also covers the Motorola C-QUAM a.m. stereo system.

Order Code VT401

VT402 58 minutes. F.M. Radio Part 1. F.M. basics including the functional blocks of a receiver. Plus r.f. amplifier, mixer oscillator, i.f. amplifier, limiter and f.m. decoder stages of a typical f.m. receiver.

Order Code VT402



VT403 58 minutes. F.M. Radio Part 2. A continuation of f.m. technology from Part 1. Begins with the detector stage output, proceeds to the 19kHz amplifier, frequency doubler, stereo demultiplexer and audio amplifier stages. Also covers RDS digital data encoding and decoding.

Order Code VT403

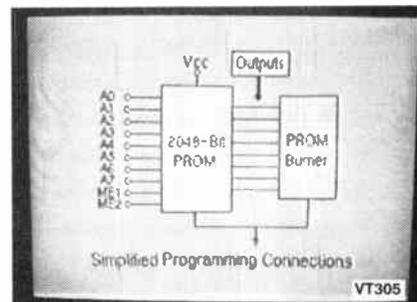
MISCELLANEOUS

VT501 58 minutes. Fibre Optics. From the fundamentals of fibre optic technology through cable manufacture to connectors, transmitters and receivers.

Order Code VT501

VT502 57 minutes. Laser Technology A basic introduction covering some of the common uses of laser devices, plus the operation of the Ruby Rod laser, HeNe laser, CO₂ gas laser and semiconductor laser devices. Also covers the basics of CD and bar code scanning.

Order Code VT502



Each video uses a mixture of animated current flow in circuits plus text, plus cartoon instruction etc., and a very full commentary to get the points across. The tapes are imported by us and originate from VCR Educational Products Co, an American supplier. We are the worldwide distributors of the PAL and SECAM versions of these tapes. (All videos are to the UK PAL standard on VHS tapes unless you specifically request SECAM versions.)

ORDERING: Price includes postage to anywhere in the world.

OVERSEAS ORDERS: We use the VAT portion of the price to pay for airmail postage and packing, wherever you live in the world. Just send £34.95 per tape. All payments in £ sterling only (send cheque or money order drawn on a UK bank). Make cheques payable to Direct Book Service.

Visa and Mastercard orders accepted - please give card number, card expiry date and cardholder's address if different from the delivery address.

Orders are normally sent within seven days but please allow a maximum of 28 days, longer for overseas orders.

Send your order to: Direct Book Service, Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF (Mail Order Only)

Direct Book Service is a division of Wimborne Publishing Ltd., Publishers of *EPE*

Tel: 01202 881749. Fax: 01202 841692

Due to the cost we cannot reply to overseas orders or queries by Fax.

E-mail: dbsl@epemag.wimborne.co.uk

PRACTICALLY SPEAKING

Robert Penfold looks at the Techniques of Actually Doing It!

IN A previous *Practically Speaking* article we considered the subject of capacitors, and this month we move on to that other humble component – the resistor.

At a guess, in most projects about half the components are resistors, so beginners have to get to grips with resistors right from the start.

The basic unit of resistance is the **Ohm**, but this is a small unit of measurement. Hence the resistors used in electronic circuits often have values of thousands or even millions of ohms.

The usual abbreviation for ohm is the Greek letter omega (Ω), but these days an upper case letter "R" is sometimes used instead. (*In EPE we use the omega symbol up to 999 ohms*). Large values are expressed in either kilohms (k Ω or just k) or megohms (M Ω or just M). A kilohm is equal to 1,000 ohms, and a megohm is 1,000,000 ohms.

Colour Bar

One immediate problem facing the beginner is that most resistors are not marked with values using normal text characters. Instead a system of "colour coding" is used, and there are four or five coloured bands marked around the body of each component.

This may seem to be an unnecessarily awkward way of handling things, but you have to bear in mind that the average resistor is an extremely small component. You will often be dealing with resistors that are no more than about one millimetre in diameter.

Any lettering on a component this small would have to be minute, and would also be easily obliterated. Colour codes are relatively easy to read, and even if they become damaged it should still be possible to read the values of components correctly.

The normal resistor colour code has four bands, with three bands grouped together. It is these three that indicate the value of the component while the other one shows the tolerance rating of the component. The tolerance is simply the maximum deviation from the marked value given as a percentage. Thus, if a 100 ohm resistor has a tolerance rating of five per cent, its actual value would be between 95 and 105 ohms.

The group of three bands indicates the first two digits of the value and the multiplier. Fig.1 shows the function of each band. Table 1 shows the meaning of each colour when it appears in each band.

As an example, suppose that a resistor has red-violet-orange-gold as its colour code. The first two bands indicate the first two digits of the value, and in this case red and violet respectively indicate that these are two and seven. The third band is orange, which means that the first two digits must be multiplied by one thousand in order to give the value in ohms.

This gives 27 x 1000 and an answer of 27000 ohms (27 kilohms (27k)). The colour of the fourth band is gold, and the resistor therefore has a tolerance rating of five per cent.

Preferred Values

Resistors are normally available in what is called the "E24" series of values. The basic E24 series of values is listed in Table 2, but values ten times higher, a hundred times higher, etc. are also available, up to a normal maximum of 10 megohms (10M). Values one tenth and one hundredth of the basic values are also available, but are relatively difficult to obtain.

This range of values might look rather random at first glance, but each

more than about five per cent away from a preferred value.

Most resistors are available in the full E24 series, but some are only available in the E12 series, which is every other value in the E24 series (1.0, 1.2, 1.5, etc.). Most electronic projects only use resistors having values from the E12 series.

Bunch of Fives

Rather unhelpfully, many of the resistors now sold to amateur users have five band codes. These operate in the manner shown in Fig.2. The first of these is quite easy to use because the first four bands give the value and tolerance rating in the normal way. The additional fifth band shows the temperature coefficient of the component, which is not something that is normally of any relevance. If the fifth band is ignored, the other four give the value and tolerance rating in the usual fashion.

Fig.1. The normal method of colour coding resistors uses four coloured bands.

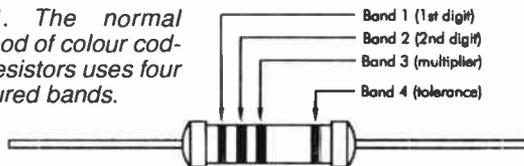


Table 1: Resistor Colour Code

Colour	Band 1	Band 2	Band 3	Band 4
Black	0	0	x1	—
Brown	1	1	x10	1%
Red	2	2	x100	2%
Orange	3	3	x1000	—
Yellow	4	4	x10000	—
Green	5	5	x100000	0.5%
Blue	6	6	x1000000	0.25%
Violet	7	7	—	0.1%
Grey	8	8	—	—
White	9	9	—	—
Gold	—	—	x0.1	5%
Silver	—	—	x0.01	10%
None	—	—	—	20%

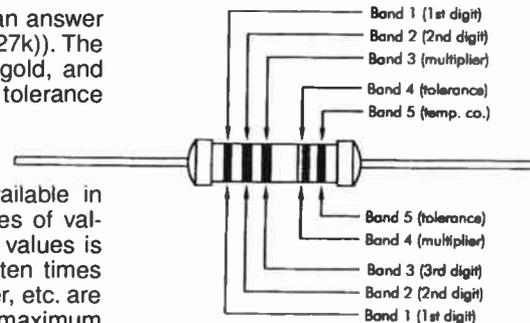


Fig.2. Two methods of five-band resistor colour coding.

Table 2

1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.6
1.8	2.0	2.2	2.4	2.7	3.0
3.3	3.6	3.9	4.3	4.7	5.1
5.6	6.2	6.8	7.5	8.2	9.1

value is roughly ten percent higher than the previous value in the series. Together with the inclusion of the same values in various decades, this means that one of these "preferred" values will always be close to the required value for a resistor. In fact the ideal value calculated by a circuit designer should never be

The second form of five band coding is probably the more common one, and is slightly more difficult to deal with. Again, it is not that far removed from the four-band method.

The first two bands indicate the first two digits of the value, and the last two bands provide the multiplier and the tolerance rating. The difference is that an additional middle band is used to indicate the third digit of the value.

This method of coding can handle non-standard values such as 26.7k, but as these are not used in amateur electronics this is irrelevant to the electronics enthusiast. The normal four-band method of coding is all that is needed.

Nevertheless, this form of five band coding does seem to be used on the

resistors sold to amateur users. When applied to normal E24 values the third digit is always zero, and the third coloured band is therefore black.

To compensate for this extra zero the multiplier value is reduced by a factor of ten. Taking our earlier 27k example, this would become red-violet-black-red-gold. This gives $270 \times 100 = 27000$ ohms.

Composition

In component catalogues you will find resistors described as "carbon film" and "metal film" or "metal oxide". The simplest resistors are the carbon composition type, which are basically just pieces of carbon with an electrode attached to each end.

These have now been replaced by carbon film resistors, which consist of a former made from an insulating material having an electrode at each end. A film of carbon is deposited on the former, and the resistance value obtained depends on the thickness and the exact composition of the film. Carbon film resistors are adequate for most applications, and are the type normally specified in components lists.

Metal film resistors are the usual choice for more demanding applications. They are similar in construction to carbon film resistors, but the film is based on a metal oxide instead of carbon. Resistors of this type normally have close tolerances of two percent or better, and generate less electrical noise than any form of carbon resistor. Their values are also affected less by temperature changes and ageing.

Metal oxide resistors are needed for some demanding applications, such as in critical stages of test equipment and in low noise audio preamplifiers. They can be used in place of carbon resistors for general use, but it makes sense to use cheaper carbon resistors in any application where they will suffice.

High Power

Some resistors do actually have the values written on the body using ordinary text characters, but in recent years this is something I have only encountered on higher power resistors. Most of the resistors used in electronic circuits have to dissipate very low power levels, and small resistors having ratings of about 0.25 watts are perfectly adequate.

Some circuits have the odd resistor or two that has to handle higher power ratings. Components lists normally indicate a suitable power rating for all the resistors anyway, but a suitable rating should certainly be given for any high power types.

It is very unusual for resistors having power ratings of more than about one watt (1W) to have the value marked using coloured bands. The larger physical size of these resistors makes it possible to mark the value using text characters of reasonable size.

The value is invariably marked on the resistor in the same form that it appears on a circuit diagram. In other words, the letter used to indicate the unit of measurement is also used to denote the position of the decimal point. A value of

2.7k would be marked as "2k7" and a value of 0.47 ohms would be marked as "0Ω47" (or "OR47").

There will usually be other marks as well, some of which might simply be the makers name, a batch number or something of this type. Of more use, there will probably be a wattage rating and a letter to indicate the tolerance rating of the component. Table 3 shows the corresponding tolerance rating for each of the code letters used.

Table 3

Letter	Tolerance
F	1%
G	2%
J	5%
K	10%
M	20%

High power resistors have various compositions, but the *wirewound* variety is by far the most common. This consists of a coil of resistance wire wound around what is usually a ceramic former.

One slight problem with wirewound resistors is that the coil of wire also acts as an inductor, although most components of this type are constructed in a fashion that minimises this problem. Even so, wirewound resistors are less than ideal for some applications, and if a different type is indicated in the components list it is advisable to use the specified type.

Very high power resistors have metal fins to help conduct heat from the component into the surrounding air (Fig.3). Many of these resistors also have to be mounted on a substantial piece of metal, which acts as a heatsink and provides further cooling. With resistors such as this, the article should give guidance on using the resistors, and this must be followed "to the letter".

Potentiometers

The terms "potentiometer" and "variable resistor" tend to cause a certain amount of confusion. A potentiometer ("pot") has three terminals, and between two of these there is a fixed resistance. There is a variable resistance between these terminals and the third one.

A potentiometer consists of a track of carbon with a terminal at each end of the track. The third terminal connects to a wiper that can be moved along the track by means of a spindle.

There are also preset potentiometers that have no spindle, but can be adjusted using a screwdriver. With an open construction preset potentiometer the track, wiper, and terminals are all clearly visible (see Fig.4). The greater the amount of track between the wiper and one of the fixed terminals, the greater the resistance between them as well.

The normal way of using a potentiometer is with an input voltage across the track, and a variable output voltage is then available from the wiper (moving contact) and one of the track terminals. Strictly speaking, the components you buy are always potentiometers having three terminals, but in some applications it is a variable resistance that is

required. It is then only necessary to use the wiper terminal and one of the track connections.

Potentiometers are available in three types, which are the linear (*lin*), logarithmic (*log*) and anti-logarithmic varieties. A linear potentiometer gives approximately equal resistance between the wiper and the two track terminals when it is at a central setting, as one would expect.

A logarithmic potentiometer produces vastly different resistances under the same conditions. So does an anti-logarithmic potentiometer, but with the high and low values the other way around.

When used as a volume control a linear potentiometer gives an odd control characteristic, with the volume seeming to jump to a high level when it is advanced slightly from zero. Further advancement then seems to have little effect. This is due to the way we perceive sound rather than a problem with the potentiometer.

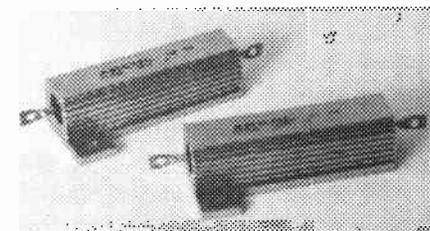


Fig.3. High power wirewound resistor in an aluminium heat dissipator.

When used as a volume control, a logarithmic potentiometer gives a much better control characteristic. Logarithmic potentiometers are used for little other than volume controls. Anti-logarithmic controls are difficult to obtain and are only needed for a few specialist applications. If you use a potentiometer of the wrong type the circuit will still work, but the control will be awkward to use.

Table 4

Letter	Potentiometer Type
A	Linear
B	Logarithmic
C	Anti-logarithmic

As Easy As ABC

The values of potentiometers are marked using text characters, together with the type "log", "lin" or "anti"). These days many potentiometers are marked with a code letter to indicate the type.

This works in the manner shown in Table 4. Note that potentiometers are only produced in a very limited range of values.

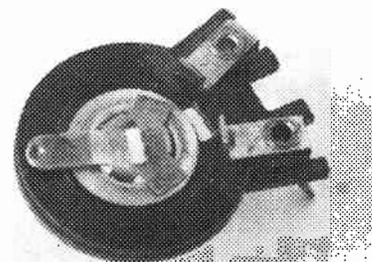


Fig.4. "Open-track" preset potentiometer.

PCB SERVICE

Printed circuit boards for certain EPE constructional projects are available from the PCB Service, see list. These are fabricated in glass fibre, and are fully drilled and roller tinned. All prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £1 per board for airmail outside of Europe. Remittances should be sent to **The PCB Service, Everyday Practical Electronics, Allen House, East Borough, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1PF. Tel: 01202 881749; Fax 01202 841692 (NOTE, we cannot reply to overseas orders or queries by Fax); E-mail: orders@epemag.wimborne.co.uk**. Cheques should be crossed and made payable to *Everyday Practical Electronics (Payment in £ sterling only)*.

NOTE: While 95% of our boards are held in stock and are dispatched within seven days of receipt of order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery – overseas readers allow extra if ordered by surface mail.

Back numbers or photostats of articles are available if required – see the Back Issues page for details.

Please check price and availability in the latest issue.

Boards can only be supplied on a payment with order basis.

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
Variable Bench Power Supply AUG'97	932	£3.00
Universal Input Amplifier	146	£6.55
Micropower PIR Detector – 2 Controller	163	£6.72
★PIC-OLO	164	£7.02
Active Receiving Antenna SEPT'97	140	£6.59
Soldering Iron Controller	157	£6.63
★PIC Noughts & Crosses Game	165	£7.82
Micropower PIR Detector – 3		
Alarm Disarm/Reset Switch	166	£5.72
Ironing Safety Device	167	£5.12
Remote Control Finder OCT'97	168	£6.32
Rechargeable Handlamp	169	£6.23
★PIC Water Descaler	170	£6.90
★EPE Time Machine NOV'97	171	£8.34
Auto-Dim Bedlight	172	£6.63
Portable 12V PSU/Charger	173	£6.61
Car Immobiliser DEC'97	175	£7.00
Safe and Sound (Security Bleeper)	179	£7.32
Surface Thermometer JAN'98	174	£7.64
Disco Lights Flasher	178	£8.30
Waa-Waa Pedal (Multi-project PCB) FEB'98	932	£3.00
★Virtual Scope – Digital Board	176	£14.49
Analogue Board (per board)	177	£7.34
★Water Wizard	180	£7.69
Kissometer	181	£7.67
★EPE PIC Tutorial MAR'98	182	£7.99
The Handy Thing (Double-Sided)	183	£6.58
Lighting-Up Reminder	184	£5.90
★Audio System Remote Controller – PSU Main Board	185	£7.05
	186	£8.29
Simple Metal Detector (Multi-project PCB) APR'98	932	£3.00
Single or Dual-Tracking Power Supply	187	£7.90
★RC-Meter	188	£7.66
Security Auto-Light MAY'98	189	£8.10
Stereo Tone Control plus 20W Stereo Amplifier		
Tone Control	190	£7.78
20W Amplifier	191	£8.58
★Dice Lott	192	£8.05
EPE Mood Changer JUNE'98	193	£7.75
★AT89C2051/1051 Programmer		
Main Board	194	£8.50
Test Board	195	£8.69
★Reaction Timer Software only	–	–
★PIC16x84 Toolkit JULY'98	196	£6.96
★Greenhouse Computer		
Control Board	197	£9.08
PSU Board	198	£8.10
Float Charger AUG'98	199	£6.59
Lightbulb Saver	202	£3.00
Personal Stereo Amplifier (Multi-project PCB) SEPT'98	932	£3.00
★Greenhouse Radio Link	200	£8.32
★PIC Altimeter	201	£8.15
Voice Processor OCT'98	203	£7.18
★Digiserv R/C Expander	204	£7.69
IR Remote Control		
Transmitter	205	£3.00
Receiver	206	£3.50
★PIC Tape Measure NOV'98	207	£6.82
Electronic Thermostat		
T-Stat	208	£4.00
PhizzyB		£14.95
A-PCB B-CD-ROM C-Prog. Microcontroller	Bee (A)(B)(C)	each
15-Way IR Remote Control		
Switch Matrix	211	£3.30
15-Way Rec/Decocer	212	£4.00
Damp Slat DEC'98	209	£4.50
Handheld Function Generator	213	£4.00
★Fading Christmas Lights	215	£5.16
PhizzyB I/O Board (4-section)	216	£3.95
Twinkle Twinkle Reaction Game JAN'99	210	£7.55
★EPE Mind PICkler	214	£6.30
PhizzyB I/O Board (4-section)	216	£3.95
Alternative Courtesy Light Controller	217	£6.72
Light Alarm FEB'99	218	£6.78
★Wireless Monitoring System – Transmitter	219+a	£9.92
Receiver	220+a	£8.56
★PIC MIDI Sustain Pedal Software only	–	–

PROJECT TITLE	Order Code	Cost
★Wireless Monitoring System–2	MAR'99	See Feb'99
F.M. Trans/Rec Adaptors	219a/220a	£7.37
★Time and Date Generator	221	£6.36
Auto Cupboard Light	222	£5.94
Smoke Absorber	223	
Ironing Board Saver APR'99	224	£5.15
Voice Record/Playback Module	225	£5.12
Mechanical Radio (pair)	226A&B	£7.40 pr.
★Versatile Event Counter	207	£6.82
★PIC Toolkit Mk 2 MAY'99	227	£8.95
A.M./F.M. Radio Remote Control		
Transmitter	228	£3.00
Receiver	229	£3.20
★Musical Sundial JUNE'99	231	£9.51
PC Audio Frequency Meter	232	£8.79
★EPE Mood PICkler JULY'99	233	£6.78
12V Battery Tester	234	£6.72
Intruder Deterrent	235	£7.10
L.E.D. Stroboscope (Multi-project PCB)	932	£3.00
Ultrasonic Puncture Finder AUG'99	236	£5.00
★8-Channel Analogue Data Logger	237	£8.88
Buffer Amplifier (Oscillators Pt 2)	238	£6.96
Magnetic Field Detective	239	£6.77
Sound Activated Switch	240	£6.53
Freezer Alarm (Multi-project PCB)	932	£3.00
Child Guard SEPT'99	241	£7.51
Variable Dual Power Supply	242	£7.64
Micro Power Supply OCT'99	243	£3.50
★Interior Lamp Delay	244	£7.88
Mains Cable Locator – (Multi-project PCB)	932	£3.00
Vibralarm NOV'99	230	£6.93
Demister One-Shot	245	£6.78
★Ginormous Stopwatch – Part 1	246	£7.82
★Ginormous Stopwatch – Part 2 DEC'99		
Giant Display	247	£7.85
Serial Port Converter	248	£3.96
Loft Guard	249	£4.44
Scratch Blanker JAN'00	250	£4.83
Flashing Snowman (Multi-project PCB)	932	£3.00
★Video Cleaner FEB'00	251	£5.63
Find It	252	£4.20
Teach-In 2000 – Part 4	253	£4.52
High Performance MAR'00	254, 255	
Regenerative Receiver	256 – Set	£5.49
EPE ICEbreaker – PCB257, programmed PIC16F877 and floppy disk	Set Only	£22.99
Parking Warning System	258	£5.08

EPE SOFTWARE

Software programs for EPE projects marked with an asterisk ★ are available on 3.5 inch PC-compatible disks or free from our Internet site. Six disks are available: PIC Tutorial (Mar-May '98 issues); PIC Toolkit Mk2 (May-Jun '99 issues); EPE Disk 1 (Apr '95-Dec '98 issues); EPE Disk 2 (Jan-Dec '99); EPE Disk 3 (Jan '00 issue to current cover date); EPE Teach-In 2000. The disks are obtainable from the *EPE PCB Service* at £2.75 each (UK) to cover our admin costs (the software itself is free). Overseas (each): £3.35 surface mail, £4.35 each airmail. All files can be downloaded free from our Internet FTP site: <ftp://ftp.epemag.wimborne.co.uk>.

EPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE

Order Code Project Quantity Price

Name.....

Address.....

I enclose payment of £.....(cheque/PO in £ sterling only) to:



Everyday Practical Electronics

MasterCard or Visa No.
Minimum order for credit cards £5



--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Signature..... Card Exp. Date.....

Please supply name and address of cardholder if different from the address shown

NOTE: You can order p.c.b.s via our Internet site on a secure server: <http://www.epemag.wimborne.co.uk>

Everyday Practical Electronics reaches twice as many UK readers as any other independent monthly hobby electronics magazine, our audited sales figures prove it. We have been the leading independent monthly magazine in this market for the last fifteen years.

If you want your advertisements to be seen by the largest readership at the most economical price our classified and semi-display pages offer the best value. The prepaid rate for semi-display space is £8 (+VAT) per single column centimetre (minimum 2.5cm). The prepaid rate for classified adverts is 30p (+VAT) per word (minimum 12 words).

All cheques, postal orders, etc., to be made payable to Everyday Practical Electronics. VAT must be added. Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to Everyday Practical Electronics Advertisements, Mill Lodge, Mill Lane, Thorpe-le-Soken, Essex CO16 0ED. Phone/Fax (01255) 861161.

For rates and information on display and classified advertising please contact our Advertisement Manager, Peter Mew as above.

RCS VARIABLE VOLTAGE D.C. BENCH POWER SUPPLY
Up to 20 volts d.c. at 1 amp continuous, 1.5 amps peak, fully variable from 1 to 20 volts. Twin Voltage and Current meters for easy read-out. 240 volt a.c. input. Fully smoothed, size 23cmx14cmx8cm.

£45 inc. VAT
Post £4



RADIO COMPONENT SPECIALISTS

337 WHITEHORSE ROAD, CROYDON SURREY, CR0 2HS. Tel: 0181-684 1665

Lots of transformers, high volt caps, valves, output transformers, speakers, in stock. Phone or send your wants list for quote.

Z88 NOW AVAILABLE WITH 128K AND 512K - OZ4

ALSO SPECTRUM AND QL PARTS

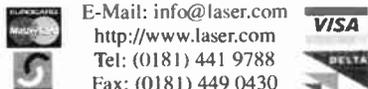
W. N. RICHARDSON & CO.
PHONE/FAX 01494 8713196
RAVENSMED, CHALFONT ST PETER, BUCKS. SL9 0NB

X-10[®] Home Automation
We put you in control™

Why tolerate when you can automate?
An extensive range of 230V X-10 products and starter kits available. Uses proven Power Line Carrier technology, no wires required. Products Catalogue available Online. Worldwide delivery.

Philips Pronto Intelligent Remote now available!

Laser Business Systems Ltd.
E-Mail: info@laser.com
http://www.laser.com
Tel: (0181) 441 9788
Fax: (0181) 449 0430



BTEC ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN TRAINING

GNVQ ADVANCED ENGINEERING (ELECTRONIC) – PART-TIME
HND ELECTRONICS – FULL-TIME
B.Eng FOUNDATION – FULL-TIME
Next course commences
Monday 18th September 2000
FULL PROSPECTUS FROM

LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE
(Dept EPE) 20 PENYVERN ROAD
EARLS COURT, LONDON SW5 9SU
TEL: 0171-373 8721

THE BRITISH AMATEUR ELECTRONICS CLUB
exists to help electronics enthusiasts by personal contact and through a quarterly Newsletter.

For membership details, write to the Secretary:
Mr. M. P. Moses,
5 Park View, Cwmaman,
Aberdare CF44 6PP
Space donated by
Everyday Practical Electronics

Miscellaneous

EX FRUIT MACHINE PARTS

FRUIT MACHINE REEL UNITS. 12V Stepper Motor, Reel, Opto. Lamp, Vac Form etc. £15 complete.
50V AC PAYOUT SOLENOIDS. Complete with coin tube and level sensor. £10.
PSU 220/240V AC IEC 5A FUSEO INPUT. 50V AC 5 amp, 24V 3 amp, 5V 3 amp, 50V 10 amp, 12V 12 amp, -12V 2 amp outputs, all externally fused. Fully enclosed. £40.
MARS ME COIN VALIDATORS. 5 coin input/outputs. £25.

All parts are used. 30 day guarantee. No VAT.
Please add £3 p&p per order
Cheques/POs payable to:

H&H ELECTRONICS
6 Sheridan Way,
Aston Lodge Park,
Stone, Staffordshire ST15 8XG
Tel: 01785 811248

CCTV Board Cameras
Only £19.99 ea inc VAT

P&P £4.00

38mm x 32mm, auto iris, low lux B&W CCIR with 6 IR LEDs Requires 12V DC connect to SCART Plug or Modulator

Call 0113 250 3603 quoting V4000

Major Credit Cards accepted
Phoenix SP, Unit 12B Leeds Bradford Airport Ind Est
Harrogate Road, Yeadon, Leeds LS19 7WP

TIS – Midlinbank Farm
Ryeland, Strathaven ML10 6RD
Manuals on anything electronic

Circuits – VCR £8, CTV £6
Service Manuals from £10
Repair Manuals from £5
P&P any order £2.50

Write, or ring 01357 440280 for full details of our lending service and FREE quote for any data

Signal Generator Kit with frequency counter, only £65 inc. VAT (plus £3 P&P)
Generates sine, triangle & square waves (1Hz-100kHz). Supplied with PCB, LCD, case etc. Send cheque or P.O. made payable to E. J. CLARVIS to:
CLARVIS ELECTRONICS (EPE)
1A Cherry Drive, Holme-On-Spalding-Moor,
East Yorkshire, YO43 4HT
WWW.CLARVIS.UKU.CO.UK

P.C.B.s made for home projects, tinned and drilled. Vero and breadboard layouts copied, low cost. E-mail: JFWilliams@RealMail.co.uk.
P.C.B.s made for home projects, tinned and drilled. Vero and breadboard layouts copied, low cost. Williams, 29 Albert Road, Mexborough, S. Yorks, S64 9BZ.

PROJECTS WITH PCBs and pre-programmed PIC chips. Noughts and crosses – uses tri-colour l.e.d.s. Play computer or friend, kit: £28. Timer with various delays, kit: £14. Novelty clock, A4 size, has 104 l.e.d.s for hands, £30 kit. Radio transmitter and receiver, 418MHz, can control robot. Shopping reminder, holds 170 items. Phone Andy on (01962) 852582 for details.

STEREO AMPLIFIERS, £8.99! Complete module, 30W plus p.s.u. K.I.A. Sale, 1 Regent Road, Ilkley LS29. Bumper audio parcel, 5 modules, 5 cassettes, £16.99.

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT <http://www.partridgeelectronics.co.uk> for components, valves, i.c.s, transistors, surplus bargains, audio equipment etc., or phone 01268 793256.

USED PROJECT CASES, size 262 x 160, new front panel, £8; Sinclair power supplies, 5V + 12V, £6; new Memtec p.c.b. batteries, 3-6 volt, 110mA, £1.50; one only Sagem mobile phone (new with £15 card), £45; Icpod PIC Tutor system (emulator), £35. For more info go to: www.stusmith.freeuk.com. Stuart Smith, The Willows, Clay Lane, St. Osyth, Clacton, Essex CO16 8HH. Phone 01255 831172.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS – QUICK SERVICE. Prototype and Production. Artwork raised from magazines or draft designs at low cost. PCBs also designed from schematics. Production assembly also undertaken. For details send to P. Agar, Unit 5, East Belfast Enterprise Park, 308 Albertbridge Road, Belfast, BT5 4GX, or phone/fax 01232 738897.

PROTOTYPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS one offs and quantities, for details send s.a.e. to B. M. Ansbro, 38 Poyning Drive, Hove, Sussex BN3 8GR, or phone Brighton 883871, fax 01273 706670.

G.C.S.E. ELECTRONIC KITS, at pocket money prices. S.A.E. for FREE catalogue. SIR-KIT Electronics, 52 Severn Road, Clacton, CO15 3RB.

VALVE ENTHUSIASTS: Capacitors and other parts in stock. For free advice/lists please ring, Geoff Davies (Radio), Tel. 01788 574774.

BARGAIN PARCEL of new electronic components. Including 9V mains adaptor, power supplies, miniature relays, movement detector, l.e.d.s, i.c.s, transistors, diodes, switches, sockets, car alarm bits, etc. Board mounted and loose. Cash/cheque for £20 (incl p&p) to Battlebury, 6 Woodshaw Mead, Wootton Bassett, Wilts SN4 8RB.

PCB MANUFACTURING SERVICE. Affordable PCB production from CAD or magazines (fibre glass single-sided only). For detailed information and cost, write to: Mr. Belt, 5 Velden Way, Mill Road, Market Rasen, Lincs LN8 3HD (including a sae).

IN-CIRCUIT TRANSISTOR TESTER, £31.99 (inc. p&p). SAE for info sheet: North Valley Electronics, 259 North Valley Road, Colne, Lancashire. Tel. 01282 864415.

TRAIN TODAY FOR A BETTER FUTURE

Now you can get the skills and qualifications you need for career success with an ICS Home Study Course. Learn in the comfort of your own home at the pace and times that suit you. ICS is the world's largest, most experienced home study school. Over the past 100 years ICS has helped nearly 10 million people to improve their job prospects. Find out how we can help YOU. Post or phone today for FREE INFORMATION on the course of your choice

Electrical Contracting & Installation
Electrical Engineering
C&G/ICS Basic Electronic Engineering
C&G/ICS Basic Mechanical Engineering
TV and Video Servicing
Radio and Hi-Fi Servicing
Refrigeration Heating & Air Conditioning
Motorcycle Maintenance

FREEPHONE 0500 581 557

Or write to: International Correspondence Schools, FREEPOST 882, 8 Elliot Place, Clydeside Skypark, Glasgow, G3 8BR. Tel: 0500 581 557 or Tel/Fax: Dublin 285 2533.

Please send me my Free Information on your Electronics Courses.

Mr/Ms/Ms/Miss (BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE) _____ Date of Birth / / _____
Address _____
Postcode _____
Occupation _____ Tel. No. _____

From time to time, we permit other carefully screened organisations to write to you about products and services. If you would prefer not to hear from such organisations please tick box Dept. ZEEE 040200

Professional 88-108MHz FM Broadcasting Kits

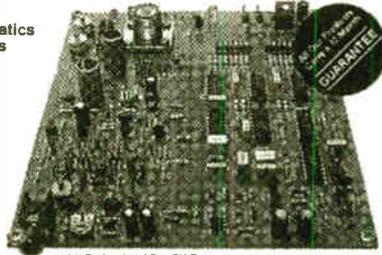
All Our Kits Include

Detailed Instructions with Schematics
High Quality Screen Printed PCBs
High Quality Components

Our Product Range Includes

Transmitters from 0.05W to 35W
FM Stereo Coders
Audio Compressor Limiters
Antennas
RF Power Amps

Our Kits Are Also Available Fully Assembled And Tested



1W Professional PLL FM Transmitter for Licensed Use in the UK

Visit our Website at <http://www.veronica.co.uk>



WE DELIVER WORLD-WIDE AND ACCEPT MAJOR CREDIT CARDS

Contact Us Now For A Free Brochure

Tel 01274 883434 Fax 01274 428665
email info@veronica.co.uk

Unit 56 1A Sandbeds/Albert Rd Queensbury BRADFORD BD13 1AA

VARIABLE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

INPUT 220V/240V AC 50/60Hz OUTPUT 0V-260V

PANEL MOUNTING

	Price	P&P
0.5KVA 2.5 amp max	£33.00	£6.00 (£45 84 inc VAT)
1KVA 5 amp max	£45.25	£7.00 (£61 39 inc VAT)

SHROUDED

	Price	P&P
0.5KVA 2.5 amp max	£34.00	£6.00 (£47 00 inc VAT)
1KVA 5 amp max	£46.25	£7.00 (£62 57 inc VAT)
2KVA 10 amp max	£65.00	£8.50 (£86 36 inc VAT)
3KVA 15 amp max	£86.50	£8.50 (£111 63 inc VAT)

5KVA 25 amp max £150.00 (+ Carriage & VAT)

Buy direct from the Importers. Keenest prices in the country

500VA ISOLATION TRANSFORMER

Input lead 240V AC Output via 3-pin 13A socket, 240V AC continuously rated, mounted in fibreglass case with handle Internally fused. Price £35.00 carriage paid + VAT (£41.13)

TOROIDAL L.T. TRANSFORMER

Primary 0.240V AC Secondary 0.30V + 0.30V 600VA Fixing bolt supplied. Price £25.00 carriage paid + VAT (£29.38)

COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF TRANSFORMERS - LT-ISOLATION & AUTO

110V-240V Auto transfer either cased with American socket and mains lead or open frame type Available for immediate delivery.

ULTRA VIOLET BLACK LIGHT BLUE FLUORESCENT TUBES

4ft 40 watt £14.00 (callers only)	(£16 45 inc VAT)
2ft 20 watt £9.00 (callers only)	(£10 58 inc VAT)
1.2m 8 watt £4.80 + 75p p&p	(£6 52 inc VAT)
9m 6 watt £3.96 + 50p p&p	(£5 24 inc VAT)
6m 4 watt £3.96 + 50p p&p	(£5 24 inc VAT)

230V AC BALLAST KIT

For either 6m 9m or 1.2m tubes £8.95-£14.40 p&p (£8 75 inc VAT)
The above Tubes are 3500-4000 angstrom (350-400nm) ideal for detecting security markings, effects lighting & Chemical applications
Other Wavelengths of UV TUBE available for Gemological & Photo Sensitive applications Please telephone your enquiries

400 WATT BLACK LIGHT BLUE UV LAMP

GES Mercury Vapour lamp suitable for use with a 400W PF Ballast
Only £39.95 incl p&p & VAT



5 KVA ISOLATION TRANSFORMER

As New, Ex-Equipment, fully shrouded, Line Noise Suppression, Ultra Isolation Transformer with terminal covers and knock-out cable entries. Primary 120V/240V, Secondary 120V/240V, 50/60Hz, 0.005F Capacitance Size L 37cm x W 19cm x H 16cm. Weight 42 kilos Price £120 + VAT. Ex-warehouse. Carriage on request.

24V DC SIEMENS CONTACTOR

Type 3TH022-0B 2 x NO and 2 x NC 230V AC 10A. Contacts. Screw or Din Rail fixing. Size H 120mm x W 45mm x D 75mm. Brand New Price £7.63 incl p&p and VAT.

240V AC WESTOOL SOLENOIDS

Model TT2 Max. stroke 16mm, 5lb pull Base mounting Rating 1. Model TT6 Max. stroke 25mm, 15lb pull Base mounting, Rating 1. Series 400 Max. stroke 28mm, 15lb pull. Unit mounting. Rating 2. Prices inc p&p & VAT: TT2 £5.88, TT6 £8.81, Series 400 £8.64.

AXIAL COOLING FAN

230V AC 120mm square x 38mm 3 blade 10 watt Low Noise fan. Price £7.29 incl. p&p and VAT. Other voltages and sizes available from stock. Please telephone your enquiries.

INSTRUMENT CASE

Brand new. Manufactured by Imhof L 31cm x H 18cm x 19cm Deep. Removable front and rear panel for easy assembly of your components. Grey textured finish, complete with case feet. Price £16.45 incl. p&p and VAT 2 off £28.20 inclusive

DIECAST ALUMINIUM BOX

with internal PCB guides. Internal size 265mm x 165mm x 50mm deep. Price £9.93 incl. p&p & VAT. 2 off £17.80 incl.

230V AC SYNCHRONOUS GEARED MOTORS

Brand new Ovoid Gearbox. Crown type motors. H 65mm x W 55mm x D 35mm. 4mm dia. shaft. x 10mm long 6 RPM anti cw. £9.99 incl. p&p & VAT.

20 RPM anti cw. Depth 40mm. £11.16 incl p&p & VAT.

16 RPM REVERSIBLE CROCON 220V/230V

50Hz geared motor with ovoid geared box 4mm dia. shaft. New manuf surplus. Sold complete with reversing capacitor, connecting block and circ. Overall size: h 68mm x w 52mm x 43mm deep
PRICE incl P&P & VAT £9.99

EPROM ERASURE KIT

Build your own EPROM ERASURE for a fraction of the price of a made-up unit. Kit of parts less case includes 12m 8watt 2537, Anger Tube Ballast unit, pair of bi-pin leads, neon indicator, on/off switch, safety microswitch and circuit £15.00-£20.00 p&p. (£19.98 inc VAT)

WASHING MACHINE WATER PUMP

Brand new 240V AC fan cooled Can be used for a variety of purposes. Inlet 1 1/2" dia. outlet 1" dia. Price includes p&p & VAT. £17.20 each of 2 for £20.50 inclusive



SERVICE TRADING CO

57 BRIDGMAN ROAD, CHISWICK, LONDON W4 5BB

Tel: 0181-995 1560 FAX: 0181-995 0549



Ample Parking Space

SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS

Cooke International
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Barnham, Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, UK
Tel: (+44) 01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44) 01243 542457
FREE MONTHLY MAIL ORDER CATALOGUE
Web: <http://www.cooke-int.com>
E-mail: info@cooke-int.com

OPERATING & SERVICE MANUALS

Cooke International
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Barnham, Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, UK
Tel: (+44) 01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44) 01243 542457
FREE MONTHLY MAIL ORDER CATALOGUE
Web: <http://www.cooke-int.com>
E-mail: info@cooke-int.com

NEW - COMPUTER PRODUCTS

CANON INKJET CARTRIDGES	PRICE EACH		EPSON INKJET CARTRIDGES	PRICE EACH	
	Original	Compatible		Original	Compatible
BC011 for BJ10E/EX/3x20 black cartridge	£19.99	£19.99	S02025 Stylus 400/800 1000 black cartridge	£13.99	£7.99
BC022 for BJ20/220/BJC120/240/250 black cart	£20.99	£19.99	S02031 Stylus 300 black cartridge	£26.99	£26.99
BC025 for BJC-210/240/250 colour cartridge	£27.99	£26.99	S02034 Stylus ColorPro XL+ black cartridge	£18.99	£7.99
BC10 for BJ30/BJC70 black cartridge	£32.99	£31.99	S02036 Stylus ColorPro XL+ colour cartridge	£36.99	£19.99
BC106K for BJ30/70/80 black tank for BC10	£17.99	£16.99	S02047 Stylus 820/880/200 black cartridge	£17.99	£7.99
BC11 for BJ70/80 colour cartridge	£38.99	£37.99	S02049 Stylus 820/1500 Colour II Its colour cart	£24.99	£12.99
BC118K for BJ70/80 black tank for BC11	£12.99	£11.99	S02052 Stylus 1500 black cartridge	£49.99	£46.99
BC11C for BJ70/80 colour tank for BC11	£19.99	£19.99	S02069 Stylus 400/600/800/1500 colour cart	£29.99	£12.99
BC20 for BJC4000/4100/4200/4550 black cartridge	£29.99	£28.99	S02093 Stylus Color 400/500/600 black cart	£18.99	£7.99
BC21 for BJC4000/4100/4200/4550 colour cart	£45.99	£44.99	S02097 Stylus Color 200/500 colour cartridge	£24.99	£12.99
BC21BK for BJC4000/5000 range black ink tank	£5.99	£5.99	S02106 Stylus 800/1520 black cartridge	£20.99	£7.99
BC21C for BJC4000/5000 range colour ink tank	£16.99	£7.99	S02110 Photo 700 wa 5-colour cartridge	na	£19.99
BC21BK for BJ600/600E/610/620 black cartridge	£9.99	£4.99	S02138 Stylus Color 300 colour cartridge	£19.99	£14.99
BJ621C cyan, BJ621M magenta or BJ621Y yellow	£9.49	£3.99	S02187 Stylus Color 400/450/640/650/750/1200 black cartridge SPECIAL PRICE	£20.99	£9.99
BJ642 for BJ-300 series black cartridge	£16.99	£15.99	S02189 Stylus Color 740 black cartridge	£21.99	£12.99
BJ643BK for BJC300 series/820/880 black cart	£23.99	£22.99	S02191 Stylus Color 440/640 colour cartridge SPECIAL PRICE	£22.99	£11.99
BJ643C cyan, BJ643M magenta or BJ643Y yellow	£29.99	£28.99			
HEWLETT PACKARD INKJET CARTRIDGES	£24.99	£22.99			
51625A for Deskjet 400/500 series tri-colour cart	£22.99	£21.99			
51629A for Deskjet 500/600/650C black cart	£24.99	£22.99			
51633M for Deskjet 310/320/340 high cap cartridge	£21.99	£20.99			
51640A for Deskjet 1200C black cart (inks below)	£23.99	£22.99			
51640C for cyan, 51640M mag or 51640Y yellow	£28.99	£27.99			
51641A for Deskjet 800 series/850/1150C colour	£27.99	£26.99			
51645A for Deskjet 1500C black cartridge	£25.99	£24.99			
51649A for Deskjet 580/600/650C/690C colour cart	£25.99	£24.99			

UK P&P NOW FREE ON ORDERS OVER £7 (otherwise £1)

N. R. BARDWELL LTD (EPE)

100 Signal Diodes 1N4148	£1.00	200 Ass'd disc ceramic capacitors	£1.00
75 Rectifier Diodes 1N4001	£1.00	50 Ass'd Skel Presets (sm, stand, cermet)	£1.00
50 Rectifier Diodes 1N4007	£1.00	50 Ass'd. RF chokes (inductors)	£1.00
10 W01 Bridge Rectifiers	£1.00	50 Ass'd. grommets	£1.00
10 555 Timer I.C.s	£1.00	80 Ass'd. solder lags, p/cons, terminals	£1.00
4 741 Op Amps	£1.00	10 Ass'd. crystals - plug in	£1.00
50 Assorted Zener Diodes 400mW	£1.00	24 Ass'd. coil formers	£1.00
12 Assorted 7-segment Displays	£1.00	8 Ass'd. diode switches	£1.00
25 5mm l.e.d.s. red, green or yellow	£1.00	2 Miniature slide switches sp/co	£1.00
3 3mm l.e.d.s. red, green or yellow	£1.00	10 Standard slide switches dp/rt	£1.00
50 Axial l.e.d.s. 2mcd red Diode Package	£1.00	100 Ass'd. beads (ceramic, teflon, fish spine)	£1.00
25 Ass'd. High Brightness l.e.d.s. var cols	£1.00	80 Ass'd. small stand offs, throughs etc	£1.00
20 BC182L Transistors	£1.00	30 Ass'd. diode sockets up to 40 way	£1.00
25 BC212L Transistors	£1.00	10 TV coax plugs, plastic	£1.00
30 BC237 Transistors	£1.00	20 Small spring loaded terminals	£1.00
30 BC327 Transistors	£1.00	40 metres very thin connecting wire, red	£1.00
30 BC328 Transistors	£1.00	20 1m. glass reed switches	£1.00
30 BC547 Transistors	£1.00	20 Magnetic ear pips with lead and plug	£1.00
30 BC548 Transistors	£1.00	100 Any one value 1/4W 5% cf resistors range	
30 BC549 Transistors	£1.00	1R to 10M	£0.45
25 BC557 Transistors	£1.00	7812 Voltage Regulators	£1.00
30 BC558 Transistors	£1.00		
30 BC559 Transistors	£1.00		
20 2N3904 Transistors	£1.00		
100 1nf 50V wkg Axial Capacitors	£1.00		
100 4N7 50V wkg Axial Capacitors	£1.00		
12 1uf 250V encapsulated radial plastic cased capacitors	£1.00		
80 Ass'd capacitors electrolytic	£1.00		
80 Ass'd. capacitors 1nf to 1µF	£1.00		

Prices include VAT. Postage £1.45. 31p stamp for Lists
285 Abbeydale Road, Sheffield S7 1FL
Phone (0114) 2552886 Fax (0114) 2500689

E-mail sales@Bardwells.co.uk
Web site: <http://www.bardwells.co.uk>

DIGITAL TEST METER

Ideal for TEACH-IN 2000

Built-in transistor test socket and diode test position.
DC volts 200mV to 1000V.
AC volts 200V to 750V.
DC current 200mA to 10A.
Resistance 200 ohms to 2000K ohms.

Special offer to EPE readers
£5.99 incl. VAT

COVERT VIDEO CAMERAS

Black and White Pin Hole Board Cameras with Audio. Cameras in P.I.R., Radios, Clocks, Briefcases etc. Transmitting Cameras with Receiver (Wireless). Cameras as above with colour. Audio Surveillance Kits and Ready Built Units, Bug Detector etc.

A.L. ELECTRONICS

Please phone 0181 203 6008 for free catalogue.
Fax 0181 201 5359
www.uspy.com

New DTI approved Video Transmitters and Receivers (Wireless)
Major credit cards now taken



www.epemag.com

Get your magazine "instantly" anywhere in the world – buy from the web.

TAKE A LOOK, A FREE ISSUE IS AVAILABLE

A one year subscription (12 issues) costs just \$9.99 (US)

SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS

FREE COMPONENTS

Buy 10 x £1 Special Packs and choose another one FREE

SP1 15 x 5mm Red LEDs	SP131 2 x TL071 Op.Amps
SP2 12 x 5mm Green LEDs	SP133 20 x 1N4004 diodes
SP3 12 x 5mm Yellow LEDs	SP134 15 x 1N4007 diodes
SP6 15 x 3mm Red LEDs	SP135 6 x Min. slide switches
SP7 12 x 3mm Green LEDs	SP136 3 x BFY50 transistors
SP10 100 x 1N4148 diodes	SP137 4 x W005 1-5A bridge rectifiers
SP11 30 x 1N4001 diodes	SP138 20 x 2-2/63V radial elect. caps.
SP12 30 x 1N4002 diodes	SP140 3 x W04 1-5A bridge rectifiers
SP18 20 x BC182 transistors	SP142 2 x CMOS 4017
SP20 20 x BC184 transistors	SP143 5 Pairs min. crocodile clips (Red & Black)
SP21 20 x BC212 transistors	SP145 6 x ZTX300 transistors
SP23 20 x BC549 transistors	SP146 10 x 2N3704 transistors
SP24 4 x CMOS 4001	SP147 5 x Stripboard 9 strips x 25 holes
SP25 4 x 555 timers	SP151 4 x 8mm Red LEDs
SP26 4 x 741 Op.Amps	SP152 4 x 8mm Green LEDs
SP28 4 x CMOS 4011	SP153 4 x 8mm Yellow LEDs
SP29 3 x CMOS 4013	SP154 15 x BC548 transistors
SP31 4 x CMOS 4071	SP156 3 x Stripboard, 14 strips x 27 holes
SP34 20 x 1N914 diodes	SP160 10 x 2N3904 transistors
SP36 25 x 10/25V radial elect. caps.	SP161 10 x 2N3906 transistors
SP37 15 x 100/35V radial elect. caps.	SP165 2 x LF351 Op.Amps
SP39 10 x 470/16V radial elect. caps.	SP167 6 x BC107 transistors
SP40 15 x BC237 transistors	SP168 6 x BC108 transistors
SP41 20 x Mixed transistors	SP175 20 x 1/63V radial elect. caps.
SP42 200 x Mixed 0-25W C.F. resistors	SP177 10 x 1A 20mm quick blow fuses
SP47 5 x Min. PB switches	SP182 20 x 4-7/63V radial elect. caps.
SP102 20 x 8-pin DIL sockets	SP183 20 x BC547 transistors
SP103 15 x 14-pin DIL sockets	SP187 15 x BC239 transistors
SP104 15 x 16-pin DIL sockets	SP191 3 x CMOS 4023
SP105 4 x 74LS00	SP192 3 x CMOS 4066
SP109 15 x BC557 transistors	SP193 20 x BC213 transistors
SP112 4 x CMOS 4093	SP194 8 x OA90 diodes
SP114 5 x ZTX500 transistors	SP195 3 x 10mm Yellow LEDs
SP115 3 x 10mm Red LEDs	SP197 6 x 20 pin DIL sockets
SP116 3 x 10mm Green LEDs	SP198 5 x 24 pin DIL sockets
SP118 2 x CMOS 4047	
SP120 3 x 74LS93	
SP124 20 x Assorted ceramic disc caps	
SP130 100 x Mixed 0-5W C.F. resistors	

RESISTOR PACKS – C.Film

RP3 5 each value – total 365 0-25W	£2.85
RP7 10 each value – total 730 0-25W	£4.10
RP10 1000 popular values 0-25W	£5.85
RP4 5 each value-total 365 0-5W	£3.80
RP8 10 each value-total 730 0-5W	£6.45
RP11 1000 popular values 0-5W	£8.15

2000 Catalogue now available £1 inc. P&P or FREE with first order.
P&P £1.25 per order. NO VAT
Orders to:
Sherwood Electronics,
7 Williamon St., Mansfield,
Notts. NG19 6TD.

Millions of quality components at lowest ever prices!

Plus anything from bankruptcy – theft recovery – frustrated orders – over productions etc. Send 50p stamped self-addressed label or envelope for clearance lists.

Brian J Reed

6 Queensmead Avenue, East Ewell, Epsom, Surrey KT17 3EQ

Tel: 07775 945386 or 0208 393 9055

Mail Order UK only.

Lists are updated and only 40 are sent out every 2 weeks. This normally ensures that orders can be fulfilled where only a few thousands of an item is available. (Payment is returned if sold out. I do not deal in credit notes).

ADVERTISERS INDEX

A.L. ELECTRONICS	232
ANTEX	191
A.S.A.	191
N. R. BARDWELL	231
B.K. ELECTRONICS	Cover (iii)
BRIAN J. REED	232
BULL ELECTRICAL	Cover (ii)
COOKE INTERNATIONAL	231
CROWNHILL ASSOCIATES	181
DAVID JOHNS	218
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS	154
ELECTROMAIL	203
EPT EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE	Cover (iv)
ESR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS	162
FML ELECTRONICS	231
FOREST ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENTS ..	157
ICS	231
J&N FACTORS	158
JPG ELECTRONICS	218
LABCENTER ELECTRONICS	169
LEADING EDGE TECHNOLOGY	215
MAGENTA ELECTRONICS	160/161/200
MILFORD INSTRUMENTS	192
NATIONAL COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY ...	215
PICO TECHNOLOGY	159
QUASAR ELECTRONICS	170
SERVICE TRADING CO	231
SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS	232
SKY ELECTRONICS	218
SLM (MODEL) ENGINEERS	218
SQUIRES	215
STEWART OF READING	200
SUMA DESIGNS	156
TELNET	173
VANN DRAPER	203
VERONICA KITS	231

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER: PETER J. MEW
ADVERTISEMENT OFFICES:

EVERYDAY PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS, ADVERTISEMENTS,
MILL LODGE, MILL LANE, THORPE-LE-SOKEN,
ESSEX CO16 0ED.
Phone/Fax: (01255) 861161

For Editorial address and phone numbers see page 163

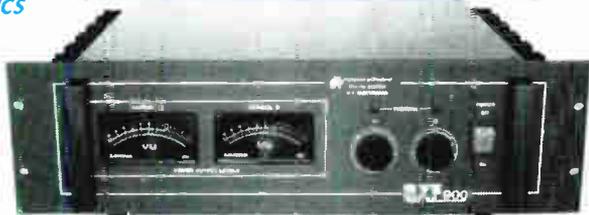


**POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES-LOUDSPEAKERS-MIXERS
19 INCH STEREO AMPLIFIERS-ACTIVE CROSS/OVERS.**

★PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T.★PROMPT DELIVERIES
★LARGE [A4] S.A.E. 60p STAMPED FOR CATALOGUE

**OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS
HIGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK**

1000's
SOLD
TO PRO
USERS



THE RENOWNED MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS

FOUR MODELS - MXF200 (100W + 100W) MXF400 (200W + 200W)
MXF600 (300W + 300W) MXF900 (450W + 450W)

ALL POWER RATINGS ARE R.M.S. INTO 4 OHMS, WITH BOTH CHANNELS DRIVEN
FEATURES: ★ Independent power supplies with two toroidal transformers ★ Twin LED Vu Meters
★ Level controls ★ Illuminated on/off switch ★ Jack/XLR inputs ★ Speakon outputs ★ Standard 775mV
inputs ★ Open and short circuit proof ★ Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any
load ★ High slew rate ★ Very low distortion ★ Aluminium cases ★ MXF 600 & MXF900 fan cooled with D.C
loudspeaker and thermal protection

USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC

SIZES:-	MXF200 W19" D11" H3 1/2" (2U)
	MXF400 W19" D12" H5 1/2" (3U)
	MXF600 W19" D13" H5 1/2" (3U)
	MXF900 W19" D14 1/2" H5 1/2" (3U)

PRICES:- MXF200 £175.00 MXF400 £233.85
MXF600 £329.00 MXF900 £449.15

SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL £12.50 EACH

OMP X03-S STEREO 3 WAY ACTIVE CROSS OVER SWITCHABLE 2-WAY



BASS MID TOP CONFIGURED 3 WAY
BASS/MID TOP 2 WAY BASS/MID COMBINED
BASS MID/TOP 2 WAY MID/TOP COMBINED

FEATURES:

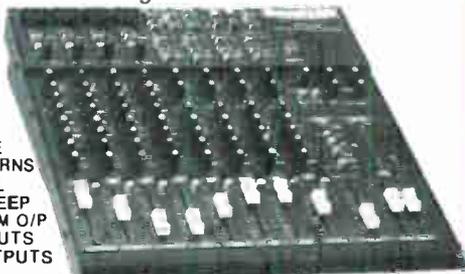
Advanced 3 Way Stereo Active Cross Over (switchable two way), housed in a 19" x 1U case. Each channel has three level controls Bass Mid & Top. The removable front fascia allows access to the programmable DIL switches to adjust the cross over frequency. Bass-Mid 125, 250, 500Hz, Mid Top 18, 3, 5, 11, all at 34dB per octave. The 2/3 way selector switches are also accessed by removing the front fascia. Each stereo channel can be configured separately. Bass Invert Switches are incorporated on each channel. Nominal 775mV input/output. Fully compatible with OMP Rack Amplifier and Modules.

PRICE:- £117.44 + £5.00 P&P

SoundLAB SPM 12 AND 16 CH.MIXERS

The 12 and 16 Channel SPM Series Of Studio Quality Mixers Are Ideal For Fixed Installation Stage And Mobile Use

- ★ 48v PHANTOM POWER
- ★ BUILT IN POWER SUPPLY
- ★ 230V AC/50Hz
- ★ PEAK INPUT LEVEL LEDS
- ★ PRE FADE LISTEN (PFL)
- ★ SUB MASTER OUTPUT
- ★ COMBINED XLR/1/4" JACK
- ★ 60mm FADERS ★ CH.MUTE
- ★ 2 STEREO AUX.SEND/RETURNS
- ★ CONSTANT PAN CONTROL
- ★ 3 BAND EQ WITH MID SWEEP
- ★ HEADPHONE/CONTROL ROOM O/P
- ★ CD/TAPE INPUTS & OUTPUTS
- ★ BALANCED INPUTS & OUTPUTS
- ★ BUS ASSIGN SWITCH
- ★ MONITOR SEND



PRICES SPM1202 4MONO MIC/LINE.4STEREO INPUTS £299.00 FREE
SPM1602 8MONO MIC/LINE.4STEREO INPUTS £399.00 UK P&P

STEREO DISCO MIXER MPX-7700

ECHO & SOUND EFFECTS



- ★ 4 STEREO INPUT CHANNELS
- ★ 2 DJ MIC INPUT CHANNELS
- ★ 2X7 BAND GRAPHIC EQUALISERS
- ★ HEADPHONE MONITOR WITH PFL
- ★ ASSIGNABLE CROSSFADE
- ★ DIGITAL ECHO

STEREO DISCO MIXER WITH: ★2X7 GRAPHIC EQUALISERS ★2 MONO MIC INPUTS ★DJ MIC WITH FADER, TALKOVER AND VOICE CHANGER ★4 STEREO CHANNELS WITH INDIVIDUAL FADERS AND ASSIGNABLE CROSSFADE ★CHANNELS SWITCHABLE, TURNABLE (MAG CARTRIDGE), CD, LINE, TAPE, ETC. ★ECHO WITH BALANCE, REPEAT AND DELAY ★HEADPHONE MONITOR WITH PREFADE LISTEN ★CHOICE OF 6 SOUND EFFECTS ★STEREO MONO SWITCH ★2 X LED VU METERS ★MASTER FADER ★OUTPUT 775mV
★SIZE: 482X240X115mm ★POWER: 230V AC 50/60Hz PRICE:- £169.00 + £5.00 P&P

RADIO MICROPHONE CYBERWAVE FMM 1000

- ★ IDEAL FOR LIVE BANDS, PUBLIC ADDRESS & KARAOKE ETC.
- ★ ON/STANDBY/OFF SWITCH MOUNTED ON MIC BARREL FOR EASE OF USE
- ★ 100 HOURS BATTERY RUNNING TIME. 1PP3 (NOT SUPPLIED)
- ★ SINGLE CHANNEL RF MICROPHONE 174.23 OR 174.56MHz
- ★ MAINS ADAPTOR FOR RECEIVER SUPPLIED ★ FM LOCK INDICATOR & VOL CONTROL ON RECEIVER. PRICE:- £119.99 FREE UK P&P



FLIGHTCASED LOUDSPEAKERS

A new range of quality loudspeakers, designed to take advantage of the latest loudspeaker technology and enclosure designs. All models utilize high quality studio cast aluminium loudspeakers with factory fitted grilles, wide dispersion constant directivity horns, extruded aluminium corner protection and steel ball corners, complimented with heavy duty black covering. The enclosures are fitted as standard with top hats for optional loudspeaker stands. The FC15-300 incorporates a large 16 X 6 inch horn. All cabinets are fitted with the latest Speakon connectors for your convenience and safety. Five models to choose from.

WEDGE MONITOR



PLEASE NOTE: POWER RATINGS QUOTED ARE IN WATTS R.M.S. FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL CABINET. ALL ENCLOSURES ARE 8 OHM.

- 15-15 inch speaker
- 12-12 inch speaker
- ibl FC15 300 WATTS Freq Range 35Hz-20KHz, Sens 101dB, Size H695 W502 D415mm PRICE:- £299.00 per pair
- ibl FC12 300 WATTS Freq Range 45Hz-20KHz, Sens 96dB, Size H600 W405 D300mm PRICE:- £249.00 per pair
- ibl FC12 200 WATTS Freq Range 40Hz-20KHz, Sens 97dB, Size H600 W405 D300mm PRICE:- £199.00 per pair
- ibl FC12 100 WATTS Freq Range 45Hz-20KHz, Sens 100dB, Size H546 W380 D300mm PRICE:- £179.00 per pair
- ibl WM12 200 WATTS Freq Range 40Hz-20KHz, Sens 97dB, Size H418 W600 D385mm PRICE:- £125.00 EACH

SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL:- £12.50 per pair, Wedge Monitor £7.00 each
Optional Metal Stands PRICE:- £49.00 per pair Delivery:- £6.00

FANE COLOSSUS POWER

VERY HIGH POWER LOUDSPEAKERS

THE COLOSSUS RANGE OF LOUDSPEAKERS ARE DESIGNED FOR USE IN SUPERIOR HIGH POWER OUTPUT SYSTEMS. ALL MODELS ARE 8 OHM
COLOSSUS 12MB:- ★ 12 INCH ★ 450WATT R.M.S.
★ 900 WATTS PEAK ★ Sens 98 dB ★ Res Freq.55 Hz
★ Frequency Range 40 Hz 3.5KHz PRICE £129.00
COLOSSUS 15XB:- ★ 15 INCH ★ 600WATTS R.M.S.
★ 1200 WATTS PEAK ★ Sens 99 dB ★ Res Freq.35 Hz
★ Frequency Range 30 Hz-1.0KHz PRICE £159.00
COLOSSUS 18XB:- ★ 18 INCH ★ 600WATTS R.M.S.
★ 1200 WATTS PEAK ★ Sens 100dB ★ Res Freq.30 Hz
★ Frequency Range 27 Hz-1.0Kz PRICE £183.00
ALL MODELS ARE DELIVERED CARRIAGE FREE(UK ONLY)



OMP MOS FET POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

SUPPLIED READY BUILT AND TESTED

These modules now enjoy a world wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models are available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices NOTE that all models include toroidal power supply, integral heat sink, glass fibre PCB and drive circuits to power a compatible Vu meter. All models are open and short circuit proof.

THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS

OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz-100KHz 3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. 110dB. Size 300 x 123 x 60mm. PRICE:- £42.85 + £4.00 P&P

OMP/MF 200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz-100KHz 3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. 110dB. Size 300 x 155 x 100mm. PRICE:- £66.35 + £4.00 P&P

OMP/MF 300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz-100KHz 3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. 110dB. Size 330 x 175 x 100mm. PRICE:- £83.75 + £5.00 P&P

OMP/MF 450 Mos-Fet Output power 450 watts R.M.S into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz-100KHz 3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. 110dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 385 x 210 x 105mm. PRICE:- £135.85 + £6.00 P&P

OMP/MF 1000 Mos-Fet Output power 1000 watts R.M.S into 2 ohms, 725 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms frequency response 1Hz-100KHz 3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. 110dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 422 x 300 x 125mm. PRICE:- £261.00 + £12.00 P&P

NOTE: MOS FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS. STANDARD INPUT SENS 500mV, BAND WIDTH 100KHz. OR PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) INPUT SENS 775mV, BAND WIDTH 50KHz. ORDER STANDARD OR PEC

B.K. ELECTRONICS

UNIT 1 COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX, SS2 6TR.

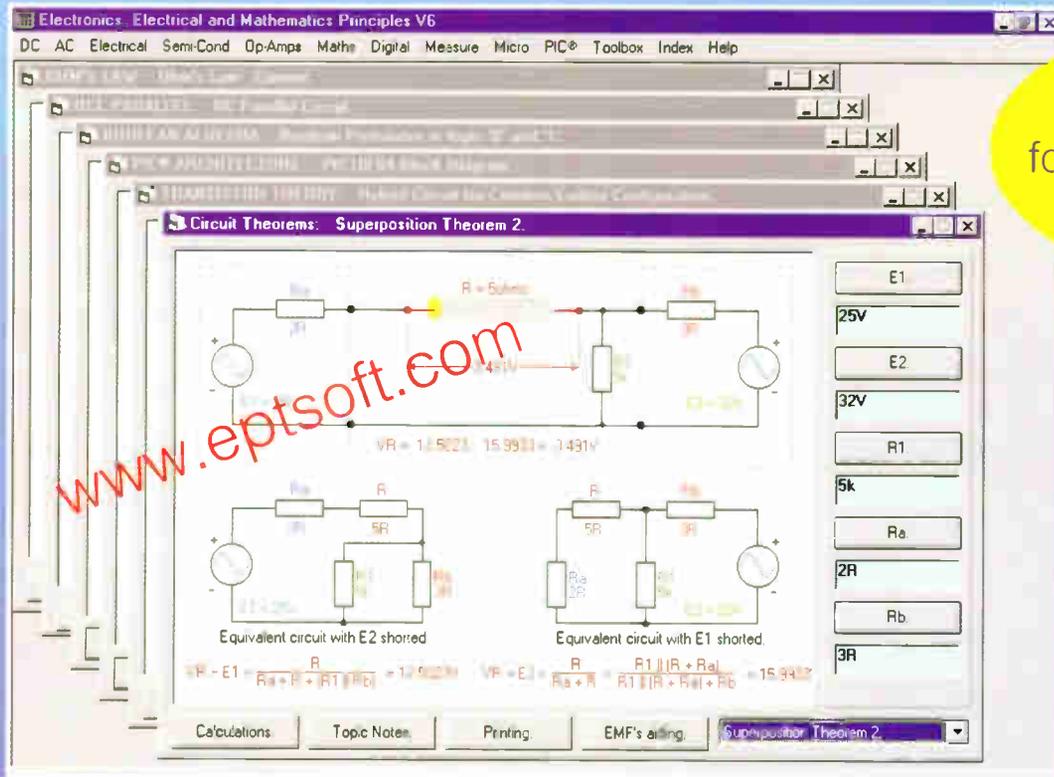
TEL.: 01702 527572 FAX.: 01702-420243

Web:- <http://www.bkelec.com> E-mail:- Sales@bkelec.com

REF 3

'Electronics, Electrical & Mathematics Principles V6'

If you are looking for an easy and enjoyable way of studying or improving your knowledge of electronics and maths then this is the software for you.



CD-ROM
for Windows '95,
'98 & NT.

Includes:
Electronics Toolbox,
Components &
Equipment Visual
Dictionary and
Mathematics
Principles all in one
package.

**A COMPLETE PC BASED
ELECTRONICS
& MATHEMATICS COURSE**

£99.95 + VAT

From Ohm's Law and simple DC through AC theory to the latest PIC16F84 and PIC16C71 micro controllers where the architecture and complete instruction set can be explored by interactive graphics. Approved by Microchip and listed on their university web site.

"Electronics Principles is a well thought out and comprehensive program that is also easy to install and stable in operation. It can be wholeheartedly recommended."
Robert Penfold. Everyday Practical Electronics magazine October 1998.

eptsoft Ltd. Pump House, Lockram Lane, Witham, Essex. UK. CM8 2BJ.
Tel: 01376 514008. Fax: 0870 0509660 info@eptsoft.com www.eptsoft.com
Switch, Delta, Visa and MasterCard payments accepted - please give card number and expiry date.
Cheques & Postal Orders should be made payable to eptsoft Ltd.